

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1975-76



**AUSTRALIAN BUREAU
OF STATISTICS
CANBERRA, AUSTRALIA**

A. G. James

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD

COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1975-76

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN MANUFACTURING
INDUSTRIES IN TERMS OF STANDARD COMMODITY ITEMS AND
THEIR COMPONENT PRODUCTION, IMPORT AND EXPORT ITEMS AS
USED IN 1975-76 COMMODITY STATISTICS



AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS
CANBERRA, AUSTRALIA

SUBJECT: New Manual Links Commodity Items

The Australian Bureau of Statistics will publish a new classification manual which will help users of its commodity statistics to relate figures of commodities produced in Australia to figures of commodities imported and exported.

The new manual will have the title "AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION" (or in short, ASCC).

The manual will be published in ~~March~~ ^{April} 1978.

WHY AN ASCC?

Until now it has been difficult, and at times impossible, to compare statistics of imports, exports and local production for individual commodities.

The ASCC has been developed to help in making these comparisons.

Comparable production, import and export commodity statistics are required by individuals, private businesses and other organisations for studies into the degree of import competition, market shares, capital investment decisions and the preparation of submissions to the Industries Assistance Commission.

Government departments and agencies also want comparable production and overseas trade commodity statistics to study and act on the effects of imports on local production, export promotion measures and policies, levels of tariff protection to be given to local producers, export incentive schemes and international trade and tariff negotiations.

HOW TO GET YOUR COPY

Copies of the manual will be for sale at \$13.50 each from Australian Government Publishing Service bookshops in all capital cities.

They may also be purchased by writing to the A.G.P.S. Mail Order Sales, P.O. Box 84, Canberra, ACT, 2600. Allow \$2.25 extra for postage. Cheques should be made out to the Collector of Public Monies.

If you want information on the new manual, please write: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Attn: Classification Section PO Box 10, Belconnen, ACT, 2616, or 'phone Canberra 525749

THE INITIAL MANUAL AND ITS FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

The ABS will publish the first edition of the ASCC in the form of a detailed classification manual.

It will cover only goods typically produced by manufacturing industries.

Subsequent editions will be expanded to cover commodities produced by other industry sectors such as agriculture and mining.

Further, the ASCC will be updated regularly, with changes in individual production, import and export commodity items.

Later the ABS will use the manual to compile and publish a statistical bulletin containing comparable statistics of Australian commodity imports, exports and local production.

The first edition of the ASCC manual links individual import, export and production commodity items, usually at fairly broad aggregate levels which, nevertheless, represent the most detailed level of comparability that exists at present.

However, considerable further development of the classification will take place over the coming years, to improve the alignment between import, export and production commodity items shown in the first edition.

HOW IT WORKS

Commodities in the ASCC are presented within an industrial origin structure based on the industries in the Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC).

This means that commodity items in the ASCC are grouped initially according to the industries in which they are mainly or typically produced.

With the ASCC being structured in this way, users of the classification manual can turn to the industry (or industries) with which they are concerned and find listed, under the industry heading, the individual commodity items typically produced by that industry.

To illustrate what the classification is all about, a sample segment of the ASCC is attached which shows the comparability that exists for commodities in ASIC class 2210 "Tobacco Products".

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2210 : TOBACCO PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
2210.01	<u>CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND CHEROOTS</u>	
	183.02)Cigars (a) 183.03)	Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots: 122.10.02 - Not exceeding 2 kg per 1,000 122.10.04 - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 5 kg per 1,000 122.10.06 - Exceeding 5 kg per 1,000
		Tobacco manufactures: 122.10.00 - Cigars and cheroots (including cigarillos and unwrapped cigars)
2210.02	<u>CIGARETTES</u>	
	183.11)Cigarettes (b) 183.12)	122.20.00 Cigarettes
		122.20.00 - Cigarettes
	<u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED (INCLUDING SMOKING AND CHEWING TOBACCO; SNUFF):</u>	
2210.03	<u>- CUT TOBACCO:</u>	
	The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2210.03.01 and 2210.03.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 2210.03.01 and 2210.03.02 below
		Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco; snuff): 122.30.03 - Cut tobacco
2210.03.01	- - CIGARETTE TOBACCO	
	Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 183.24 - - For cigarettes - In ready-rubbed form: 183.27 - - For cigarettes	Manufactured tobacco n.e.s.; tobacco extracts and essences: - Cut tobacco: 122.30.03 - - Cigarette tobacco
		Included in ASCC item 2210.03 above
2210.03.02	- - PIPE TOBACCO	
	- In flake or sliced form: 183.25 - - For pipes - In ready-rubbed form: 183.28 - - For pipes	122.30.07 - - Pipe tobacco
		Included in ASCC item 2210.03 above

2210.04	<u>- OTHER (INCLUDING SNUFF)</u>	122.30.19 - Other (including snuff)	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco; snuff):
	163.21 - In plugs (uncut) 163.31 Snuff See footnote (c)		122.30.09 - Other

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are tobacco refuse, waste and clippings, ground (insecticidal material) and unground, which are primary to this industry. These commodities are not included in any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. It is expected that they will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC Division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" to form (an) ASOC item(s) which will be shown under ASIC division A in a later edition of the ASOC.

- (a) The two codes shown for this production item are used to compile details of quantity produced and quantity sold and transferred out in terms of two units of quantity; code 163.02 is used to compile details in terms of lb or kg weight while 163.03 is used to compile details in terms of number (No.). Details of value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second of these two codes (i.e. 163.03) only.
- (b) The two codes shown for this production item are used to compile details of quantity produced and quantity sold and transferred out in terms of two units of quantity; code 163.11 is used to compile details in terms of lb or kg (gross weight) while 163.12 is used to compile details in terms of number (millum). Details of value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second of these two codes (i.e. 163.12) only.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are tobacco extracts and essences which are relevant to this ASOC item. Tobacco extracts and essences are not included in specific production items.

PREFACE

The Australian Standard Commodity Classification (ASCC) is being developed by the ABS to meet the long-standing need to facilitate comparisons between the production and overseas trade commodity statistics of Australia.

This first edition provides a standard classification in which the items of the existing separate classifications of imported, exported and home produced commodities originating in manufacturing industries are contained and related in an industrial origin structure. It also exhibits, in supplementary indexes, the relationships between these special purpose classifications and the new standard classification.

The ASCC will be subject to continued development in the light of careful investigation of changes in production and trade. In subsequent editions more attention will be given to improving the classification in terms of the detail desired by users of statistics, its internal logical integrity, and consistency with related international classifications (which also require revision from time to time). The whole project is thus a long term one and the publication of the first edition is an important first step.

This manual consists of the following 7 sections:

- . INTRODUCTION, which describes, inter alia, the purpose, nature, structure and main classification criteria of the ASCC, the strategy for the further development and maintenance of the ASCC, proposals for publication of statistics classified according to the ASCC, and factors affecting comparisons of production and overseas trade commodity statistics.
- . BROAD STRUCTURE OF THE ASCC, which lists the ASIC based "industrial origin" categories forming the broad structure of the ASCC.
- . SUMMARY CLASSIFICATION, which lists the standard commodity items of the ASCC, within the broad structural categories just referred to.
- . DETAILED CLASSIFICATION, which lists the standard commodity (or ASCC) items and shows, for each ASCC item, its component (or corresponding) production, import and export items. In addition this Section contains extensive footnotes to indicate deficiencies, eg in the alignment between commodity items presented in this classification manual.
- . PRODUCTION ITEMS KEYED TO STANDARD (ASCC) ITEMS, which lists all manufacturing production item codes in numerical order and shows the ASCC item of which each production item is a component.

. IMPORT (AICC) ITEMS KEYED TO STANDARD (ASCC) ITEMS, which lists all AICC item codes in numerical order and shows the ASCC item of which each AICC item is a component.

. EXPORT (AECC) ITEMS KEYED TO STANDARD (ASCC) ITEMS, which lists all AECC item codes in numerical order and shows the ASCC item of which each AECC item is a component.

Enquiries and comments from users of the ASCC are always welcomed and should be forwarded to:

Classification Section
Australian Bureau of Statistics
PO Box 10
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Alternatively, officers of the Classification Section can be contacted by telephone on (Canberra - STD area code 062) 525749 to discuss any aspect of the ASCC.

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
Abbreviations	vi
 Introduction	 1
Broad structure of the ASCC	15
Summary classification	21
Detailed classification	67
Production items keyed to standard (ASCC) items	919
Import (AICC) items keyed to standard (ASCC) items	929
Export (AECC) items keyed to standard (ASCC) items	949

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

ABS	- Australian Bureau of Statistics
A.C.	- Alternating current
AECC	- Australian Export Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1203.0)
AICC	- Australian Import Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1204.0)
AM	- amplitude modulation
AS	- Australian Standard
ASCC	- Australian Standard Commodity Classification
ASIC	- Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ABS publication: Volume 1 - The Classification, Catalogue No 1201.0; Volume 2 - Alphabetic Index, Catalogue No 1202.0)
B.P.	- British Pharmacopoeia
bhp	- brake horsepower
BTN	- Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (now known as CCCN)
BTU/hr	- British Thermal Unit per hour
CaO	- calcium oxide
cc	- cubic centimetres
CCCN	- Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (Customs Cooperation Council publication, 1976)
cm	- centimetres
cu ft/min F.A.D.	- cubic feet per minute free-air delivery
cu m	- cubic metres
cu yd	- cubic yards
cwt	- hundredweight
D.C.	- direct current

deg	- degrees
fl oz	- fluid ounces
FM	- frequency modulation
ft	- feet
g	- grams
g sm	- grams per square metre
hp	- horsepower
hr	- hours
I.S.W.G.	- International Standard Wire Gauge
kg	- kilograms
kg/cu m	- kilograms per cubic metre
kJ	- kilojoules
kN	- kilonewtons
kV	- kilovolts
kVA	- kilovolt amperes
kW	- kilowatts
lb	- pound (weight)
lb/hr	- pounds per hour
lb/sq in	- pounds per square inch
L.P.	- liquefied petroleum
mg	- milligrams
MHz	- megahertz
ml	- millilitres
mm	- millimetres
n.e.c.	- not elsewhere classified
n.e.i.	- not elsewhere included
n.e.s.	- not elsewhere specified
N.T.	- net titre

viii Australian Standard Commodity Classification.

P.T.O kW	- kilowatt power take-off
P.V.C.	- polyvinyl chloride
r.p.m.	- revolutions per minute
S.G.	- specific gravity
SITC	- Standard International Trade Classification (United Nations Statistical Papers Series M No.34 (1960 Revision) and No.34/Rev.2 (1974 Revision))
sq cm	- square centimetres
sq m	- square metres
sq mm	- square millimetres
T.L.P.	- tempered liquefied petroleum
V	- volts
W	- watts
μ	- mean micron

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE OF THE ASCC

1 The initial principal aims of the Australian Standard Commodity Classification (ASCC for short) are, firstly, to facilitate the compilation of comparable Australian commodity statistics of imports, exports and domestic production and, secondly, to improve the comparability of Australian production commodity statistics with equivalent commodity statistics of other countries, compiled in accordance with international standard commodity classifications. (Australian commodity statistics of imports and exports are already internationally comparable, being compiled in accordance with classifications which are based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification: SITC.)

2 The facilities offered by the ASCC will progressively improve the usefulness of Australian commodity statistics for government and private organisations in such applications as analysis of the relationship between employment, industrial structure and tariff provisions, studies of import competition and replacement, submissions to the Industries Assistance Commission, the estimation of market shares, the compilation of input-output tables and the conduct of trade and tariff negotiations, eg within the framework of GATT (the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade).

3 This first edition of the ASCC goes some way towards meeting the aims mentioned above. However, it is still incomplete and subject to considerable further long term development. For example, its present coverage is restricted to manufactured commodities only (that is, goods typically produced by manufacturing industries as defined in the Australian Standard Industrial Classification). Further, the degree of comparability between equivalent import, export and production commodities, as presented in this first edition of the ASCC, is somewhat haphazard and deficient because in developing the ASCC to date it had generally not been possible to change existing production, import and export commodity items to improve comparability between them.

4 Accordingly, further development of the ASCC, already under way, will concentrate on improving the ASCC both in terms of modifying the relevant classifications in ways designed to increase the degree of comparability between import, export and production commodity items and by extending the coverage of the ASCC to goods produced by other industries, such as agriculture, forestry and mining.

COMMODITY STATISTICS AND CLASSIFICATIONS AFFECTED BY THE ASCC

- General

5 The ASCC affects particularly Australian official statistics of

production and overseas trade of manufactured goods and the special purpose commodity classifications used in the compilation of these statistics. These are discussed in more detail below.

- Production

6 Statistics are collected for approximately 3500 items of production in the annual censuses of manufacturing establishments. The items of production do not, however, cover all manufactured goods, ie there are some "gaps" in the coverage of the production items. Details of quantity produced and quantity and value of sales and transfers out are collected for these items. However, not all of the measures are collected for all of the items eg for some items details of value of sales and transfers out only are collected. The statistics are published in the ABS publication "Manufacturing Commodities, Principal Articles Produced" (Catalogue No. 8303.0) and other ABS publications.

7 In addition, statistics are collected in the monthly and quarterly production collections for approximately 1200 items. These items are generally identical to items for which statistics are collected in the annual census of manufacturing establishments. However only details of quantity produced are collected monthly and quarterly. These statistics are published in the monthly "Production Bulletin" publications (Catalogue Nos. 8357.0 to 8364.0) and other ABS publications. For periods prior to March 1977, these statistics were published in the "Production Summary" publications (Catalogue Nos. 8304.0, 8305.0, 8306.0 and 8308.0 to 8356.0).

- Imports

8 Import statistics, relating to goods imported directly for domestic consumption plus goods imported into bonded warehouses, are compiled for the detailed items of the Australian Import Commodity Classification (AICC) (Catalogue No. 1204.0). The AICC is based on the SITC. (For the years 1965-66 to 1977-78 the SITC Revised (ie the 1960 revision of the SITC) forms the basis of the AICC, while for 1978-79 and subsequent years the AICC will be based on the SITC Revision 2 (ie the 1974 revision of the SITC).) There are more than 6000 detailed items in the AICC covering all transportable goods (ie non manufactured transportable goods as well as manufactured goods). The value of imports is compiled for all items and, in addition, quantity of imports is compiled for most of the items. The statistics for detailed commodity items are available monthly through a subscription service operated by the ABS and, in some cases, in ABS publications. Statistics are published annually in the publication "Overseas Trade, Part 1 : Exports and Imports" (Catalogue No. 5409.0) and other ABS publications.

- Import Clearances

9 Import clearance statistics, relating to imported goods cleared through Customs directly for domestic consumption plus imported goods cleared from bonded warehouses for domestic consumption, are compiled for the detailed items of the statistical key in the "Annotated Customs Tariff" (which is

issued by the Department of Business and Consumer Affairs). There are approximately 11 000 detailed items in the statistical key. The statistical key items have a one to one or a many to one relationship with AICC items. Value of import clearances and duty paid are compiled for all statistical key items and, in addition, quantity of import clearances is compiled for most of the items. The statistics are available monthly through a subscription service operated by the ABS and are published annually in the publications "Imports Cleared for Home Consumption, Part 1: Chapters 1 to 67 of the Customs Tariff" (Catalogue No. 5412.0) and "Part 2: Chapters 68 to 99 of the Customs Tariff" (Catalogue No. 5413.0) and other ABS publications.

- Exports

10 Export statistics are compiled for the detailed items of the Australian Export Commodity Classification (AECC) (Catalogue No. 1203.0). The AECC is based on the SITC. (For the years 1966-67 to 1977-78 the SITC Revised (ie the 1960 revision of the SITC) forms the basis of the AECC, while for 1978-79 and subsequent years the AECC will be based on the SITC Revision 2 (ie the 1974 revision of the SITC).) There are more than 2000 detailed items in the AECC covering all transportable goods (ie non manufactured transportable goods as well as manufactured goods). Value of exports and gross weight are compiled for items covering all goods and quantity of exports is compiled for some of the items. The statistics for detailed commodity items are available monthly through a subscription service operated by the ABS and, in some cases, in ABS publications. Statistics are published annually in the publication "Overseas Trade, Part 1: Exports and Imports" (Catalogue No. 5409.0) and other ABS publications.

NATURE OF THE ASCC

11 The ASCC is an additional commodity classification, rather than a replacement for any existing classification. Moreover, it integrates the special purpose production, import and export commodity classifications into a mutually consistent system of classifications because the standard commodity items in the ASCC (the most detailed items for which comparable statistics of production, imports and exports can be derived) are formed from the detailed production, import and export items in the existing special purpose classifications. In integrating the special purpose commodity classifications just mentioned into a mutually consistent system of classifications the ASCC will henceforth perform a standardising role in relation to the continuing production, import and export classifications from which it has been originally derived. The classificatory criteria embodied in the ASCC, together with the application of standard rules and procedures for the coordinated revision of the ASCC and its related classifications, will ensure that the special purpose classifications remain consistent with the ASCC, and that the system as a whole is balanced and as responsive as possible to changing user requirements. Thus production and overseas trade statistics will remain directly comparable at the ASCC level of detail.

STRUCTURE AND MAIN CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA OF THE ASCC

- ASIC Industry of Origin Structure

12 The ASCC, as it has been developed to date, is an "industrial origin commodity classification".

13 In an industrial origin commodity classification, commodities are grouped according to the industries in which they typically originate (ie in which they are primarily produced). Thus the broad structure of an industrial origin commodity classification consists of industry of origin headings, and detailed commodity items are shown under each industry of origin heading to cover the types of commodities which originate in the industry. Thus, in an industrial origin commodity classification, each individual commodity item is shown only under one industry heading.

14 In practice of course many commodities are produced by industries to which they are not primary and an industrial origin commodity classification should therefore not be confused with a cross classification of commodities by industry of production. The latter lists under each industry all the commodities which are actually produced in the industry, so that an individual commodity would be shown under all the industries in which it is actually produced. Commodity statistics should, where appropriate, be interpreted accordingly.

15 The broad structural industry of origin categories in this edition of the ASCC are based on the industries in the 1969 Preliminary Edition of the Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC) published by the ABS (Volume 1 - The Classification, Catalogue No. 1201.0; Volume 2 - Alphabetic Index, Catalogue No. 1202.0). Generally each ASCC broad structural category is equivalent to a class in the ASIC. However in some cases two or more ASIC classes have been combined for purposes of the ASCC to form a special "combined class", ie a single industry of origin category. This has been necessary in cases where many ASCC items each combine commodities originating in two or more ASIC classes. An aim in further development of the ASCC will be to eliminate such combined classes as far as possible, by attempting to amend ASCC items such that each ASCC item covers only commodities originating in a single ASIC class.

16 The ASCC broad structural categories are identified by 4 digit code numbers. In a case where the broad structural category is equivalent to an ASIC class, the ASCC broad structural category is identified by the 4 digit code number which is used to identify the class in the ASIC. In a case where the broad structural category is equivalent to a combination of two or more ASIC classes (to form a special "combined class"), the ASCC broad structural category is identified by a unique 4 digit code not used anywhere in the ASIC.

17 An example of an ASCC broad structural category which is equivalent to an ASIC class is class 2111 "Fresh, preserved and canned meat (including tallow, meals and fertilisers of animal origin)". An example of an ASCC

broad structural category which is equivalent to a combination of two ASIC classes is class 2154 "Flour mill products, cereal foods, prepared flour and baking mixes", which is formed by combining ASIC classes 2151 "Flour mill products" and 2153 "Cereal foods, prepared flour and baking mixes".

18 As mentioned earlier, this edition of the ASCC covers only commodities primary to ASIC Division C "Manufacturing". Consequently, the industry of origin broad structural categories in this edition of the ASCC are formed from the ASIC classes in ASIC Division C. There are 173 ASIC classes in ASIC Division C. Of these, 104 each separately form a broad structural industry of origin category in this edition of the ASCC. The remaining 69 ASIC classes in ASIC Division C are used in forming 20 special combined classes which each form a broad structural industry of origin category in this edition of the ASCC. There is thus a total of 124 broad structural industry of origin categories in this edition of the ASCC.

- Correspondence with SITC

19 It is a basic aim in the development of the ASCC to ensure that as far as possible ASCC items are defined in accordance with the commodity definitions in the SITC. This means that when ASCC items are amended or redefined every effort will be made to ensure that each ASCC item will correspond with a single detailed item in the SITC, or a part of a single detailed SITC item. For 1978-79 and later years the SITC Revision 2 will be used for this purpose.

20 The SITC has a one to one correspondence, at the detailed item level, with the headings and statistical subheadings of the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (CCCN) - which was formerly known as the Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (BTN). The SITC and the CCCN are widely known and widely used throughout the world as a basis for other commodity classifications, and are supported by extensive definitional material in the CCCN Explanatory Notes.

STANDARD COMMODITY ITEMS OF THE ASCC

- General

21 The ASCC items represent the most detailed common groupings of production, AICC and AECC items that could be devised to date. They are equivalent (or almost equivalent) to the production, AICC and AECC items in cases where the production, AICC and AECC items are identical or very similar. For example, ASCC item 2171.02 "Molasses" has as its components the following items:

. Production item:

102.75 Molasses

. AICC item:

061.50.00 Molasses, whether or not decolourised

. AECC item:

061.50.00 Molasses

In other cases (ie in cases where production, AICC and AECC items are not identical with each other) the ASCC items are more broadly defined so that each one covers a number of production, AICC and AECC items. For example ASCC item 3138.16 "Flexible tubing and piping of base metal" has as its components the following items:

. Production items:

Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non ferrous):

- 469.11 - Covered or lined
- 469.13 - Not covered or lined

. AICC items:

Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal:

- 698.82.01 - Interlock type
- 698.82.02 - Square-lock type
- Corrugated (convoluted) type:
 - 698.82.04 - - Not exceeding 51 mm internal diameter
 - 698.82.05 - - Other
- Bellows, expansion joint:
 - 698.82.07 - - Not exceeding 152 mm internal diameter
 - 698.82.11 - - Other
 - 698.82.19 - Other (including wholly or essentially of spirally wound wire)

. AECC item:

698.82.00 Flexible tubing and piping of base metal

- Six Digit ASCC Items

22 ASCC items which represent the most detailed common groupings of "PRODUCTION, AICC AND AECC" items are identified by 6 digit code numbers (the first 4 digits of which represent the ASCC broad structural categories under which the ASCC items are shown). There are 679 6 digit ASCC items in this edition of the ASCC.

- Eight Digit ASCC Items

23 In many cases an ASCC item representing the most detailed common grouping of "PRODUCTION, AICC AND AECC" items (ie a 6 digit ASCC item) can be subdivided into more detailed categories representing the most detailed common groupings of "PRODUCTION AND AICC" items or of "PRODUCTION AND AECC" items. In these cases, further ASCC items have been formed representing the more detailed categories, and such ASCC items are identified by 8 digit code numbers (the first 6 digits of which represent the code number of the 6 digit ASCC item). For example, ASCC item 2210.03

"Cut tobacco" (which represents the most detailed common grouping of production, AICC and AECC items) is subdivided into ASCC items 2210.03.01 "Cigarette tobacco" and 2210.03.02 "Pipe tobacco" (which represent the most detailed common groupings of production and AICC items). In this edition of the ASCC, 221 of the 679 6 digit items are further subdivided to form 757 8 digit items representing more detailed common groupings of production and AICC items or production and AECC items as follows:

. 184 of the 679 6 digit items are subdivided to form 658 8 digit items representing more detailed common groupings of production and AICC items, thus giving a total of 1153 separate ASCC items permitting comparisons between production and imports (however some of these ASCC items have "partial" or "complete production gaps" as explained below).

. 37 of the 679 6 digit items are subdivided to form 99 8 digit items representing more detailed common groupings of production and AECC items, thus giving a total of 741 separate ASCC items permitting comparisons between production and exports (however some of these ASCC items have "partial" or "complete production gaps" as explained below).

- Production Gap Situations

24 It was mentioned earlier that the manufacturing production commodity items do not cover all manufactured goods, ie there are "gaps" in the coverage of the production items. (In a sense this is not strictly correct because at the end of the list of manufacturing commodity items there are items 999.91 and 999.92 for "All other articles" which, of course, make the list exhaustive of all manufactured goods. However, these items cover such a miscellaneous, diverse range of commodities that they have been disregarded for purposes of the ASCC, ie they have not been shown as component production items of any ASCC items and thus, to this extent, production statistics compiled according to the ASCC will be incomplete. In addition, there is a small number of other manufacturing production items which each cover a wide range of commodities and which have also been disregarded for purposes of the ASCC, eg production item 980.12 "Other food products".)

25 The existence of gaps in the coverage of the production items means that, for some ASCC items, some or all of the commodities covered by the ASCC items are not included in specific production items. Where this occurs the ASCC items have "production gaps". In the case where all of the commodities covered by the ASCC item are not included in specific production items (ie in the case of a "complete production gap"), a note to indicate this is shown under the ASCC item title in the "Component Production Item" column in the Detailed Classification section of this manual, eg in the case of ASCC item 2313.03. In the case where only some of the commodities covered by the ASCC item are not included in specific production items (ie in the case of a "partial production gap"), a footnote to indicate this is referred to after the last component production item shown under the ASCC item, eg footnote (e) after production item 883.05 under ASCC item 3441.02, and footnote (kk) after production item 411.38 under ASCC item 2716.21.

- Surplus and Deficiency Situations

26 In many instances an ASCC item has been formed without there being an exact matching between the component production, AICC and AECC items. This has been done in instances where it is considered that the matching, while not exact, is probably good enough for most working purposes. This approach has enabled the formation of more detailed ASCC items than would be the case if ASCC items had been formed only at broader levels where exact matches could be obtained between production, AICC and AECC items.

27 The formation of ASCC items without exact matches between the component production, AICC and AECC items implies that, for such ASCC items, the component production, AICC and/or AECC items cover a wider or narrower range of commodities than is covered by the ASCC item. The surpluses and deficiencies in the range of commodities covered by a set of component production, AICC or AECC items are indicated in footnotes in the Detailed Classification section of this manual. Examples are:

. Footnote (j) (a "deficiency footnote"), referred to after the last component AECC item shown under ASCC item 2113.03 "Sausages, whether or not canned or bottled, and other smallgoods", which indicates that the component AECC items do not cover smallgoods other than sausages and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2113.03 (and that these commodities are included in AECC item 013.80.46 which is a component of ASCC item 2111.11.06).

. Corresponding to this, footnote (ddd) (a "surplus footnote"), shown against AECC item 013.80.46 under ASCC item 2111.11.06, which indicates, inter alia, that the AECC item includes smallgoods other than sausages and the like, which are not relevant to ASCC item 2111.11.06.

28 In a small number of cases ASCC items have been formed with "complete" production, import or export deficiencies. This has been done only in instances where the deficiency is thought to be negligible in terms of value, and, particularly, where it seems to be advantageous to have the deficiency in order to be able to devise an ASCC item which fits better into the ASIC industry of origin structure. Examples are:

. ASCC item 2911.00, which has a complete import deficiency (indicated by footnote (c)).

. ASCC item 3322.12, which has a complete export deficiency (indicated by footnote (kk)).

- Duplication in ASCC Item Contents

29 It is generally undesirable for a single ASCC item, which includes materials or components that might be used in making a particular type of goods, to include also the particular type of goods (completed). This is so because such an ASCC item could involve "duplication" in the sense that, for instance, components could be covered by the production and import statistics and completed goods made from the components could also be covered by the production statistics. In this situation, the meaningfulness of assessments of the degree of import competition, apparent market supplies and export performance, based on the production, import and export statistics for the ASCC item, is questionable.

30 For this reason, in cases where it has not been possible to form separate ASCC items for materials and components, on the one hand, and completed goods of the type made from those materials and components, on the other hand, a "duplication footnote" has generally been shown against the ASCC item which covers both the materials and components and the completed goods, pointing out the duplication and suggesting that caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for the ASCC item, eg footnote (j) shown against ASCC item 3225.05 in the Detailed Classification section of this manual.

31 It is an aim in the further development of the ASCC to eliminate the remaining duplication situations as far as possible, ie to form separate ASCC items for materials and components, on the one hand, and completed goods, on the other hand, as far as possible.

- Out of Class and Class Omission Situations

32 In general each ASCC item is wholly primary to the broad structural industry category under which it is listed. However, in some cases, an ASCC item is partially primary to an industry other than the one under which it is listed, eg ASCC item 2122.04 "Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives (including casein glues)" which covers the following commodities:

- . Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives (except casein glues), which are primary to class 2122 (ie the class under which ASCC item 2122.04 is listed).

- . Casein glues, which are primary to class 2728.

This has been termed an "out of class" situation, and is indicated, in this instance, by the out of class footnote, "(h)", shown against ASCC item 2122.04 in the Detailed Classification section of this manual.

33 Corresponding to each "out of class" situation there is, in general, a situation where some of the commodities primary to a class are not covered by the ASCC items listed under the class. For example, casein glues, which are primary to class 2728, are not included in any ASCC item listed under that class. This has been termed a "class omission" situation, and is indicated, in this instance, by the class omission note shown immediately after the last ASCC item listed under class 2728 in the Detailed Classification section of this manual.

34 It is an aim in the further development of the ASCC to eliminate the remaining out of class and class omission situations as far as possible by attempting to change commodity items in such a way that each ASCC item will cover only commodities that are primary to a single ASIC class.

- Suitability of ASCC Items for Commodity Statistics in Terms of Quantities

35 It is not possible to compare production and overseas trade in

terms of quantities for many ASCC items, either because quantity details are not (in many cases, cannot meaningfully be) compiled for all of the component production, AICC and AECC items, or because different units of quantity are used for different component items in the different series. Accordingly, the emphasis in the development of the ASCC so far has of necessity been on the formation of ASCC items providing for the comparison of production and overseas trade in terms of values. This fact has affected the way in which ASCC items have been defined in some instances, as explained in the following paragraph.

36 For purposes of determining the most detailed common groupings of production, AICC and AECC items for formation as ASCC items, those production and AECC items for which value data are not compiled (ie items for which only quantity data are compiled) had to be disregarded. For instance, with regard to production items, in the formation of ASCC item 3223.00 "Locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams, trolley cars and parts therefor; hovertrains", the only production items which could be taken into account are 571.10 "Locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams, trolley cars and underframes" and 578.11 "Tyres and wheels, from rolling and forging of iron or steel". All the other production items shown as components of ASCC item 3223.00 (such as 571.11 "Electric locomotives") are dissections of item 571.10 for which the values of sales and transfers out are not collected and compiled - the values of sales and transfers out for these component items of item 571.10 are included in production item 571.10. For this reason more detailed ASCC items could not have been formed for these "narrower" commodities as might otherwise have been possible.

37 In conjunction with further development of the ASCC it is proposed to give attention to units of quantity, with the aim of having identical units of quantity for all the component production, AICC and AECC items of an individual ASCC item, as far as practicable.

- Treatment of Waste and Scrap

38 Waste and scrap are covered by the ASCC in some cases but not in others. Waste and scrap occur in two ways: firstly, waste and scrap occur as byproducts of productive processes (eg sawdust), and secondly, waste and scrap occur through wear and tear or obsolescence (eg clothes discarded because they have become worn out or because they have gone out of fashion). Waste and scrap occurring in the second way (ie by wear or obsolescence) are not covered by the ASCC, and waste and scrap occurring in the first way (ie as a byproduct of a productive process) are covered generally only if there are production items.

- Treatment of Used or Secondhand Goods

39 Used or secondhand goods are not covered by the ASCC. (In cases where AICC and AECC items cover both new and used goods, for purposes of the ASCC the actual imports or exports of used goods is assumed to be negligible.)

- Treatment of Commodities and Transactions Not Included in Merchandise Trade

40 Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade (ie Section 9(b) in the AICC and AECC) are also not covered by the ASCC.

STRATEGY FOR DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE ASCC

41 The initial development of the ASCC has involved the matching of existing production, AICC and AECC items (or groupings of items) of manufactured goods to form ASCC items, with, generally, very little change having been made to individual production, AICC or AECC items to achieve a better correspondence between them. The ASCC items formed in this way have then been shown under appropriate ASIC industry of origin categories.

42 The ABS has now commenced a programme of regular maintenance of the ASCC, as developed to date, to cover the following:

- . To deal with proposals for changing ASCC items.
- . To ensure that proposed ad hoc changes to production, AICC and AECC items are made in a manner consistent with the ASCC.
- . To regularly publish up to date editions of the ASCC. (The present ASCC manual shows items used in the compilation of production, import and export statistics for 1975-76. The next manual proposed is to relate to 1977-78 statistics and, thereafter, it is proposed that manuals will be issued annually.)

43 As already adverted to, the ABS has commenced a programme of further development to improve the ASCC for manufactured goods. This will involve changing production, AICC and AECC items to improve the correspondence between them and thereby enable more useful and detailed ASCC items to be incorporated in the Classification. In pursuing this programme the aim will be to ensure, within the constraints imposed by the ability of respondents to supply data and the ability of the ABS to process and disseminate the data, that the following objectives are met:

- . That each ASCC item (together with its component production, AICC and AECC items) will include only goods primary to a single ASIC 4 digit class.
- . That each ASCC item will correspond at least to a single SITC 5 digit item (or part of such an item).
- . That the ASCC items will provide for comparable production and overseas trade statistics in the degree of detail required by users of such statistics.

44 In addition, it is expected that early attention will be given to extending the coverage of the ASCC to non-manufactured transportable goods (ie mainly goods primary to Division A "Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting" and Division B "Mining" of the ASIC), in relation to statistics of production, imports and exports of such goods.

45 Also, as mentioned earlier, it is proposed, in conjunction with further development of the ASCC, to aim for identical units of quantity, as far as practicable, for all component production, AICC and AECC items of an individual ASCC item, to facilitate comparison of production and overseas trade statistics in terms of quantities.

PUBLICATION OF STATISTICS CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THE ASCC

46 To assist users of statistics who have a need for comparable production and overseas trade statistics, the ABS proposes to publish a bulletin of production and overseas trade statistics of manufactured goods classified according to the ASCC. The bulletin will clearly demonstrate the practical use of the ASCC in terms of current statistics, and will thereby assist in determining users' needs for improvements in the ASCC and its related classifications.

47 The first bulletin will show statistics in respect of the year 1975-76 classified according to the ASCC as set out in this manual. At the time of this manual going to press, it is not known when the bulletin will be published, but it is expected to be some time during 1978. It is proposed to subsequently publish a similar bulletin of statistics for 1977-78, and it is expected that thereafter the bulletin will become a regular annual publication.

FACTORS AFFECTING COMPARISONS OF PRODUCTION AND OVERSEAS TRADE COMMODITY STATISTICS

48 In using the ASCC for compiling comparable commodity statistics of imports, exports and Australian production a number of factors should be taken into account which can, depending on the nature of the analysis being undertaken, variously affect the comparability of the data. These factors could be viewed as falling into basically the following two categories:

- . Problems of classification.
- . Other problems.

49 The problems in the first category relate to situations in the ASCC where it has not yet been possible to introduce full comparability between equivalent items of imports, exports and production, or where there are other deficiencies in the manner in which commodity items are defined in the ASCC and its related classifications. These matters have been discussed in earlier parts of the Introduction and further development of the ASCC is in large part directed at eliminating or at least reducing these kinds of problems.

50 The problems in the second category relate mainly to issues of measurement, collection of the data, etc, ie matters which cannot usually be solved by altering the ASCC or its related classifications. The main

kinds of problems or difficulties involved would include the following:

- . Difficulties due to the use of different bases of valuation of production, imports and exports, particularly in connection with transport and installation costs, customs and excise duties and merchant's margins.
- . Difficulties due to timing factors, eg lags between imports and re-exports, or production and exports, or imports and import clearances. Leads and lags of this type can be aggravated by irregular and significant build ups or run downs of stocks by producers or merchants or both.
- . Difficulties due to limitations in the scope or coverage of statistical collections which are the source of the data being compiled according to the ASCC, eg lack of data on sales of commodities produced by manufacturing establishments on commission for non-manufacturing establishments, and of production of manufactured goods by non-manufacturing establishments.
- . Difficulties due to lack of detail in the collection of data on non-merchandise trade and ships and aircraft stores. (This difficulty might also be regarded as a classification-type problem.)
- . Difficulties in making comparisons due to such factors as differences in quality, material composition, substitutability of commodities, variations in the import component in goods produced in Australia or exported from Australia, etc.
- . Difficulties in comparing commodity statistics over time due to periodic (annual) changes in the ASCC and its related commodity classifications. Such changes are unavoidable if the classifications and the data collected in accordance with them are to reflect the evolving requirements of users for up to date commodity statistics, both in terms of current technology and analytical requirements.

51 Some of the difficulties mentioned above, especially those of valuation, would not arise if it were possible to collect and compile comparable statistics in terms of quantities rather than values. However, even in the most favourable of circumstances, it would not be realistic to expect that all commodity items in the ASCC and its related classifications could be defined in such a narrow way that it would be meaningful in all cases to compare production and overseas trade commodity statistics in terms of quantities only.

52 Nevertheless, in instances where the possibility exists to compare production and overseas trade commodity statistics in terms of standard units of quantity, some timing difficulties could be avoided by using, in the case of annual production commodity statistics, "quantity of sales and transfers out" rather than "quantity produced" for comparison with imports and/or exports.

53 As mentioned earlier in the Introduction, attention will be paid during the further development of the ASCC to increase the usage of standard units of quantity for the component production, import and export commodity items of ASCC items.

BROAD STRUCTURE OF THE ASCC

As explained in the Introduction the ASCC is an "industrial origin commodity classification". This means that the broadest or most summary level of the classification consists of headings which represent the industries in which the commodities shown in this classification typically originate, ie in which they are normally produced.

These industry of origin headings or categories are listed below. They constitute the broad structure of the ASCC.

In general each industry of origin heading or category in the ASCC is equivalent to a class in the Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC). Where this occurs the code of the "industry of origin" and of the corresponding ASIC class is identical. However, in some cases two or more ASIC classes have been combined for purposes of the ASCC to form a special "combined class", ie a single industry of origin. Where this has occurred the "combined class" has been given a unique code not used anywhere in the ASIC, and cases of this type are easily identifiable because two or more "corresponding ASIC class codes" have been shown against the industry of origin title.

Industry of Origin		Codes of the Corresponding ASIC Categories		
Code	Title	Class(es)	Group(s)	Subdivision(s)
	<u>Division C1 Manufacturing</u>			
2111	Fresh, preserved and canned meat (including tallow, seals and fertilisers of animal origin)	2111	211	21-22
2112	Fresh and frozen poultry	2112	211	21-22
2113	Bacon, ham and smallgoods	2113	211	21-22
2114	Casings of animal origin	2114	211	21-22
2121	Liquid milk and cream	2121	212	21-22
2122	Butter	2122	212	21-22
2123	Cheese	2123	212	21-22
2124	Ice cream and other frozen confections	2124	212	21-22
2125	Milk products n.e.c.	2125	212	21-22
2131	Canned and preserved fruit products	2131	213	21-22
2132	Canned and preserved vegetable products	2132	213	21-22
2140	Margarine and oils and fats n.e.c.	2140	214	21-22
2152	Starch, gluten and starch sugars	2152	215	21-22
2154	Flour mill products, cereal foods, prepared flour and baking mixes	(2151) (2153)	215	21-22
2161	Bread	2161	216	21-22
2162	Cakes and pastries	2162	216	21-22
2163	Biscuits	2163	216	21-22
2171	Raw sugar	2171	217	21-22
2172	Refined sugar	2172	217	21-22
2181	Confectionery, chocolate and cocoa products	2181	218	21-22
2182	Preserved and canned fish and other seafoods	2182	218	21-22
2183	Prepared animal and bird foods	2183	218	21-22
2184	Food products n.e.c.	2184	218	21-22
2191	Soft drinks, cordials and syrups	2191	219	21-22
2192	Beer	2192	219	21-22
2193	Malt	2193	219	21-22
2194	Wine and brandy	2194	219	21-22
2195	Alcoholic beverages n.e.c.	2195	219	21-22
2210	Tobacco products	2210	221	21-22
2311	Cotton ginning	2311	231-232	23
2312	Scoured and carbonised wool	2312	231-232	23

Industry of Origin		Codes of the Corresponding ASIC Categories		
Code	Title	Class(es)	Group(s)	Subdivision(s)
<u>Division C: Manufacturing - contd</u>				
2313	Wool and man-made fibre tops	2313	231-232	23
2314	Man-made fibres and yarns	2314	231-232	23
2336	Textile floor coverings and felt and felt products	(2331 2332)	233	23
2337	Textile yarns and woven fabrics, household textiles and other textile products (except man-made fibre yarns, floor coverings, felt, felt products, knitted goods and clothing)	(2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2321 2322 2333 2334 2335)	(231-232 233)	23
2411	Hosiery	2411	241	24
2426	Foundation garments	2426	242	24
2427	Headwear	2427	242	24
2429	Knitted goods (except hosiery) and other clothing (except foundation garments and headwear)	(2412 2413 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426)	(241 242)	24
2430	Footwear	(2431 2432)	243	24
2510	Wood and wood products (except furniture)	(2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516)	251	25
2522	Mattresses (except rubber or wire)	2522	252	25
2523	Furniture and storage equipment (including sheet metal)	(2521 3122)	(252 312)	(25 31)
2610	Paper and paper products	(2611 2612 2613 2614 2615)	261	26
2623	Printing trade services n.e.c.	2623	262	26
2624	Publishing (including printing and publishing) and commercial and job printing (including stationery and bookbinding)	(2621 2622)	262	26
2711	Chemical fertilisers	2711	271	27
2713	Plastics materials, synthetic resins and synthetic rubber	2713	271	27
2716	Industrial gases and organic and inorganic industrial chemicals n.e.c.	(2712 2714 2715)	271	27
2721	Ammunition, explosives and fireworks	2721	272	27
2722	Paints, varnishes and lacquers	2722	272	27
2723	Pharmaceutical and veterinary products	2723	272	27
2724	Pest control and agricultural chemical products n.e.c.	2724	272	27
2725	Soap and other detergents	2725	272	27

Industry of Origin		Codes of the Corresponding ASIC Categories		
Code	Title	Class(es)	Group(s)	Subdivision(s)
	<u>Division C: Manufacturing</u> - contd			
2726	Cosmetics and toilet preparations	2726	272	27
2727	Inks	2727	272	27
2728	Chemical products n.e.c.	2728	272	27
2730	Petroleum refining	2730	273	27
2740	Petroleum and coal products n.e.c.	2740	274	27
2811	Plate and sheet glass	2811	281	28
2814	Glass bottles and jars and glass products n.e.c.	(2812 2813)	281	28
2821	Clay bricks and clay refractories	2821	282	28
2822	Ceramic construction goods (except vitreous china or porcelain)	2822	282	28
2823	China and other ceramic goods n.e.c.	2823	282	28
2831	Cement	2831	283	28
2832	Ready mixed concrete	2832	283	28
2835	Asbestos cement products	2835	283	28
2836	Concrete pipes and other concrete products	(2833 2834)	283	28
2841	Plaster products	2841	284	28
2842	Stone products	2842	284	28
2843	Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	2843	284	28
2911	Iron ore pelletising and metallising	2911	291	29
2912	Iron and steel basic products	2912	291	29
2913	Iron and steel castings and forgings	2913	291	29
2914	Steel pipes and tubes	2914	291	29
2923	Alumina	2923	292-293	29
2927	Rolling, drawing and extruding of aluminium	2927	292-293	29
2928	Rolling, drawing and extruding of non-ferrous metals n.e.c.	2928	292-293	29
2929	Non-ferrous metal castings	2929	292-293	29
2932	Smelting, refining, secondary recovery and alloying of non-ferrous metals	(2921 2922 2924 2925 2926 2931)	292-293	29
3112	Architectural aluminium products	3112	311	31
3115	Fabricated structural steel and architectural metal products n.e.c.	(3111 3113)	311	31
3124	Boiler and plate work and metal cans, canisters and containers	(3114 3121)	311 312	31
3131	Cutlery, industrial knives and hand tools (except power operated)	3131	313	31
3133	Nuts, bolts, screws and rivets	3133	313	31
3134	Metal coating and finishing	3134	313	31
3135	Steam, gas and water fittings (non-ferrous metal)	3135	313	31
3136	Blinds and awnings (except textile, bamboo or cane)	3136	313	31

Industry of Origin		Codes of the Corresponding ASIC Categories		
Code	Title	Class(es)	Group(s)	Subdivision(s)
<u>Division C: Manufacturing - contd</u>				
3138	Sheet metal products n.e.c., springs and wire products and fabricated metal products n.e.c.	(3123 3132 3137)	(312 313)	31
3213	Motor vehicle instruments, heaters and electrical equipment (except batteries)	3213	321	32
3215	Motor vehicles and parts (except motor vehicle instruments, heaters and electrical equipment)	(3211 3212 3214)	321	32
3223	Railway locomotives and rolling stock manufacture and repair	3223	322	32
3224	Aircraft building and repair	3224	322	32
3225	Transport equipment n.e.c.	3225	322	32
3226	Ship and boat building and repair	(3221 3222)	322	32
3311	Photographic equipment and supplies, optical instruments and film processing	3311	331	33
3312	Measuring apparatus and professional and scientific equipment and supplies n.e.c.	3312	331	33
3321	Television sets, radios, communication and other electronic equipment	3321	332	33
3322	Refrigerators and household appliances	3322	332	33
3323	Water heating systems	3323	332	33
3324	Electric and telephone cable, wire and strip	3324	332	33
3325	Batteries	3325	332	33
3326	Electrician machinery, equipment and supplies n.e.c.	3326	332	33
3331	Agricultural machinery and equipment	3331	333	33
3332	Construction and earthmoving machinery and equipment	3332	333	33
3333	Materials handling equipment	3333	333	33
3334	Woodworking and metal-working machinery and equipment	3334	333	33
3335	Pumps, pumping equipment and air and gas compressors	3335	333	33
3336	Commercial and industrial space heating and air conditioning equipment	3336	333	33
3337	Saws, saw blades and machine tool accessories	3337	333	33
3338	Food processing machinery	3338	333	33
3339	Industrial machinery and equipment n.e.c.	3339	333	33
3411	Leather tanning and finishing, fur dressing and dyeing	3411	341	34
3412	Leather and leather substitute products n.e.c.	3412	341	34
3420	Rubber products	(3421 3422)	342	34
3433	Hard surface floor coverings n.e.c.	3433	343	34
3435	Plastic and related products (except hard surface floor coverings n.e.c.)	(3431 3432 3434)	343	34
3441	Ophthalmic articles	3441	344	34
3442	Jewellery and silverware	3442	344	34
3443	Brooms and brushes	3443	344	34
3444	Signs and advertising displays	3444	344	34

Industry of Origin		Codes of the Corresponding ASIC Categories		
Code	Title	Class(es)	Group(s)	Subdivision(s)
<u>Division C: Manufacturing</u> - contd				
3445	Sporting equipment	3445	344	34
3446	Writing and marking equipment	3446	344	34
3447	Manufacturing n.e.c.	3447	344	34

SUMMARY CLASSIFICATION

The most detailed commodity categories in terms of which it is possible to compare statistics of commodity imports, exports and domestic production are represented by the 6 and 8 digit standard commodity items in this Classification. These items are usually referred to as ASCC items and are listed in the table below under the industry of origin (class) headings which constitute the broad structure of the ASCC as described in the preceding section of this Manual.

In the next Section of this Manual, ie the Section which contains the detailed Classification, the 6 and 8 digit ASCC items are further explained in terms of their component import, export and production commodity items, ie the items in accordance with which the actual import, export and production commodity statistics are collected and/or compiled by the ABS. The detailed Classification also identifies, in footnotes, each instance where an ASCC item is in some way deficient or imperfect - the general nature of the most common types of deficiencies or imperfections of ASCC items is, of course, also discussed in the Introduction.

At this point attention is again drawn to the fact, explained in the Introduction, that 6 digit ASCC items generally permit comparisons between commodity statistics of production, imports and exports whereas 8 digit ASCC items only permit comparisons of commodity statistics between either production and imports OR production and exports. In the Section containing the detailed Classification it is easy to determine whether an 8 digit ASCC item permits comparisons between either production and import commodity statistics OR production and export commodity statistics by reference to the component import and export items of the ASCC item. This method cannot be used in the table below. Instead each 8 digit ASCC item which permits comparisons between production and import statistics has been assigned the letter "I" and each 8 digit ASCC item which permits comparisons between production and export statistics has been assigned the letter "E" in the right hand margin of the table.

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING</u>			
CLASS 2111 : FRESH, PRESERVED AND CANNED MEAT (INCLUDING TALLOW, MEALS AND FERTILISERS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN)			
2111.01		Fresh meat for human consumption, other than poultry and edible offals:	
	2111.01.01	- Carcasses, whole or butchered, other than rabbit meat	E
	2111.01.02	- Bones, other than rabbit meat	E
	2111.01.03	- Rabbit meat	E
2111.02		Fresh meat other than for human consumption (including blood meal):	
	2111.02.01	- Blood meal	E
	2111.02.02	- Other	E
2111.03		Corned beef, canned	
2111.04		Edible offals (other than of poultry), fresh, chilled or frozen	
2111.05		Inedible offals (bones, horns, bristles, hides, skins and the like), other than rabbit skins and inedible offals of poultry	
2111.06		Flours and meals of meat and bone, not pelleted (including greaves)	
2111.07		Animal oils and fats, other than oleo oil, oleostearin, derras, wool grease, fatty substances derived from wool grease (including lanolin), and other than oils and fats of fish and marine mammals:	
	2111.07.01	- Edible tallow	E
	2111.07.02	- Inedible tallow	E
	2111.07.03	- Neatsfoot oil	E
	2111.07.04	- Other	E
2111.08		Rabbit and hare skins, undressed	
2111.09		Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:	
	2111.09.01	- Meat extracts and meat juices	I
	2111.09.02	- Fish extracts	I
2111.10		Natural fertilisers of animal origin, not chemically treated, whether or not mixed	
2111.11		Other preserved, cooked/frozen or dehydrated meat and meat-based mixtures:	
	2111.11.01	- Beef or veal (except veal and ham combined, and corned beef)	E
	2111.11.02	- Cattle tongues	E
	2111.11.03	- Corned mutton	E
	2111.11.04	- Mutton and lamb (except corned mutton)	E
	2111.11.05	- Sheep's and lambs' tongues	E
	2111.11.06	- Other	E

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
		<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>	
		CLASS 2112 : FRESH AND FROZEN POULTRY	
2112.00		Poultry, killed or dressed (including edible poultry offals):	
	2112.00.01	- Fowls (including capons and guinea fowls) and offals (except liver) of fowls	E
	2112.00.02	- Turkeys and offals (except liver) of turkeys	E
	2112.00.03	- Other	E
		CLASS 2113 : BACON, HAM AND SMALLGOODS	
2113.01		Bacon and ham (excluding ham paste)	
2113.02		Lard and other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	
2113.03		Sausages, whether or not canned or bottled, and other smallgoods	
		CLASS 2114 : CASINGS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN	
2114.00		Sausage casings of animal origin	
		CLASS 2121 : LIQUID MILK AND CREAM	
2121.00		Milk and cream, fresh (including sour milk, sour cream, kephir, yoghurt and similar fermented milk)	
		CLASS 2122 : BUTTER	
2122.01		Butter, butter concentrate, dry butter fat, butter oil and ghee:	
	2122.01.01	- Dry butter fat (butter oil)	E
	2122.01.02	- Butter	E
	2122.01.03	- Ghee	E
	2122.01.04	- Butter concentrate	E
2122.02		Dried skimmed milk in solid form such as blocks or powder	
2122.03		Dried milk and cream (except dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and full cream milk), in solid form such as blocks or powder	
2122.04		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives (including casein glues)	
2122.07		Milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods	
		CLASS 2123 : CHEESE	
2123.01		Processed cheese (including pastes and spreads)	
2123.02		Cheese, not processed, and curd	
		CLASS 2124 : ICE CREAM AND OTHER FROZEN CONFECTIONS	
2124.00		Ice cream	
		CLASS 2125 : MILK PRODUCTS N.E.C.	
2125.01		Ice cream mix	
2125.02		Preserved, concentrated or sweetened milk and cream (including buttermilk, skimmed milk and whey) in liquid or semi-solid form:	
	2125.02.01	- Cream (including canned cream) in liquid or semi-solid form	E
	2125.02.02	- Sweetened evaporated, concentrated or condensed milk	E
	2125.02.03	- Unsweetened evaporated, concentrated or condensed milk (including skimmed milk)	E
	2125.02.04	- Evaporated, concentrated or condensed buttermilk and whey	E
2125.03		Dried infants' milk and full cream milk, in solid form such as blocks or powder:	
	2125.03.01	- Dried full cream milk	E
	2125.03.02	- Dried infants' milk	E
2125.04		Malted milk	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2131 : CANNED AND PRESERVED FRUIT PRODUCTS			
2131.01		Preserved fruit pulp and puree (including canned)	
2131.02		Preserved fruit (including homogenised composite food preparations of a kind used as infant food or for diatetic purposes which consist of one basic ingredient is fruit, whether or not containing small quantities of any other ingredients added for seasoning, preservation or other purposes) other than pulp and puree:	
	2131.02.01	- Fruits, baby food	E
	2131.02.02	- Other	E
2131.03		Jams, marmalades, fruit jellies, and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar	
2131.04		Fruit juices, natural (including grape must and non-alcoholic cider and perry):	
		- Citrus	
2131.05		-- Other (including grape must and non-alcoholic cider and perry)	
2131.06		Crystallised and glace fruit, nuts and flowers (violet, mimosa, etc.) and candied and preserved peel	
2131.07		Prepared coconuts (eg. desiccated coconut, except copra and copra meal); fresh berries, pulped	
CLASS 2132 : CANNED AND PRESERVED VEGETABLE PRODUCTS			
2132.01		Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled	
2132.02		Vegetables, preserved (excluding dehydrated or dried vegetables, frozen vegetables, pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):	
	2132.02.01	- Vegetables, preserved (excluding dehydrated or dried vegetables, frozen vegetables, pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.)	E
	2132.02.02	- Vegetables, baby food	E
2132.03		Dehydrated or dried vegetables (including split peas):	
	2132.03.01	- Split peas	E
	2132.03.02	- Other	E
2132.04		Frozen vegetables:	
	2132.04.01	- Peas	I
	2132.04.02	- Potatoes	I
	2132.04.03	- Beans, green	I
	2132.04.04	- Other	I
2132.05		Vegetable juices; tomato pulp, puree or paste:	
	2132.05.01	- Tomato juice, pulp, puree or paste	E
	2132.05.02	- Other vegetable juices	E
2132.06		Pickles and chutney	
2132.07		Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.) (excluding pickles and chutney):	
	2132.07.01	- Olives	I
	2132.07.02	- Gherkins; cucumbers	I
	2132.07.03	- Onions	I
	2132.07.04	- Other	I
2132.08		Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form; homogenised composite food preparations	
2132.09		Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	
2132.10		Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:	
	2132.10.01	- Sauces	I
	2132.10.02	- Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2132 : CANNED AND PRESERVED VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - contd			
2132.11		Flour, meal and flakes of potato; flours of leguminous vegetables and fresh fruits (including dried citrus fruits); tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches:	
	2132.11.01	- Flour, meal and flakes of potato	I
	2132.11.02	- Flours of leguminous vegetables	I
	2132.11.03	- Flours of fresh fruits (including dried citrus fruits); tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	I
CLASS 2140 : MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C.			
2140.01		Fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, soft (except mustard oil):	
	2140.01.01	- Cottonseed oil	I
	2140.01.02	- Sunflower seed oil	I
	2140.01.03	- Peanut oil	I
	2140.01.04	- Other	I
2140.02		Fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, other than soft (including mustard oil):	
	2140.02.01	- Coconut oil	I
	2140.02.02	- Safflower seed oil	I
	2140.02.03	- Palm oil	I
	2140.02.04	- Other	I
2140.03		Soya bean cake, flour and meal, not pelleted	
2140.04		Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils, other than from soya bean not pelleted; and flours (except soya bean and mustard flours) and meals of oilseed, oil nuts and oil kernels, other than from soya bean, non-defatted	
2140.05		Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.:	
	2140.05.01	- Table margarine	E
	2140.05.02	- Other margarine	E
	2140.05.03	- Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.	E
2140.06		Animal and vegetable oils and fats, hydrogenated or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	
2140.07		Whale oil, whether or not refined	
2140.08		Oils and fats, of fish and marine mammals (excluding whale oil) whether or not refined	
2140.09		Residues from the treatment of fatty substances, of animal and vegetable origin	
2140.10		Oil-cake and other residues	
2140.11		Whale meal and fish meal, and whale solubles, dried	
2140.12		Animal and vegetable oils, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised; dregs (residues from oil tanning of chamois leather; chiefly fish or whale oil)	
2140.13		Waxes of animal or vegetable origin	
CLASS 2152 : STARCH, GLUTEN AND STARCH SUGARS			
2152.01		Starches and inulin (including cornflour and soluble or roasted starches):	
	2152.01.01	- Maize starch (including cornflour)	I
	2152.01.02	- Other	I
2152.02		Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	
2152.03		Sugars and syrups, n.e.s. (including artificial honey and caramel; sugar invert):	
	2152.03.01	- Dextrose	I
	2152.03.02	- Lactose and lactose syrup	I
	2152.03.03	- Other	I
2152.04		Dextrins	
2152.05		Flour and meal of sago pith, manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION 6 : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2154 : FLOUR MILL PRODUCTS, CEREAL FOODS, PREPARED FLOUR AND MIXTURE MIXES			
2154.01		Flour of wheat (including spelt and maslin) and wheaten sharps:	
	2154.01.01	- Wholemeal flour (for baking)	E
	2154.01.02	- Self-raising flour	E
	2154.01.03	- Plain white flour and wheaten sharps	E
2154.02		Meal and flour of cereal grains (except cornflour and meal and flour of wheat and maslin); bran, pollard, sharps (except wheaten) and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working (except pelleting) of cereal grains or of leguminous vegetables; cereal grains (except rice), rolled, flaked, polished, pearled, or kibbled but not further prepared; seeds of cereals, whole rolled, flaked or ground:	
	2154.02.01	- Bran	E
	2154.02.02	- Pollard	E
	2154.02.03	- Semolina	E
		- Rolled oats:	
	2154.02.04	- - Unkilned	E
	2154.02.05	- - Kilned	E
	2154.02.07	- Other	E
2154.04		Meal and groats of wheat (including spelt and maslin)	
2154.06		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereal grains (eg. puffed rice, cornflakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"):	
	2154.06.01	- Breakfast foods	E
	2154.06.02	- Other	E
2154.07		Rice, whether or not polished or glazed, but not otherwise worked (including broken rice)	
2154.08		Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked	
2154.09		Prepared baking powders	
2154.10		Jelly crystals, cubes, etc.	
2154.11		Custard powder	
2154.12		Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, used in infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes (excluding malted milk and custard powders) and sealing wafers, communion wafers, empty sachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, rice papers and similar products:	
	2154.12.01	- Health, invalid and baby foods (excluding infants' milk powder and meat-based, fruit-based and vegetable-based baby foods)	E
	2154.12.02	- Other	E
CLASS 2161 : BREAD			
2161.00		Bread and breadcrumbs	
CLASS 2162 : CAKES AND PASTRIES			
2162.00		Cakes, pastries, pies, puddings and crumpets	
CLASS 2163 : BISCUITS			
2163.00		Biscuits, ice cream cones and wafers	
CLASS 2171 : RAW SUGAR			
2171.01		Raw sugar, beet and cane (except syrups)	
2171.02		Melasses	
CLASS 2172 : REFINED SUGAR			
2172.00		Refined sugar and other products of refining beet and cane sugar (except syrups):	
	2172.00.01	- Refined sugar	E
	2172.00.02	- Other (including icing sugar and icing sugar mixtures)	E

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2181 : CONFECTIONERY, CHOCOLATE AND COCOA PRODUCTS			
2181.01		Chocolate confectionery:	
		- Chocolate confectionery (or cocoa) in slabs, blocks, bars and the like	
2181.02		- Chocolate confectionery other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like	
2181.03		Sugar confectionery not containing cocoa (including chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery)	
2181.04		Cocoa powder, unsweetened; cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted; cocoa butter (fat or oil); and other food preparations (including sugar confectionery but excluding chocolate confectionery) containing cocoa:	
	2181.04.01	- Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted; cocoa powder, unsweetened; and other food preparations (including sugar confectionery but excluding chocolate confectionery) containing cocoa	I
	2181.04.02	- Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	I
CLASS 2182 : PRESERVED AND CANNED FISH AND OTHER SEAFOODS			
2182.01		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or after the smoking process; prepared or preserved fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes but excluding fish extracts and fish pies and similar bakery products), whether or not canned or bottled; potted or concentrated crustaceans and molluscs (including extracts and pastes):	
	2182.01.01	- Smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or after the smoking process; dried fish, bottled	I
	2182.01.02	- Fish, dried, salted or in brine, not canned or bottled; prepared and preserved fish (including filleted, skinned, loined, sliced, divided and the like but excluding fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, potted or concentrated fish, fish pastes, caviar, caviar substitutes; fish roe), not canned or bottled	I
	2182.01.03	- Fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like	I
	2182.01.04	- Potted or concentrated fish; fish pastes; caviar, caviar substitutes; fish roe; potted or concentrated crustaceans and molluscs (including extracts and pastes)	I
	2182.01.05	- Other, canned or bottled	I
2182.02		Prepared or preserved crustaceans and molluscs (including smoked but excluding potted or concentrated crustaceans and molluscs (including extracts and pastes)); crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in the shell, salted, in brine or dried:	
	2182.02.01	- Prepared or preserved crustaceans and molluscs (including smoked but excluding potted or concentrated, extracts and pastes), packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers; crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in the shell, salted, in brine or dried	I
	2182.02.02	- Other	I
CLASS 2183 : PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS			
2183.01		Canned cat and dog food	
2183.02		Other prepared animal and bird foods:	
	2183.02.01	- Lucerne meals, cubes, pellets and the like	E
	2183.02.02	- Dog biscuits	E
	2183.02.03	- Other cat and dog food	E
	2183.02.05	- Other	E
CLASS 2184 : FOOD PRODUCTS N.S.C.			
2184.01		Coffee, roasted	
2184.02		Coffee extracts, essences, concentrates and similar preparations of coffee	
2184.03		Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	
2184.04		Malt extract	
2184.05		Mustard flour and prepared mustard	
2184.06		Ground spices (except ginger and mustard):	
	2184.06.01	- Curry paste or powder	I
	2184.06.02	- Pepper and pimento	I
	2184.06.03	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2184 : FOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C. - contd			
2184.07		Ginger, ground and preserved (including ginger preserved by sugar, whether in drained, glass or crystallised form and ginger in syrup)	
2184.09		Natural yeasts (active or inactive):	
	2184.09.01	- Active yeast	I
	2184.09.02	- Inactive (dry) yeast	I
2184.10		Salt, refined	
2184.11		Vegetable and yeast extract	
2184.13		Coffee freed of caffeine, not roasted; coffee substitutes containing coffee	
2184.14		Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or café; preparations based on such extracts, essences or concentrates	
2184.15		Mixtures of chemicals and feedstuffs, n.e.s.	
2184.16		Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	
2184.17		Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives	
2184.18		Food products, n.e.s.:	
	2184.18.01	- Peanut butter and paste	E
	2184.18.02	- Nut pastes (except peanut butter and paste); baby food (except fruit, vegetables, meat, cereal and milk based), prepared or bottled.	E
	2184.18.03	- Other	E
CLASS 2191 : SOFT DRINKS, CORDIALS AND SYRUPS			
2191.01		Aerated, carbonated and non-carbonated soft drinks; cordials and syrups; manufactured ice; flavoured or coloured sugar, syrups and molasses (except sweetened fruit juices):	
	2191.01.01	- Aerated and carbonated waters:	
	2191.01.02	- Canned	E
	2191.01.03	- Bottled and bulk	E
	2191.01.04	- Other	E
2191.02		Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences)	
CLASS 2192 : BEER			
2192.01		Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter):	
	2192.01.01	- Bottled	E
	2192.01.02	- Canned	E
	2192.01.03	- Other	E
2192.02		Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distillery dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues (except pelleted); wine lees; coffee husks and skins, cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste:	
	2192.02.01	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues (except pelleted); wine lees	I
	2192.02.02	- Coffee husks and skins; cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste	I
CLASS 2193 : MALT			
2193.00		Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour)	
CLASS 2194 : WINE AND BRANDY			
2194.01		Grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol or in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol	
2194.02		Wine of fresh grapes (including vermouth and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts)	
2194.03		Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages (except beer, ale, stout and porter)	
2194.04		Grape brandy	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title
		DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
		CLASS 2194 : WINE AND BRANDY - contd
2194.05		Argol
		CLASS 2195 : ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES N.E.C.
2195.01		Distilled alcoholic beverages (except grape brandy): - Whisky
2195.02		- Gin
2195.03		- Rum
2195.04		- Vodka
2195.05		- Liqueurs, flavoured spirituous liquors and other distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.c.
		CLASS 2210 : TOBACCO PRODUCTS
2210.01		Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots
2210.02		Cigarettes
2210.03		Tobacco, manufactured for smoking and chewing, not cut or cut in shapes
	2210.03.01 2210.03.02	- Cigarette tobacco - Pipe tobacco
2210.04		- Other (including snuff)
		CLASS 2311 : COTTON GINNINGS
2311.01		Raw cotton (except lintseed), not carded or combed
2311.02		Cotton linters
2311.03		Cotton seed
		CLASS 2312 : SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL
2312.01		Sheep's and lambs' wool, not carded or combed
2312.02		Sheep and lamb skins, without wool:
	2312.02.01 2312.02.02	- Sheep and lambs' skins, without wool, not carded or combed - Sheep and lamb skins, without wool, except pickled
2312.03		Sheep's and lambs' wool, washed and scoured, not carded or combed:
	2312.03.01 2312.03.02	- Sheep's and lambs' wool, washed and scoured, not carded or combed or combed - Sheep's and lambs' wool, washed and scoured, from skins, not carded or combed
2312.04		Sheep's and lambs' wool, carbonized, not carded or combed:
	2312.04.01 2312.04.02	- Sheep's and lambs' wool, carbonized, from shorn wool, not carded or combed - Sheep's and lambs' wool, carbonized, from skin, not carded or combed
2312.05		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
	2312.05.01 2312.05.02	- Raw wool grease - Other
		CLASS 2313 : WOOL AND MAN-MADE FIBRE TOPS
2313.01		Wool and other animal hair, carded or combed (except tops)
2313.02		Sheep's and lambs' wool tops
2313.03		Animal hair tops (other than sheep's and lambs' wool)
2313.04		Sheep's and lambs' wool noils:
	2313.04.01 2313.04.02	- Sheep's and lambs' wool noils, not carbonized - Sheep's and lambs' wool noils, carbonized
2313.05		Discontinuous or waste man-made fibres, carded, combed, or otherwise prepared for spinning

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 2314 : MAN-MADE FIBRES AND YARNS			
2314.01		Man-made fibres:	
	2314.01.01	- Man-made fibres of polyamide	I
	2314.01.02	- Man-made fibres, except of polyamide	I
2314.02		Yarn wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation output of synthetic fibres:	
	2314.02.01	- Yarn wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres; monofil	I
	2314.02.02	- Strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation output of synthetic fibres	I
2314.03		Yarn wholly or chiefly of discontinuous (or waste) synthetic fibres	
2314.04		Yarn wholly or chiefly of continuous regenerated fibres; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation output of regenerated fibres:	
	2314.04.01	- Yarn wholly or chiefly of continuous regenerated fibres; monofil	I
	2314.04.02	- Strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation output of regenerated fibres	I
2314.05		Yarn wholly or chiefly of discontinuous (or waste) regenerated fibres; yarn of man-made or other animal hair (fine as mouse); yarn and thread of true hemp, jute and other textile bast fibres; metallised yarns; and yarn of vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.	
2314.06		Yarn of fibre glass	
2314.07		Tyre cord fabric of synthetic fibres	
2314.08		Tyre cord fabric of regenerated fibres	
CLASS 2336 : TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS AND FELT AND FELT PRODUCTS			
2336.00		Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting and heavy hand-woven fabrics; felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated (except felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials):	
	2336.00.01	- Carpets and matting	I
	2336.00.02	- Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated (except floor coverings and felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials)	I
	2336.00.03	- Carpets (except carpet tiles), carpeting, rugs, mats and matting (not knotted) of sisal	I
	2336.00.04	- Other	I
CLASS 2337 : TEXTILE YARNS AND WOVEN FABRICS, HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES AND OTHER TEXTILE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT MAN-MADE FIBRE YARNS, FLOOR COVERINGS, FELT, FLEECE PRODUCTS, KNITTED WEBS AND CLOTHING)			
2337.02		Yarn and thread of cotton:	
	2337.02.01	- Sewing cotton	I
	2337.02.02	- Other	I
2337.03		Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other silk waste	
2337.04		Yarn and thread of flax or ramie	
2337.05		Woven fabrics of wool or of fine animal hair, "worsted" type:	
	2337.05.01	- Woven fabrics wholly of wool, "worsted" type	E
	2337.05.02	- Woven fabrics of mixture wool or fine animal hair, "worsted" type	E
2337.06		Woven fabrics of wool or of fine animal hair, "woollen" type:	
	2337.06.01	- Flannels	I
	2337.06.02	- Hair cloth	I
	2337.06.03	- Other	I
2337.07		Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics of cotton	
2337.08		Other cotton towelling	
2337.09		Woven cotton fabrics (except narrow or special fabrics and towelling):	
	2337.09.01	- Type cord fabric	I
	2337.09.02	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2337 : TEXTILE YARNS AND WOVEN FABRICS, HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES AND OTHER TEXTILE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT MAN-MADE FIBRE YARNS, FLOOR COVERINGS, FELT, FELT PRODUCTS, KNITTED GOODS AND CLOTHING) - contd			
2337.10		Woven fabrics of silk or other textile bast fibres, of glass fibre (except insect screening), of metal thread or metallised yarn, of coarse animal hair or horsehair, of regenerated fibrous (except tyre cord fabric and woven elastomeric fabric, weighing not more than 510g per square metre, not containing wool or containing less than 20% by weight of wool, of paper yarn and other vegetable fibres; pile or chenille fabrics, n.e.s.):	
	2337.10.01	- Fabric to fabric bonded woven fabric of wholly regenerated fibres	I
	2337.10.02	- Other	I
2337.11		Woven fabrics, wholly or chiefly of synthetic fibres (except tyre cord fabric but including woven elastomeric fabric, wholly or chiefly of continuous regenerated fibres, weighing not more than 510g per square metre, not containing wool or containing less than 20% by weight of wool):	
	2337.11.01	- Fabric to fabric bonded woven fabric of wholly synthetic fibres	I
	2337.11.02	- Other	I
2337.12		Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabric assemblies of warp without weft, assembled by means of an adhesive (holdac)(except woven labels, badges and the like), not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size; chenille yarn, gimped yarn (except metallised yarn and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like:	
	2337.12.01	- Woven elastomeric fabrics	I
	2337.12.02	- Narrow woven fabrics (except elastomeric fabrics, terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft, assembled by means of an adhesive (holdac) and woven labels, badges and the like), not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size; braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like; chenille yarn (except metallised yarn)	I
	2337.12.03	- Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics; fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive; gimped yarn	I
2337.13		Elastomeric fabric, knitted or crocheted	
2337.14		Vulcanised rubber thread or cord, textile covered; and textile thread impregnated with vulcanised rubber	
2337.15		Elastic fabric, knitted or crocheted	
2337.16		Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size; articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar yarn fabrics, made up accessories for articles of clothing (eg. dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets, etc) of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted:	
	2337.16.01	- Woven labels and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size; articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, made up accessories for articles of clothing (eg. dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets, etc, except shoulder straps, adjustable, for female under garments) of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	I
	2337.16.02	- Badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size; shoulder straps, adjustable, for female under garments, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	I
2337.17		Bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen; textile furnishing articles (except curtains, blinds and articles of bedding or similar furnishing stuffed or internally fitted with any material):	
	2337.17.01	- Terry towels:	
	2337.17.02	- - Not exceeding 30cm in width	I
	2337.17.03	- - Exceeding 30cm but not exceeding 56cm in width	I
	2337.17.04	- - Exceeding 56cm but not exceeding 76cm in width	I
	2337.17.05	- - Exceeding 76cm in width	I
	2337.17.06	- Woven linen, except terry towelling or similar terry fabric	I
	2337.17.07	- Face washers	I
		- Other	I
2337.18		Woven blankets and travelling rugs of wool (except electric blankets)	
2337.19		Woven blankets and travelling rugs, other than of wool (except electric blankets)	
2337.20		Interior blinds and curtains of textile materials:	
	2337.20.01	- Interior blinds of textile materials	I
	2337.20.02	- Curtains of textile materials and curtains in the piece	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2337 : TEXTILE YARNS AND WOVEN FABRICS, HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES AND OTHER TEXTILE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT MAN-MADE FIBRE YARNS, FLOOR COVERINGS, FELT, FELT PRODUCTS, KNITTED GOODS AND CLOTHING) - contd			
2337.22		Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and other made-up camping goods, wholly or chiefly of textile materials:	
	2337.22.01	- Tarpaulins	I
	2337.22.02	- Sails	I
	2337.22.03	- Tents	I
	2337.22.04	- Airbeds; mattresses	I
	2337.22.05	- Other	I
2337.23		Textile hosepipe and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other material	
2337.24		Elastic fabrics and trimmings of elastic (except knitted or crocheted goods)	
2337.25		Cable, cordage, rope and twine	
2337.26		Cordage, rope and twine products	
2337.27		Bandages, etc., impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances (except waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like):	
	2337.27.01	- Adhesive (including adhesive) bandages, tapes and plasters, whether or not elastic	I
	2337.27.02	- Adhesive dressings incorporating lint or gauze, etc., in strip, patch or spot form	I
	2337.27.03	- Other	I
2337.28		Waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like; articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	
2337.30		Textile articles (except of felt, banded fibres and knitted or crocheted fabric), n.e.s.i.	
	2337.30.01	- Bed, shoe and carpet liners	I
	2337.30.02	- Other made up textile articles	I
		Yarn of sheep's and lambs' wool:	
		- Worsted yarn:	
2337.31		- - Fingering or hand knitting	
2337.32		- - Other	
2337.33		- Woollen yarn:	
	2337.33.01	- - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets	I
	2337.33.02	- - Other	I
2337.34		Waste of sheep's and lambs' wool (except noils), not pulled or garnetted	
2337.35		Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed	
2337.36		Silk waste (including unreclaimable cocoons), silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags; raw silk, not thrown; vegetable fibres (except cotton) raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) of jute, flax, true hemp and manila hemp; noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) of ramie; waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) of sisal and other vegetable textile fibres; and waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:	
	2337.36.01	- Raw silk, not thrown	I
	2337.36.02	- Other	I
2337.37		Other textile yarns, fibres and fabrics; wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabrics and incandescent gas mantles; textile articles commonly used in machinery and plant; tapestries, hand-made and needle-worked (except antique); plaiting material bound together in parallel strands or woven in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles; parachutes, parts and accessories	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2411 : HOSIERY			
2411.01		Pantyhose (including tights)	
2411.02		Women's, girls', children's and infants' stockings, understockings, socks, ankle socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised; articles and parts thereof of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (except men's hosiery)	
2411.03		Men's stockings, understockings, socks, ankle socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, whether or not elastic or rubberised	
2411.04		Parts for hosiery, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised	
CLASS 2426 : FOUNDATION GARMENTS			
2426.00		Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassieres, braces, suspenders, garters and the like and parts thereof (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic (including those cut to shape or partly made-up) (except medical and surgical belts, corsets, garters or supports); clothing and clothing accessories (excluding gloves) of unhardened vulcanised rubber	
	2426.00.01	- Corsets (except combined garments)	I
	2426.00.02	- Brassieres	I
	2426.00.03	- Incomplete brassieres (including parts) and materials cut to shape for making the goods included in SITC item 841.25	I
	2426.00.04	- Combined garments of which corsets form a part (including corselets)	I
	2426.00.07	- Other	I
CLASS 2427 : HEADWEAR			
2427.01		Hats and other headgear (including hair nets and fur headgear), whether or not lined or trimmed; hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of wool or hair felt and fur felt, and hat shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit);	
		- Felt hats made from felt hoods and plateaux or made up from felt in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed;	
	2427.01.01	- Men's and boys'	I
	2427.01.02	- Women's and girls'	I
	2427.01.03	- Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of wool or hair felt and fur felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit); full capelines of felt	I
	2427.01.04	- Other	I
2427.02		Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chin straps, for headgear	
CLASS 2429 : KNITTED GOODS (EXCEPT HOSIERY) AND OTHER CLOTHING (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARMENTS AND HEADWEAR)			
2429.01		Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberised (excluding elastomeric); non-woven fabrics of glass fibre; fabrics of a kind used for filtration purposes	
2429.02		Men's and boys' suits of textile fabric not knitted or crocheted	
2429.03		Men's and boys' trousers and knickers (shorts) of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted;	
	2429.03.01	- Trousers (excluding jeans)	I
	2429.03.02	- Shorts	I
	2429.03.03	- Jeans	I
2429.04		Men's and boys' outer garments of textile fabric (excluding suits, trousers and knickers) not knitted or crocheted and garments cut to shape or partly made-up;	
	2429.04.01	- Overcoats (including raincoats)	I
	2429.04.02	- Short length coats	I
	2429.04.03	- Dressing gowns, kimono and bathgowns	I
	2429.04.04	- Other outer garments	I
	2429.04.05	- Garments cut to shape or partly made-up	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2429 : KNITTED GOODS (EXCEPT HOSIERY) AND OTHER CLOTHING (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARMENTS AND HEADWEAR) - contd			
2429.05		Women's, girls' and infants' costumes, dresses and robes n.e.i., of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted:	
	2429.05.01	- Children's and infants' frocks, dresses, robes and one-piece play-suits	I
	2429.05.02	- Women's dresses	I
	2429.05.03	- Women's costumes and robes	I
2429.06		Women's and girls' blouses, shirts and tops of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	
2429.07		Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments n.e.s., of textile fabric not knitted or crocheted and garments cut to shape or partly made-up:	
	2429.07.01	- Coats (excluding infants' coats)	I
	2429.07.02	- Skirts	I
	2429.07.03	- Dressing gowns, kimono and bathgowns	I
	2429.07.04	- Jeans	I
	2429.07.05	- Trousers (other than jeans)	I
	2429.07.06	- Other finished outer garments	I
	2429.07.07	- Garments cut to shape or partly made-up	I
2429.08		Men's and boys' shirts of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted:	
		- Cotton of chiefly of cotton	
2429.09		- Other	
2429.10		Men's and boys' undergarments n.e.s. and nightwear of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted, and garments cut to shape or partly made-up:	
	2429.10.01	- Pyjamas	I
	2429.10.02	- Singlets, underpants and like garments (including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs) and garments (except pyjamas and other nightwear) cut to shape or partly made-up	I
	2429.10.05	- Nightwear (except pyjamas); parts and fabric cut to shape for pyjamas and other nightwear	I
2429.11		Women's, girls' and infants' undergarments and nightwear of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted, and garments cut to shape or partly made-up:	
	2429.11.01	- Pyjamas	I
	2429.11.02	- Other finished undergarments and nightwear	I
	2429.11.03	- Garments cut to shape or partly made-up	I
	2429.11.05	- Babies napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric	I
2429.12		Handkerchiefs of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	
2429.13		Ties, bow ties and cravats of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted (including those cut to shape or partly made-up)	
2429.16		Gloves (except sporting gloves) mittens and mitts of textile fabric, artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted; and parts for gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
	2429.16.01	- Dress gloves	I
	2429.16.02	- Gloves (except dress gloves and sporting gloves), mittens and mitts of textile fabric, artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers	I
	2429.16.03	- Parts for gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised; stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted	I
2429.17		Clothing and clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather (except wrist straps, braces, girdles and sporting gloves) and parts for gloves of leather:	
	2429.17.01	- Dress gloves	I
	2429.17.02	- Work gloves	I
	2429.17.03	- Coats; jackets; overcoats; incomplete or unfinished gloves, mittens and mitts	I
	2429.17.04	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2429 : KNITTED GOODS (EXCEPT HOSIERY) AND OTHER CLOTHING (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARMENTS AND HEADWEAR) - contd			
2429,18		Under garments (including shirts and sleepwear), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised, and parts for and fabric shaped for making under garments:	
	2429,18,01	- Pyjamas	I
	2429,18,02	- Sleepwear (other than pyjamas)	I
	2429,18,03	- Men's and boys' shirts	I
	2429,18,04	- Men's and boys' singlets, underpants and like underwear	I
	2429,18,05	- Women's, girls' and infants' under garments n.e.s. (including infants' shirts)	I
	2429,18,06	- Other, including babies' napkins, parts for and fabric shaped for making undergarments	I
		Swimwear, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
2429,19		- Men's and boys'	
2429,20		- Women's, girls' and infants'	
		Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters and similar garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
2429,21		- Men's and boys'	
2429,22		- Women's, girls' and infants'	
2429,23		Outer garments and other articles (excluding swimwear and coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters and similar garments), knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
	2429,23,01	- Blouses, tops, shells and the like	I
	2429,23,02	- Costumes and robes; dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns	I
	2429,23,03	- Dresses	I
	2429,23,05	- Neckties	I
	2429,23,06	- Scarves, squares and stoles	I
	2429,23,07	- Shorts	I
	2429,23,08	- Trousers	I
	2429,23,10	- Blankets	I
	2429,23,11	- Curtains	I
	2429,23,12	- Other outer garments and articles	I
2429,24		Fur clothing (except headgear) and other articles made of fur skins (excluding toys)	
2429,26		Clothing of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers	
2429,27		Clothing and clothing accessories, n.e.s.	
		CLASS 2430 : FOOTWEAR	
2430,10		Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
		- Adults:	
	2430,10,05	- - Boots	I
	2430,10,10	- - Thongs	I
		- - Shoes, sandals, slippers, goloshes and other footwear:	
	2430,10,15	- - - Male	I
	2430,10,20	- - - Female	I
		- Childrens:	
	2430,10,25	- - Boots	I
	2430,10,30	- - Thongs	I
	2430,10,35	- - Shoes, sandals, slippers, goloshes and other footwear	I
		Footwear with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather (including orthopaedic footwear):	
		- Adults:	
		- - Male:	
		- - - Boots	I
	2430,20,05	- - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear	I
	2430,20,10	- - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear	I
		- - Female:	
		- - - Boots	I
	2430,25,05	- - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear	I
	2430,25,10	- - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear	I
2430,30		- Childrens	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 2430 : FOOTWEAR - contd			
2430.40		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, except footwear with both outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, and except footwear with both outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather:	
		- Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
		- - Uppers of leather:	
		- - - Adults:	
		- - - Male:	
	2430.40.05	- - - - Boots	I
	2430.40.10	- - - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear	I
		- - - Female:	
	2430.40.15	- - - - Boots	I
	2430.40.20	- - - - Shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear	I
	2430.40.25	- - - Childrens	I
		- - Uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather:	
	2430.40.30	- - - Adults	I
	2430.40.35	- - - Childrens	I
		- Outer soles of leather or composition leather:	
		- - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
		- - - Adults:	
	2430.40.40	- - - - Male	I
	2430.40.45	- - - - Female	I
	2430.40.50	- - - Childrens	I
		- - Uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material or leather:	
		- - - Adults:	
	2430.40.55	- - - - Male	I
	2430.40.60	- - - - Female	I
	2430.40.65	- - - Childrens	I
2430.60		Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather:	
		- Adults:	
	2430.60.05	- - Male	I
	2430.60.10	- - Female	I
	2430.60.15	- - Childrens	I
2430.80		Parts for footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels and parts for orthopaedic footwear) of any material other than metal:	
	2430.80.05	- Uppers	I
	2430.80.10	- Other	I
CLASS 2510 : WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (EXCEPT FURNITURE)			
2510.01		Railway or tramway sleepers of wood	
2510.03		Timber and wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared	
2510.04		Pickets, floorboards, weatherboard and other dressed timber and mouldings (except assembled timber parquetry)	
2510.05		Plywood	
2510.06		Particle board (including acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from particle board)	
2510.07		Wood chips	
2510.08		Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including finished and unfinished staves)	
2510.10		Builders' carpentry and joinery (including wooden in-built furniture, prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):	
	2510.10.01	- Doors	I
	2510.10.02	- Assembled parquet flooring panels	I
	2510.10.05	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2510 : WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd			
2510.11		Hardboard (compressed fibre board) (including acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from hardboard)	
2510.12		Softboard (including acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from softboard):	
	2510.12.01	- Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from softboard	I
	2510.12.02	- Other	I
2510.13		Panel, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement plaster or with other mineral binding substances	
2510.14		Baskets, panniers, hampers and the like of plaiting materials (except paper)	
2510.16		Veneers:	
	2510.16.01	- Rotary	I
	2510.16.02	- Sliced	I
2510.20		Other wood and wood products (except furniture): smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof, other than of wood:	
	2510.20.01	- Wood wool	I
	2510.20.02	- Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like	I
	2510.20.03	- Wooden handles	I
	2510.20.04	- Corkboard (including acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from corkboard)	I
	2510.20.05	- Floor and wall coverings (including tiles) of agglomerated cork	I
	2510.20.06	- Wooden smoking pipes	I
	2510.20.07	- Other	I
CLASS 2520 : MATTRESSES (EXCEPT RUBBER OR FIBRE)			
2522.00		Mattress supports: articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions and pillows but excluding pouffes); pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions of unhardened vulcanised rubber	
CLASS 2523 : FURNITURE AND STORAGE EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING SHEET METAL)			
2523.01		Slates and boards with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	
2523.02		Bookshelves, office, public building, professional and restaurant furniture, fixtures and storage equipment (including sheet metal and parts for traymobiles, tea trolleys and the like but excluding dentists' x-ray chairs with mechanical movement):	
	2523.02.01	- Of metal (including sheet metal and parts for traymobiles, tea trolleys and the like but excluding large scale shelving of iron or steel and aluminium for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc.)	I
	2523.02.02	- Of wood (including prefabricated wooden furniture but excluding in-built furniture); large scale shelving of iron or steel and aluminium for assembly or permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc.	I
	2523.02.03	- Of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo	I
	2523.02.04	- Of other material	I
CLASS 2610 : PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS			
2610.01		Pulp:	
	2610.01.01	- Mechanical wood pulp	I
	2610.01.02	- Unbleached sulphite wood pulp	I
	2610.01.03	- Bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp	I
	2610.01.04	- Other wood pulp	I
	2610.01.05	- Pulp (except wood pulp)	I
2610.02		Newsprint paper, machine-made, in rolls or sheets	
2610.03		Printing and writing paper (except embossed clay coated wood free, embossed offset printing paper, and plastic coated) in rolls or sheets	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2610 : PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS - contd			
2610.04		Paperboard, in rolls or sheets (excluding roof coverings and similar materials, and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed):	
	2610.04.01	- Container board (except kraft liner and kraft boards), simply finished	I
	2610.04.02	- Carton boards and box boards simply finished, n.e.i. (including strawboard)	I
		- Other:	
	2610.04.03	- - Uncoated	I
	2610.04.04	- - Coated	I
2610.05		Containers, bags and packets of paper (excluding fruit wrapping pads but including bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile, paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of products of paper) and paperboard	
2610.06		Bags and packets of textiles (excluding canvas water bags but including bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper, textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products)	
2610.07		Kraft paper (except embossed), in rolls or sheets	
2610.08		Cigarette paper	
2610.09		Paper and paperboard products n.e.i.; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile):	
	2610.09.01	- Gunned paper (except waxed) in rolls or sheets	I
	2610.09.02	- Felt paper (including roofing felt paper) in rolls or sheets	I
	2610.09.03	- Toilet and facial tissues (including cellulose wadding); sanitary tissues and papers put up as facial tissues, handkerchiefs, serviettes or towels	I
	2610.09.04	- Carbon paper	I
	2610.09.05	- Other	I
CLASS 2623 : PRINTING TRADE SERVICES N.E.C.			
There are no ASCC items shown under this ASIC Industry because the commodities primary to this industry viz printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders, are included in ASCC item 3339.00			
CLASS 2624 : PUBLISHING (INCLUDING PRINTING AND PUBLISHING) AND COMMERCIAL AND JOB PRINTING (INCLUDING STATIONERY AND BOOKBINDING)			
2624.01		Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed	
2624.02		Playing cards	
2624.03		Picture postcards, christmas and other greeting, condolence and invitation cards and the like; pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like (except letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards)	
2624.04		Other printed products:	
	2624.04.01	- Envelopes (excluding envelopes contained in boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums)	I
	2624.04.02	- Other	I
CLASS 2711 : CHEMICAL FERTILISERS			
2711.00		Fertilisers, manufactured (except basic slag and natural fertilisers of animal origin):	
	2711.00.01	- Ammonium sulphate (including ammonium sulphate in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packs of gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	I
	2711.00.02	- Urea (including urea in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packs of gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	I
	2711.00.03	- Sodium nitrate (including sodium nitrate in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packs of gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	I
	2711.00.04	- Ammonium nitrate; calcium ammonium nitrate; potassium sulphate	I
	2711.00.05	- Potassium chloride (including potassium chloride in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packs of gross weight not exceeding 10kg)	I
	2711.00.06	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2713 : PLASTICS MATERIALS, SYNTHETIC RESINS AND SYNTHETIC RUBBER			
2713.01		Synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes	
2713.02		Styrene type resins	
2713.03		Other plastic materials and synthetic resins (including waste and scrap (except of adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products) of condensation, polycondensation, polyaddition, polymerisation and copolymerisation products and regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives):	
	2713.03.01	- Phenolic resins (including waste and scrap)	I
	2713.03.02	- Polyester type resins (including waste and scrap of unsaturated polyester type resins and polycarbonate resins)	I
	2713.03.03	- Acrylic type resins	I
	2713.03.04	- Ethylene type resins	I
	2713.03.05	- Polyvinyl acetate polymers and copolymers	I
	2713.03.06	- Other	I
CLASS 2716 : INDUSTRIAL GASES AND ORGANIC AND INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.			
2716.01		Wood waste (including sawdust); fuel wood in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots; wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), agglomerated or not:	
	2716.01.01	- Wood waste (including sawdust); fuel wood in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots	I
	2716.01.02	- Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), agglomerated or not	I
2716.02		Glycidic acid (glycidic)	
2716.03		Stearic acid (stearic)	
2716.04		Fatty acids other than glycidic or stearic; and acid oils from refining	
2716.05		Methyl alcohol (methanol)	
2716.06		Butyl alcohol	
2716.07		Denatured spirits of any strength; acyclic alcohols (except methanol and butyl alcohols) and derivatives; cyclic alcohols and derivatives; fatty alcohols (crude); derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:	
	2716.07.01	- Ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits, undenatured, or at least 90% alcohol; denatured spirits of any strength	I
	2716.07.04	- Other	I
2716.08		Aldehyde-, ketone- and qu none-function compounds:	
	2716.08.01	- Acetone	I
	2716.08.02	- Oxygen-function aldehydes and cyclic polymers of aldehydes (except paraformaldehyde, vanillin and ethylvanillin)	I
	2716.08.03	- Derivatives of oxygen-function aldehydes: ketones, quinones and derivatives (except acetone); paraformaldehyde; vanillin; and ethylvanillin	I
2716.09		Monocarboxylic acids and their derivatives (excluding chemically pure fatty acids):	
	2716.09.01	- Acetic acid	I
		- Esters of monocarboxylic acids (except butyl acrylate, dinocap, ethyl acrylate, 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate, methyl methacrylate, vinyl acetate and isopropyl myristate):	
	2716.09.02	- Methyl acetate; ethyl acetate; propyl acetates; amyl acetates	I
	2716.09.03	- Other	I
	2716.09.04	- Other	I
2716.10		Oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their derivatives:	
	2716.10.01	- Acetylsalicylic acid	I
	2716.10.02	- Tartaric acid	I
	2716.10.03	- Oxygen-function carboxylic acids (except chloromethylphenoxyacetic acid, citric acid, lactic acid, sodium citrate, acetylsalicylic and tartaric acids)	I
	2716.10.04	- Derivatives of oxygen-function carboxylic acids; chloromethylphenoxyacetic acid; citric acid, lactic acid and sodium citrate	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 2716 : INDUSTRIAL GASES AND ORGANIC AND INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C. - contd			
2716.11		Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases:	
	2716.11.01	- Oxygen	I
	2716.11.02	- Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases	I
2716.12		Halogens (except iodine); sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur; metalloids, n.e.c.; mercury; alkaline and alkaline earth metals; rare earth metals (including yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof); retort carbon:	
	2716.12.01	- Chlorine	I
	2716.12.02	- Other	I
2716.13		Hydrochloric acid	
2716.14		Sulphuric acid	
2716.15		Nitric acid	
2716.16		Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding hydrochloric, sulphuric and nitric acids):	
	2716.16.01	- Phosphoric acid	I
	2716.16.02	- Carbon dioxide	I
	2716.16.03	- Other	I
2716.17		Lead oxides	
2716.18		Zinc oxides (pure)	
2716.19		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution	
2716.20		Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	
2716.21		Chromium oxides and hydroxides	
2716.22		Sodium bicarbonate	
2716.23		Sodium dichromate	
2716.24		Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids (excluding sodium hydrogen carbonate and sodium dichromate); colloidal precious metals, amalgams and compounds, organic or inorganic, of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; inorganic chemical compounds, n.e.c.:	
	2716.24.01	- Calcium chloride	I
	2716.24.02	- Zinc chloride	I
	2716.24.03	- Calcium hypochlorite	I
	2716.24.04	- Other chlorites and hypochlorites	I
	2716.24.05	- Sodium sulphides	I
	2716.24.06	- Sodium hydrogen sulphate; sodium pyrosulphate; sodium persulphate and sodium sulphate	I
	2716.24.07	- Phosphates	I
	2716.24.08	- Neutral sodium carbonate and sodium carbonate decahydrate	I
	2716.24.09	- Sodium silicates	I
	2716.24.10	- Hydrogen peroxide	I
	2716.24.11	- Other	I
2716.25		Synthetic organic dyestuffs, natural indigo, and colour lakes, and dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale:	
	2716.25.01	- Azo (di- and mono-) dyes and preparations based thereon	I
	2716.25.02	- Colour lakes	I
	2716.25.03	- Other	I
2716.26		Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials:	
	2716.26.02	- Tanning extracts of vegetable origin	I
	2716.26.03	- Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin	I
	2716.26.04	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 2716 : INDUSTRIAL GASES AND ORGANIC AND INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C. - contd			
2716.27		Colouring materials, n.e.s. (including luminophores):	
	2716.27.01	- Whites	I
	2716.27.02	- Cadmium pigments	I
	2716.27.03	- Lead chromes, chrome greens, molybdate chromes, zinc chromes and zinc greens	I
	2716.27.04	- Luminophores; pigment intermixtures and preparations; pigments diluted with an extender and preparations; preparations of pigments	I
	2716.27.05	- Other	I
2716.28		Phenols and phenol-alcohols:	
	2716.28.01	- Phenol	I
	2716.28.02	- Butyl phenol; 2, 2 - Di-(p- hydroxyphenyl) propane; naphthols; quinol; and resorcinol	I
	2716.28.07	- Other	I
2716.40		Basic chemicals n.e.i.	
CLASS 2721 : AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS			
2721.01		Propellant powders and other prepared explosives	
2721.02		Mining, blasting and safety fuses	
2721.03		Percussion caps	
2721.04		Detonators and detonating caps	
2721.05		Pyrotechnic articles (eg. fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets):	
	2721.05.01	- Fireworks and caps for toy pistols	I
	2721.05.02	- Other	I
2721.06		Lighters:	
	2721.06.01	- Shell-like lighters	I
	2721.06.02	- Other	I
2721.07		Matches (except Bengol matches):	
		- Wood	
2721.08		- Other	
2721.09		Lighters: lighting and sporting ammunition	
CLASS 2722 : PAINTS, VARNISHES AND LACQUERS			
2722.01		Varnishes, lacquers, distempers, water pigments (except water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather), paints and enamels: pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; artists', students', and sign-board painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palette or other accessories); stencil correctors:	
	2722.01.01	- Stamping foils; artists', students' and sign-board painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like in sets or outfits containing brushes, palette or other accessories	I
	2722.01.02	- Other	I
2722.02		Glazing putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements)	
2722.03		Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	
2722.04		Prepared driers	
CLASS 2723 : PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS			
2723.01		Feed supplements for animals	
2723.02		Medicinal, pharmaceutical and veterinary products n.e.i.	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 2724 : PEST CONTROL AND AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.			
2724.00		Insecticides, fungicides, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packs for sale by retail, or as preparations, or as articles:	
	2724.00.01	- Fungicides consisting of thioacetates	1
	2724.00.02	- Fungicides, n.e.c.	1
	2724.00.03	- Other	1
CLASS 2725 : SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS			
2725.01		Glycerol and glycerol lyes:	
	2725.01.01	- Crude glycerol; glycerol lyes	1
	2725.01.02	- Other	1
2725.02		Toothpastes and other dentifrices	
2725.03		Soaps: organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap (including shaving cream and soap based scouring pastes and powders)	
2725.04		Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap	
2725.05		Shampoo	
2725.06		Candles, tapers, nightlights and the like, wholly or partly of wax	
CLASS 2726 : COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS			
		Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (except soaps):	
2726.01		- Hair preparations (except shampoos)	
2726.02		- Lipstick, lip rouge, etc.; mascara and eye make-up	
2726.03		- Other:	
	2726.03.01	- Nail lacquers, varnishes, polishes, etc.	1
	2726.03.02	- Talcum powder	1
	2726.03.03	- Other	1
CLASS 2727 : INKS			
2727.01		Printing inks	
2727.02		Inks(except printing inks)	
CLASS 2728 : CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.			
2728.01		Citrus oils, concretes and absolutes	
2728.02		Eucalyptus oils, concretes and absolutes	
2728.03		Other essential oils, concretes and absolutes; resinoids:	
	2728.03.01	- Sandalwood oils, concretes and absolutes	1
	2728.03.02	- Resinoids	1
	2728.03.03	- Other	1
2728.04		Polishes, pastes, powder and similar preparations for polishing and preserving leather, wood, metal, glass and other materials	
2728.05		Adhesives and glues (excluding rubber, bituminous and casein glues but including waste and scrap of adhesives, of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, of polymerisation and copolymerisation products and of cellulose); isinglass, gelatin and gelatin derivatives; hide powder, peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives:	
	2728.05.01	- Gelatin	1
	2728.05.02	- Adhesives and glues (excluding rubber, bituminous and casein glues); gelatin derivatives	1
	2728.05.03	- Isinglass; peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives; hide powder	1

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2726 : CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. - contd			
2726.06		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes;	
	2726.06.01	- Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding	I
	2726.06.02	- Other	I
2726.07		Organic chemical products, n.e.c. (eg. prepared glazings, dressings and mordants, anti-knock preparations, rubber accelerators and charges for fire extinguishers and the like):	
	2726.07.01	- Prepared glazings, dressings and mordants	I
	2726.07.02	- Other	I
2726.08		Other chemical products and preparations (excluding hydraulic brake fluid, composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products, fusel oil obtained in the rectification of crude ethyl alcohol and composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents other than those to be administered to the patient and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process):	
	2726.08.01	- Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or absorbent); activated natural mineral products; ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallurgical or other grades; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes; limonin derivatives; isocyanates; gum mixtures for use in the manufacture of chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery; preservatives and other preparations for addition to food or drink; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanalamines; catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; enzymatic preparations	I
	2726.08.02	- Other	I
2726.09		Sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; conylin pastes with a basis of gelatin whether or not on a paper or textile backing	
2726.10		Perfume and flavour materials; artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents; prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms; modelling pastes; dental wax or dental depression compounds in plates, horse-shoe shapes, sticks and similar forms	
CLASS 2730 : PETROLEUM REFINING			
2730.01		Automotive spirit (super motor spirit, standard motor spirit, motor gasoline, petrol, automotive blending spirit)	
2730.02		Aviation gasoline (aviation spirit)	
2730.03		Other petroleum spirits (including solvents)	
2730.04		Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel) (including 'Avcat', 'Aviag', 'J.P.4')	
2730.05		Power kerosene	
2730.06		Lighting kerosene and other light, heating and burning oils, n.e.i.	
2730.07		Automotive distillate (light diesel distillate, automotive-diesel oil)	
2730.08		Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel	
2730.09		Residual fuel oils (except residuals for further refining)	
2730.10		Petroleum jelly	
2730.11		Petroleum bitumen	
2730.12		Liquefied petroleum gas (including butane and propane but excluding liquefied natural gas)	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2730 : PETROLEUM REFINING - contd			
2730.13		Other petroleum refinery products; crescents; crude naphtha; solid and semi-solid fuels such as metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, etc. for use as fuel and "solidified alcohol"; resin torches, firelighters and the like; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; naphthalene, pyridine, benzol (other than from petroleum); products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); lubricating oils and greases not produced in petroleum refineries; and chemically pure hydrocarbons, not produced in petroleum refineries;	
	2730.13,01	- Paraffin wax	I
	2730.13,02	- Toluene, not chemically defined	I
	2730.13,03	- Mineral turpentine from the distillation of mineral tar	I
	2730.13,04	- Other	I
CLASS 2740 : PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.			
2740.01		Asphalt mastic	
2740.02		Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar, or on mineral tar pitch (eg. bituminous mastics, cut back); (excluding asphalt mastic)	
2740.03		Papers, felts and foils, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated	
2740.04		Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars; pitch coke; articles of asphalt, petroleum bitumen, coal tar pitch or of similar materials	
CLASS 2811 : PLATE AND SHEET GLASS			
2811.01		Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, unworked or surface ground or polished, but not further worked;	
	2811.01,01	- Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, unworked or surface ground or polished, but not further worked (except unworked coloured sheet glass; X-ray protective glass, plate glass and float glass, surface ground or polished, but not further worked)	I
	2811.01,02	- Drawn or blown coloured sheet glass, unworked, in rectangles; X-ray protective glass, plate glass and float glass in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked	I
2811.03		Safety glass consisting of laminated or toughened glass	
CLASS 2814 : GLASS BOTTLES AND JARS AND GLASS PRODUCTS N.E.C.			
2814.01		Optical glass and elements thereof, not optically worked, and blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	
2814.04		Glass fibre (including glass wool) and articles made therefrom (excluding yarn and textile fabrics of glass fibre);	
	2814.04,01	- Glass wool acoustic tiles and panels	I
	2814.04,02	- Other	I
2814.06		Glass insulators	
2814.07		Glass (except optical glass) in the mass; waste glass	
2814.08		Other glass and glassware;	
	2814.08,01	- Laboratory glassware (except ampoules)	I
	2814.08,02	- Other	I
CLASS 2821 : CLAY BRICKS AND CLAY REFRACTORIES			
2821.01		Non-refractory ceramic building bricks (excluding flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like)	
2821.02		Heat-insulating and other refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and the like, refractory cements or mortars and other construction materials; articles of stone or other mineral substances (including pest) n.e.s.;	
	2821.02,01	- Heat insulating and other refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and the like; refractory bricks, not fired; blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods	I
	2821.02,02	- Refractory cements, mortars and castables	I
	2821.02,03	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>		
CLASS 2821 : CLAY BRICKS AND CLAY REFRACTORIES - contd		
2821.05		Refractory products (except construction materials) (eg. retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, stoppers, supports, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods)
CLASS 2822 : CERAMIC CONSTRUCTION GOODS (EXCEPT VITREOUS CHINA OR PORCELAIN)		
2822.01		Non-refractory ceramic roofing-tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, cornices and other constructional goods (including architectural ornaments)
2822.02		Non-refractory ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)
CLASS 2823 : CHINA AND OTHER CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C.		
2823.01		Unglazed non-refractory ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles
2823.02		Glazed non-refractory ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles
2823.03		Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes of porcelain, china and other kinds of pottery
2823.04		Statuettes and other ornaments, furnishing goods and articles of personal adornment of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials n.e.s. (except ceramic lamps and lamp bases)
2823.05		Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths and other sanitary and plumbing fixtures of ceramic materials:
	2823.05.01	- Wash basins of ceramic materials
	2823.05.02	- Sinks, bidets, baths and other sanitary and plumbing fixtures (except wash basins) of ceramic materials
2823.06		Electrical insulators and insulating fittings, of porcelain
2823.07		Other articles of ceramic materials
CLASS 2831 : CEMENT		
2831.00		Portland cement, cement fondu, slag cement, sulphurphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured:
	2831.00.01	- Portland cement, grey (uncoloured, including portland clinker)
	2831.00.02	- Other
CLASS 2832 : READY MIXED CONCRETE		
2832.00		Ready mixed concrete and mortar
CLASS 2835 : ASBESTOS CEMENT PRODUCTS		
2835.00		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:
	2835.00.01	- Flat sheets, boards or tiles
	2835.00.02	- Other
CLASS 2836 : CONCRETE PIPES AND OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCTS		
2836.00		Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement) reinforced or not
CLASS 2841 : PLASTER PRODUCTS		
2841.00		Plaster sheets and tiles and other plaster goods (including cornices, vents and mouldings)
CLASS 2842 : STONE PRODUCTS		
2842.00		Worked flagstones, slates and other building or monumental stone and articles thereof

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>		
CLASS 2843 : NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.		
2843.01		Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides
2843.02		Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (except calcium oxide and hydroxide)
2843.03		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat and sound-insulating mineral materials and sound-absorbing materials (except asbestos, asbestos cement and fired ceramic products)
2843.04		Other non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.
CLASS 2911 : IRON ORE PELLETISING AND METALLISING		
2911.00		Iron ore and concentrates (except roasted iron pyrites) in pellets
CLASS 2912 : IRON AND STEEL, BASIC PRODUCTS		
2912.01		Slag (including basic slag), dross, scalings and similar waste from iron and steel manufacture
2912.02		Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat
2912.03		Solvent naphtha
2912.04		Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen
2912.05		Iron and steel powders, sponge, shot, angular grit and wire pellets
2912.06		Ferro alloys (except spiegeleisen): - Ferro manganese
2912.07		- Other:
	2912.07.01	- - Ferro-silicon I
	2912.07.02	- - Other I
2912.08		Puddled bars and pilings; ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms of iron or steel:
	2912.08.01	- Ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms of stainless steel E
	2912.08.02	- Other E
2912.09		Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars of iron or steel
2912.10		Wire rod of iron or steel
2912.11		Bars and rods (except wire rod and bars and rods for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored) of iron or steel
2912.12		Angles, shapes and sections (except rails) and sheet piling, of iron or steel
2912.13		Universals, plates (including perforated steel plates) and sheets of iron or steel:
	2912.13.01	- Tinned plate waste (except of high carbon or alloy steel) E
	2912.13.02	- Other E
2912.14		Hoop and strip of iron or steel
		Railway and tramway track construction material:
2912.15		- Rails
2912.16		- Other
2912.17		Iron and steel wire (except wire rod and welding, brazing or soldering wire, not flux coated or cored), and wire and hoop (except barbed) of iron or steel, of a kind used for fencing
2912.18		Mineral tar
2912.19		Iron and steel coils for re-rolling, blanks for pipes and tubes and hollow mining drill steel

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 2913 : IRON AND STEEL CASTINGS AND FORGINGS			
2913.01		Tubes, pipes and fittings of cast iron; valves of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow)	
2913.02		Iron castings, unworked, n.e.i.	
2913.03		Steel castings, unworked, n.e.i.	
2913.04		Forgings of iron or steel, n.e.i.	
CLASS 2914 : STEEL PIPES AND TUBES			
2914.01		Seamless tubes and pipes of iron (except cast iron) or steel:	
	2914.01.01	- Stainless steel	I
	2914.01.02	- Other	I
2914.02		Welded, clinched, riveted, etc., tubes and pipes of iron (except cast iron) or steel, and high pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel (except seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of stainless steel), whether or not reinforced	
2914.03		Steam, gas and water fittings; valves and parts of ferrous metal (except cast iron)	
CLASS 2923 : ALUMINA			
2923.00		Alumina	
CLASS 2927 : ROLLING, DRAWING AND EXTRUDING OF ALUMINIUM			
2927.01		Rods (including wire rod), bars and sections (solid only) of which the cross-sectional dimension is 10mm or greater, of aluminium and aluminium alloys	
2927.02		Wire, of which the cross-sectional dimension is less than 10mm, of aluminium and aluminium alloys	
2927.03		Sheet (including liner sheet), plate, strip, circles, slugs, foilstock, etc., of a thickness exceeding 0.15mm of aluminium and aluminium alloys; profile decking and cladding of aluminium and aluminium alloys	
2927.04		Foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material, not exceeding 0.15mm in thickness	
2927.05		Tubes, pipes and blanks thereof of aluminium and aluminium alloys; hollow bars of aluminium and aluminium alloys	
CLASS 2928 : ROLLING, DRAWING AND EXTRUDING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.			
Worked shapes and sections of copper and copper alloys (except tube and pipe fittings; foil, coated, painted or baked with paper or other reinforcing material; and wire and rods for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored):			
2928.01		- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections	
2928.02		- Wire:	
	2928.02.01	- - Brass	I
	2928.02.02	- - Other	I
2928.03		- Plates, sheet and strip	
2928.04		- Other	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd		
CLASS 2928 : ROLLING, DRAWING AND EXTRUDING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. - contd		
Worked shapes and sections of lead and lead alloys (except tube and pipe fittings; foil, coated, painted or backed with paper or other reinforcing material; and wire and rods for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored):		
2928.05		- Plates, sheets and strip
2928.06		- Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars
2928.07		- Other
2928.08		Worked shapes and sections of tin and tin alloys (except tube and pipe fittings; foil, coated, painted or backed with paper or other reinforcing material; and wire and rods for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored):
	2928.08.01	- Plates, sheets and strip
	2928.08.02	- Other
2928.09		Worked shapes and sections of zinc and zinc alloys (except tube and pipe fittings; foil, coated, painted or backed with paper or other reinforcing material; and wire and rods for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored)
2928.10		Worked shapes and sections of other non-ferrous metals (except aluminium) and their alloys, n.e.i. (except tube and pipe fittings; foil, coated, painted or backed with paper or other reinforcing material; and wire and rods for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored)
CLASS 2929 : NON-FERROUS METAL CASTINGS		
2929.00		Non-ferrous castings and forgings
CLASS 2932 : SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS		
2932.01		Non-ferrous metals from smelting, refining, recovery and alloying (except copper matte, nickel matte and speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy and master alloys of copper):
	2932.01.01	- Silver alloys n.e.i., containing 2% or more of fine silver (except powders and flakes); nickel alloys (including powders and flakes); tin alloys (except powders and flakes)
	2932.01.02	- Other
2932.02		Copper matte (including copper-lead matte); nickel matte and speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; master alloys of copper
CLASS 3112 : ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS		
3112.00		Aluminium doors (except roller shutter type) and windows (including window frames, curtain walls and frames for louvre doors):
	3112.00.01	- Window frames (including curtain walls) and frames for louvre doors
	3112.00.02	- Other
CLASS 3115 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL, AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.		
3115.00		Fabricated structural steel (except perforated steel plate and reinforcing mesh) and architectural metal products (except aluminium doors, windows, window frames, curtain walls and frames for louvre doors); aluminium roller shutter doors; prefabricated chimney stacks of aluminium or iron or steel
CLASS 3124 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK AND METAL CANS, CANISTERS AND CONTAINERS		
3124.01		Tanks, vats and reservoirs not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (other than for use with compressed or liquefied gas); casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers; containers for compressed or liquefied gas
3124.03		Steam generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3131 : CUTLERY, INDUSTRIAL KNIVES AND HAND TOOLS (EXCEPT POWER OPERATED)			
3131.01		Non-power operated hand tools of a kind used mainly in agriculture or forestry, except timber splitting wedges; secateurs; parts thereof (except parts for shears and secateurs):	
	3131.01.01	- Mattocks and picks	I
	3131.01.04	- Axes and hatchets	I
	3131.01.07	- Other tools and parts thereof, except parts for shears and secateurs	I
3131.02		Non-power operated hand saws and saw frames	
3131.05		Spanners and wrenches (non-power operated):	
	3131.05.01	- Socket type	I
	3131.05.02	- Other	I
3131.04		Files and rasps (non-power operated)	
3131.05		Screw drivers (non-power operated) and screwdriver bits and blades	
3131.06		Non-power operated hand tools such as pliers (including cutting pliers), pliers, tweezers, tinner's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; parts thereof; other non-power operated hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds) n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils, vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels mounted with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated), except screwdrivers, knife sharpeners, can openers, kitchenware and bottle openers; timber splitting wedges; bubble levels:	
	3131.06.01	- Tinmiths' snips and shears	I
		- Hammers:	
	3131.06.02	- - Engineers'	I
	3131.06.03	- - Claw	I
	3131.06.04	- - Other	I
	3131.06.05	- Wood working planes	I
	3131.06.06	- Woodworking chisels	I
	3131.06.07	- Braces and hand drills	I
	3131.06.08	- Vices	I
	3131.06.10	- Other	I
3131.08		Knives and cutting blades for machines or mechanical appliances (except knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines and screwdriver blades)	
3131.09		Knives and parts thereof (except knives for machines or mechanical appliances); and knives fitted with minor trimmings of, or plated with, precious metals or rolled precious metals:	
	3131.09.01	- Household	I
	3131.09.02	- Other (including blanks and parts)	I
3131.10		Safety razor blades	
3131.11		Scissors	
3131.12		Other articles of cutlery, except secateurs and hand pieces for sheep shearing machines (eg. hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances including nail files; spoons, forks, fishers, butter knives, ladles and similar kitchen and tableware (except goods fitted with minor trimmings of or plated with, precious metals or rolled precious metals) and blanks and parts thereof (except blanks and parts for carving forks); parts for clippers for human and animal hair:	
	3131.12.01	- Other articles of cutlery, except secateurs and hand pieces for sheep shearing machines (eg. hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives), manicure and chiropody sets and appliances including nail files; spoons, forks, fishers, butter knives, ladles and similar kitchen and tableware (except goods fitted with minor trimmings of, or plated with, precious metals or rolled precious metals)	I
	3131.12.02	- Parts for clippers for human and animal hair; and blanks and parts for spoons, forks, fishers, butter knives, ladles and similar kitchen and tableware	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 3133 : NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS			
3133.01		Bolts and nuts of iron or steel:	
	3133.01.01	- Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers	I
	3133.01.02	- Nuts other than with bolts	I
3133.02		Screws (including screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings) of iron or steel:	
	3133.02.01	- Screws for wood	I
	3133.02.02	- Other	I
3133.03		Rivets other than bifurcated or tubular of iron or steel	
3133.04		Washers other than with bolts or screws of iron or steel	
3133.05		Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors, turnbuckles and parts of turnbuckles of iron or steel	
3133.06		Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (other than bifurcated or tubular) and washers of copper or copper alloy:	
	3133.06.01	- Bolts and nuts	E
	3133.06.02	- Screws, rivets (other than bifurcated or tubular) and washers	E
3133.07		Tubular and bifurcated rivets of base metal	
CLASS 3134 : METAL COATING AND FINISHING			
There are no ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry because the ASCC at present relates only to transportable goods and the activities primary to this industry include only the provision of services (eg. engraving, polishing, plating and heat treatment of metals), not the production of transportable goods.			
CLASS 3135 : STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (NON-FERROUS METAL)			
3135.00		Tube and pipe fittings of non-ferrous metals (including fittings for irrigation piping and similar irrigation equipment of iron or steel); taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances of non-ferrous metals, rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and wood (including parts); taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves), pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron; parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, of iron or steel (except cast iron):	
	3135.00.01	- Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts therefor	I
	3135.00.03	- Other	I
CLASS 3136 : BLINDS AND AWNINGS (EXCEPT TEXTILE, BAMBOO OR CLANE)			
3136.01		Aluminium venetian blinds (including plastic-coated metal)	
3136.02		Plastic venetian and holland blinds	
CLASS 3138 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.			
3138.01		Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths, water closet pans, urinals and like fixtures of iron or steel whether or not enamelled	
3138.02		Non-electric domestic kitchenware of iron or steel, copper and copper alloy, aluminium and wood	
3138.03		Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal	
3138.04		Wire netting of base metal	
3138.05		Wire gauze, cloth, grill, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of base metal	
3138.06		Barbed wire of iron or steel	
3138.07		Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like (except insulated electric wire and cable) of iron or steel wire	
3138.08		Nails of iron or steel	
3138.09		Tacks and staples of base metal, and non-ferrous nails	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 3138 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C. - contd			
3138.10		Springs and leaves for springs of base metal (except spring washers)	
3138.11		Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like of iron or steel	
3138.12		Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), frames incorporating locks for handbags, trunks or the like (including keys and parts therefor):	
	3138.12.01	- Lock sets (door furniture), excluding locks	I
		- Locks (except lock sets (door furniture), spare keys for sale separately, key blanks and locks and frames incorporating locks for use in handbags, trunks or the like):	
		- - Mortices	I
	3138.12.02	- - - Cylinder	I
	3138.12.03	- - - Other	I
	3138.12.04	- - - Cylindrical	I
	3138.12.05	- - - Other	I
	3138.12.06	- Other (including parts for locks and parts for frames incorporating locks)	I
3138.13		Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat racks, hat pegs, brackets and the like:	
	3138.13.01	- Hinges	I
	3138.13.02	- Barrel and socket bolts	I
		- Door closers:	
	3138.13.03	- - Floor spring	I
		- - Other:	
	3138.13.04	- - - Hydraulic	I
		- - - Others	
	3138.13.06	- - - Pneumatic	I
	3138.13.08	- - - Other	I
	3138.13.10	- Other	I
3138.14		Safes, strong-rooms, strong-room fittings and strong-boxes of base metal	
3138.15		Knitting needles of base metal and crochet hooks of iron or steel	
3138.16		Flexible tubing and piping of base metal	
3138.17		Lawn sprinklers	
3138.18		Road-rail and similar containers (except of wood) specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road and ship, not mechanically propelled	
3138.19		Gas or liquid supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:	
	3138.19.01	- Gas meters of the consumers' kind	I
	3138.19.02	- Other	I
3138.20		Metal watch bands	
3138.21		Other sheet metal products n.e.i., other wire products n.e.i. and other fabricated metal products n.e.i.:	
	3138.21.01	- Metal buttons and parts and blanks thereof	I
	3138.21.02	- Safety pins, not being gold or silver plated	I
	3138.21.03	- Buckles and buckle-clasps and the like for attire	I
	3138.21.04	- Expanded metal of iron or steel	I
	3138.21.05	- Balls for bearings	I
	3138.21.06	- Parts for chairs and seats (except dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movement and except those of metal or principally of metal other than legs only, not being fabricated frames); parts for other furniture (except medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, tray-mobles, tea trolleys and the like, mattress supports, articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber), of wood or principally of wood (including legs only of metal, not being fabricated frames), when imported separately	I
	3138.21.07	- Shot, bullets and slugs	I
	3138.21.08	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
		<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>	
		CLASS 3213 : MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS, HEATERS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES)	
3213.01		Sparkling plugs	
3213.02		Starting motors for internal combustion piston engines	
3213.03		Other electrical parts and equipment (except batteries) for motor vehicles	
		CLASS 3215 : MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS (EXCEPT MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS, HEATERS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT)	
3215.01		New passenger motor cars (except buses and special vehicles), assembled	
3215.02		Lorries and trucks (including ambulances, etc. but excluding dumpers and chassis fitted with engines and cabs), assembled; and special purpose motor lorries, trucks and vans:	
	3215.02.01	- Special purpose motor lorry, trucks and vans (except fire engines), unassembled	E
	3215.02.02	- Other	E
3215.03		Public service type passenger vehicles (eg. motor buses, coaches, etc.), assembled	
3215.04		Chassis fitted with engines for passenger motor cars (including monoconstruction units)	
3215.05		Chassis fitted with engines for motor vehicles other than passenger motor cars (including monoconstruction units and chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles) and road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations, assembled	
3215.06		Bodies (including cabs) for motor vehicles (except monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles)	
3215.07		Other vehicles (including trailers) not mechanically propelled	
3215.08		Motor vehicle and tractor engines:	
	3215.08.01	- Compression ignition	I
	3215.08.05	- Spark plug ignition	I
3215.09		Piston rings	
3215.10		Other parts and equipment (except electrical) for motor vehicles:	
	3215.10.01	- Carburettors	I
	3215.10.02	- Pistons	I
	3215.10.03	- Cylinder sleeves	I
	3215.10.04	- Radiator assemblies	I
	3215.10.05	- Radiator cores	I
	3215.10.06	- Shock absorbers	I
	3215.10.07	- Wheels	I
	3215.10.08	- Seat belts	I
	3215.10.09	- Transmission systems	I
	3215.10.10	- Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials and joining products of all types); mixtures with a basis of asbestos, of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures (except raskets of all types); vanity mirror with handles; glass mirrors, unframed and not backed, not being rear-view mirrors; replacement seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors)	I
	3215.10.11	- Other	I
3215.11		Unassembled passenger motor cars (except buses or special vehicles); unassembled public service type passenger vehicles (eg. motor buses, coaches, etc.); unassembled lorries and trucks (including ambulances, etc.); unassembled road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations	
		CLASS 3223 : RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR	
3223.00		Locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars, trolley cars and parts therefor; hovertrains	
		CLASS 3224 : AIRCRAFT BUILDING AND REPAIR	
3224.00		Aircraft and aircraft parts	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 3225 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.			
3225.01		Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds:	
	3225.01.01	- Motor scooters	I
	3225.01.02	- Motor cycles	I
	3225.01.03	- Side-cars, motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.i.	I
3225.02		Parts and accessories, n.e.s., solely for use with motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor and side-cars	
3225.03		Cycles, not motorised	
3225.04		Lighting sets and lamps for cycles, motorised or not, and parts and accessories for cycles, not motorised, and for invalid carriages fitted with a means of mechanical propulsion, motorised or not:	
	3225.04.01	- Lighting sets and lamps for cycles, motorised or not, and parts and accessories; warning devices, non-electric (including parts) for invalid carriages	I
	3225.04.02	- Parts and accessories for invalid carriages fitted with a means of mechanical propulsion, motorised or not (except warning devices, non-electric (including parts), for invalid carriages)	I
3225.05		Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled, baby carriages and parts therefor	
3225.06		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of metal or predominantly of metal; parts for wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs:	
	3225.06.01	- Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs of metal or predominantly of metal	I
	3225.06.02	- Parts for wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs	I
CLASS 3226 : SHIP AND BOAT BUILDING AND REPAIR			
3226.01		Ship, boats and other vessels	
3226.02		Floating structure not having the character of vessels (eg. coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)	
CLASS 3311 : PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND FILM PROCESSING			
3311.01		Optical instruments and appliances and slide viewers, and parts therefor; searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps:	
	3311.01.01	- Optical instruments and apparatus	I
	3311.01.02	- Slide viewers	I
	3311.01.03	- Parts for optical instruments, appliances and slide viewers; searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps	I
3311.02		Photographic cameras, except cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor:	
	3311.02.01	- Cameras, still, 35mm	I
	3311.02.02	- Cameras, still, other	I
	3311.02.03	- Camera accessories and parts	I
3311.03		Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, and parts and accessories therefor:	
	3311.03.01	- Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type)	I
	3311.03.02	- Cameras, cinematographic	I
	3311.03.03	- Projectors, cinematographic	I
	3311.03.04	- Parts and accessories for cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 3311 : PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND FILM PROCESSING - contd			
3311.04		Image projectors, photographic enlargers and reducers (except cinematographic); apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories; photo-copying apparatus (contact type); screens for projectors; parts therefor; lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like:	
	3311.04.01	- Image projectors	I
	3311.04.02	- Photo-copying apparatus (contact type)	I
	3311.04.03	- Screens, photographic	I
	3311.04.09	- Other	I
3311.05		Developers, fixers and other photographic chemicals	
3311.06		Photographic plates and film in the flat and in rolls (except of paper, paperboard or cloth), sensitised, unexposed	
3311.07		Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, exposed or unexposed but not developed	
3311.08		Sensitised plates and film, unexposed	
CLASS 3312 : MEASURING APPARATUS AND PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES N.E.C.			
3312.01		Surgical and medical instruments and appliances; parts for surgical and medical appliances	
3312.03		Scientific instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories therefor, and laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal:	
	3312.03.01	- Scientific instruments and apparatus, and laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal	I
	3312.03.02	- Parts and accessories for scientific instruments and apparatus; parts for industrial furnaces and ovens, non-electric; parts and accessories for pressure gauges; parts and accessories for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating)	I
3312.04		Watches; watch movements; watch cases and parts therefor:	
	3312.04.01	- Watches	I
	3312.04.02	- Watch movements	I
	3312.04.03	- Watch cases and parts therefor	I
3312.05		Clocks with watch movements; clocks, clock movements, cases, parts (including time clocks; time switches with clock and watch movements) and parts of cases (except clock movements, assembled, springs and mainsprings for watches and clocks):	
	3312.05.01	- Clocks; time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movements (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time	I
	3312.05.02	- Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor; clock cases and parts therefor; watch and clock parts, n.e.s.	I
CLASS 3321 : TELEVISION SETS, RADIOS, COMMUNICATION AND OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT			
3321.01		Automatic data processing machines and units therefor; magnetic and optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not falling within any other item	
3321.03		Electric current power supplies (eg. power packs, rectifying assemblies, etc.), frequency transformers, chokes and ballasts and parts therefor:	
	3321.03.01	- Electrical power frequencies, transformers, chokes and ballasts	I
	3321.03.03	- Electric current power supplies (eg. power packs, rectifying assemblies, etc.)	I
	3321.03.04	- Other	I
3321.04		Relays for telephone and telegraph applications	
3321.05		Resistors and parts therefor:	
	3321.05.01	- Resistors	I
	3321.05.02	- Parts for resistors	I
3321.06		Colour television receiving sets	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
<u>CLASS 3321 : TELEVISION SETS, RADIOS, COMMUNICATION AND OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT - contd</u>			
3321.07		Channel tuners for television receivers, complete and parts for television receivers and channel tuners:	
	3321.07.01	- Channel tuners for television receivers, complete	I
	3321.07.02	- Parts for television receivers and channel tuners	I
3321.08		Radio broadcast receivers	
3321.09		Parts for radio broadcast receivers	
3321.10		Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment; cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, key and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools:	
	3321.10.01	- Telephones and parts for telephones	I
	3321.10.02	- Distributing boards	I
		- Switchboards:	
	3321.10.03	- - Automatic	I
		- - Electro mechanical	I
	3321.10.04	- - - Electronic	I
	3321.10.05	- - - Processor control	I
	3321.10.06	- - - Other	I
	3321.10.07	- Manual	I
	3321.10.08	- Parts for switchboards	I
	3321.10.09	- Headphones	I
		- Other	I
3321.11		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers and parts therefor:	
	3321.11.01	- Loudspeakers	I
	3321.11.02	- Microphones, condenser type	I
	3321.11.03	- Microphones, other	I
	3321.11.04	- Audio-frequency amplifiers	I
	3321.11.05	- Parts for loudspeakers	I
	3321.11.06	- Parts for microphones and audio-frequency electric amplifiers	I
3321.12		Radio transmitters:	
	3321.12.01	- Radio broadcast transmitters	I
	3321.12.02	- Radio relay link apparatus	I
	3321.12.03	- Other	I
3321.13		Television transmitters	
3321.14		Telecommunications equipment n.e.i.:	
	3321.14.01	- Television cameras	I
	3321.14.02	- Radio navigational aid apparatus	I
	3321.14.03	- Radar apparatus	I
	3321.14.04	- Radio remote control apparatus	I
	3321.14.05	- Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmitters	I
	3321.14.06	- Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic receivers	I
	3321.14.07	- Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transceivers	I
	3321.14.08	- Radio broadcast studio apparatus n.e.i.	I
	3321.14.09	- Television studio apparatus n.e.i.	I
	3321.14.10	- Other (including parts)	I
3321.15		X-ray apparatus and accessories and parts therefor	
3321.16		Television viewing and television camera tubes:	
	3321.16.01	- Cathode ray picture tubes of a kind used in television receivers	I
	3321.16.02	- Television camera tubes (including iconoscopes and image orthicon)	I
3321.17		Valves and tubes for receiving and transmitting sets	
3321.18		Valves and tubes n.e.i.; photo cells	
3321.19		Transistors	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3321 : TELEVISION SETS, RADIOS, COMMUNICATION AND OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT - contd			
3321.20		Other semi-conductors; parts for thermionic cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes), photo cells, crystal diodes, crystal triodes and other crystal valves (eg. transistors), and mounted piezo-electric crystals:	
	3321.20.01	- Diodes	I
	3321.20.02	- Integrated circuits	I
	3321.20.03	- Other, including parts for all semi-conductors	I
	3321.20.04	- Parts (except glass parts for electronic valves and tubes) for cathode ray picture tubes of a kind used in television receivers, for thermionic cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes and piezo-electric crystals	I
3321.21		Piezo-electric crystals	
3321.22		Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable	
3321.23		Parts for electrical capacitors, fixed or variable	
3321.24		Record players, sound and video recorders and/or reproducers and accessories and parts therefor:	
	3321.24.01	- Portable dictating machines	I
	3321.24.02	- Record players	I
	3321.24.03	- Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers	I
	3321.24.04	- Video recorders and reproducers; turntable mechanisms	I
	3321.24.05	- Accessories and parts of gramophones, dictating and other sound recorders and reproducers	I
3321.25		Gramophone records (excluding pressings on plastic film, coated laminates, etc.)	
3321.26		Tapes, wires, strips and the like, recorded for visual, or visual and sound reproduction	
3321.27		Sound and similar recordings other than conventional solid discs, strips and the like for visual, or visual and sound reproduction:	
	3321.27.01	- Pre-recorded cassette tapes	I
	3321.27.02	- Other gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings	I
3321.28		Matrices for the production of records	
3321.29		Prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recordings, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recordings	
3321.30		Hearing aids and parts therefor	
3321.33		Black and white television receiving sets	
CLASS 3322 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES			
3322.01		Blankets and travelling rugs, electric	
3322.02		Non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment and parts therefor (except parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment of aluminium) of iron or steel, of aluminium and of copper or copper alloy; non-electric central heating apparatus (central heating boilers (except steam boilers, other vapour generating boilers and super-heated water boilers), radiators, etc.) and parts therefor:	
	3322.02.01	- Cooking equipment:	
	3322.02.02	- - Gas fired	I
	3322.02.03	- - Oil or spirit fired	I
	3322.02.03	- - Other	I
	3322.02.04	- Heating equipment:	
	3322.02.05	- - Gas fired	I
	3322.02.06	- - Oil or spirit fired	I
	3322.02.07	- - Other	I
	3322.02.07	- Parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment of iron or steel and of copper or copper alloy; parts for non-electric central heating apparatus (central heating boilers (except steam boilers, other vapour generating boilers and super-heated water boilers) radiators, etc.) and non-electric central heating units for use with hot water and low pressure steam heating systems	

4 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3322 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES - contd			
3322.03		Lawn mowers: - Electrically driven	
3322.04		- Other:	
	3322.04.01	- - Rotary (undercut) type:	
	3322.04.02	- - - Two stroke	E
	3322.04.03	- - - Four stroke	E
	3322.04.04	- - - Other	E
3322.05		Domestic sewing machines	
3322.06		Room air conditioners, refrigerative	
3322.07		Parts and components for air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (except ducting and compressors); pasteurisers (except heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type); dairy coolers (except bulk milk coolers), not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon or heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type; parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery)	
3322.08		Refrigerators and bulk milk coolers, non-domestic, whether or not electrical; automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance	
3322.09		Compressors for refrigerating appliances	
3322.11		Non-electric domestic refrigerators (including combination refrigerator- freezers)	
3322.12		Non-electric carpet sweepers	
3322.13		Electric domestic refrigerators and freezers (including combination refrigerator- freezers):	
	3322.13.01	- Upright type freezers	I
	3322.13.02	- Refrigerators (including combination refrigerator-freezers)	I
	3322.13.03	- Chest type freezers	I
3322.14		Domestic clothes washing machines and parts therefor:	
	3322.14.01	- Assembled:	
	3322.14.02	- - Fully automatic, electric	I
	3322.14.03	- - Semi-automatic, electric	I
	3322.14.04	- - Twin-tub (ie. with 2 tubs, one for washing and the other for rinsing and spin-drying), electric	I
	3322.14.05	- - Other (including manually operated machines but excluding assembled washer-drier combinations (ie. with facilities for further drying of clothes after they have been spun dried))	I
	3322.14.06	- Unassembled; assembled washer-drier combinations (ie. with facilities for further drying of clothes after they have been spun dried) and parts for domestic clothes washing machines	I
3322.15		Domestic electric fans	
3322.16		Domestic electric vacuum cleaners, assembled	
3322.17		Domestic electric mixing machines:	
	3322.17.01	- Food mixers	I
	3322.17.02	- Other	I
3322.18		Electro-mechanical domestic appliances (including commercial floor polishers), with self-contained electric motor (except fans, assembled vacuum cleaners and mixing appliances) and parts for electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor (except parts for fans); evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions:	
	3322.18.01	- Floor polishers (including combined appliances), assembled	I
	3322.18.02	- Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)	I
	3322.18.03	- Other (including parts)	I
3322.19		Electric shavers with self-contained electric motor and parts therefor (except blades and heads):	
	3322.19.01	- Assembled:	
	3322.19.02	- - Men's shavers	I
	3322.19.03	- - Women's shavers	I
	3322.19.04	- Unassembled; parts (except blades and heads)	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 3322 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES - contd			
3322.20		Electro-thermic domestic appliances for cooking and warming food; electric heating resistors (except those of carbon); electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (eg. hair driers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; and parts therefor:	
	3322.20.01	- Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like	I
		- Toasters:	
	3322.20.02	- - Automatic	I
	3322.20.03	- - Other	I
		- Smoothing irons (except ironing machines):	
	3322.20.04	- - Steam, steam and spray type	I
	3322.20.05	- - Other	I
	3322.20.06	- Hair driers	I
	3322.20.07	- Hair curlers; heating units of a kind used with aquariums, not exceeding 250 watts; parts for hair driers; parts for stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like	I
	3322.20.08	- Electric Kettles and jugs	I
	3322.20.09	- Space heating apparatus	I
	3322.20.15	- Other (including parts)	I
3322.21		Parts for lawn mowers; parts and accessories for sewing machines (including sewing machine heads); parts for electro-mechanical domestic fans	
CLASS 3323 : WATER HEATING SYSTEMS			
3323.01		Non-electric instantaneous or storage water heaters; gas fired swimming pool heaters; parts therefor:	
	3323.01.01	- Non-electric instantaneous or storage water heaters; gas fired swimming pool heaters	I
	3323.01.02	- Parts for non-electric instantaneous or storage water heaters; parts for gas fired swimming pool heaters	I
3323.02		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (including copper inserts for electric water heaters)	
CLASS 3324 : ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP			
3324.01		Aluminium uninsulated electric and telephone cable, wire and strip	
3324.02		Copper uninsulated electric and telephone cable, wire and strip	
3324.03		Insulated electric and telephone cable, wire and strip (other than magnet winding wire)	
3324.04		Insulated electric magnet winding wire	
CLASS 3325 : BATTERIES			
3325.01		Batteries, dry cell type	
3325.02		Batteries, wet cell type, automotive (including motor cycle)	
3325.03		Batteries, wet cell type, non-automotive	
3325.04		Battery components	
CLASS 3326 : ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES N.E.C.			
3326.01		Electric generators, non-automotive, and parts therefor:	
	3326.01.01	- Alternating current generators	I
	3326.01.02	- Direct current generators	I
	3326.01.03	- Parts for generators	I
3326.02		Electric motors, (A.C. and D.C.) (except automotive starter motors)	
3326.03		Electric static transformers and inductors except for electronic application, and parts for static transformers, except for electronic application:	
	3326.03.01	- Electric static transformers and inductors, except for electronic application	I
	3326.03.02	- Parts for electric static transformers, except for electronic application	I
3326.04		Bulbs, tubes, etc. for electric lighting and cold lighting (neon signs, etc.)	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3326 : ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES N.E.C. - contd			
3326.05		Lamps and lighting fittings of wood, of plastic, of ceramics, of glass and of base metal (and parts for chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps of base metal for electric lighting; portable electric battery and magneto lamps	
3326.06		Rods and wire (not flux coated or cored) of base metal (including silver) for soldering, brazing or welding; wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.	
		Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting; and parts therefor:	
3326.07		- Metal-working welding machines	
3326.08		- Other (including parts):	
	3326.08.01	- Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, kilns and ovens; welding and brazing machines and apparatus other than for metal-working; and parts for metal-working welding and brazing machines and apparatus, transformer type	I
	3326.08.02	- Parts for metal-working welding and brazing machines and apparatus, other than transformer type	I
	3326.08.03	- Other	I
3326.09		Electricity supply meters	
3326.10		Other regulating, starting, controlling and measuring apparatus and parts therefor:	
	3326.10.01	- Relays, not being telephone and telegraph devices, and parts therefor	I
	3326.10.02	- Other regulating, starting and controlling apparatus (including parts for switchgear for use at voltages exceeding 1,000)	I
	3326.10.03	- Measuring apparatus	I
	3326.10.04	- Parts for fuses; unassembled rotary snap action multi-circuit electrical switches and parts; parts for motor starters and parts for switchgear for use at voltages not exceeding 1,000	I
3326.11		Other electrical machinery and equipment and parts therefor	
CLASS 3331 : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT			
3331.01		Tractors, wheeled type, assembled or unassembled:	
	3331.01.01	- Not exceeding 75kW	I
	3331.01.02	- Exceeding 75kW	I
3331.03		Parts and accessories for tractors	
3331.04		Tillage implements; rotary weeders and parts therefor:	
	3331.04.01	- Ploughs	I
	3331.04.02	- Disc harrows and disc cultivators	I
	3331.04.03	- Harrows, other than disc harrows	I
	3331.04.04	- Other	I
3331.05		Parts for tillage implements	
3331.06		Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment and parts therefor:	
	3331.06.01	- Fertiliser spreaders and machines	I
	3331.06.02	- Other (including parts)	I
3331.07		Agricultural mowers:	
	3331.07.01	- Reciprocating type	I
	3331.07.02	- Rotary	I
	3331.07.03	- Other	I
		Harvesters:	
3331.08		- Combine	
3331.09		- Forage	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd			
CLASS 3331 : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT - contd			
3331.11		Other harvesters and grading machines and parts therefor; haymaking and silage making machines; hay balers; seed cleaning machines and parts therefor:	
		- Hay rakes:	
	3331.11.01	- Side delivery	I
	3331.11.02	- Other	I
	3331.11.05	- Hay balers	I
	3331.11.07	- Other	I
3331.12		Parts for harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment	
3331.14		Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines, hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts therefor	
3331.15		Other agricultural machinery and implements:	
	3331.15.01	- Sprinklers	I
	3331.15.02	- Other	I
CLASS 3332 : CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT			
3332.01		Crawler tractors, assembled or unassembled	
3332.02		Dumpers, assembled	
3332.03		Road rollers and earth packers	
3332.04		Scarifiers and rippers (construction and earthmoving equipment)	
3332.05		Concrete mixers	
3332.06		Other construction and earthmoving machinery and equipment and parts for construction and earthmoving equipment:	
	3332.06.01	- Dozers, mounted	I
	3332.06.02	- Graders, self-propelled	I
	3332.06.03	- Scrapers and scoops, self-propelled	I
	3332.06.04	- Loaders, back-hoes and composite loader/back hoe units, self-propelled	I
	3332.06.06	- Power shovels	I
	3332.06.09	- Other (except parts)	I
	3332.06.10	- Parts for construction and earthmoving equipment	I
CLASS 3333 : MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT			
3333.01		Powered store trucks	
3333.02		Parts for powered store trucks:	
	3333.02.01	- Clutch cover assemblies, plates and parts	I
	3333.02.02	- Other	I
3333.03		Conveyors, hoists, cranes and other lifting machinery and parts therefor:	
	3333.03.01	- Parts for lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfers and conveyors, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery	I
	3333.03.02	- Other	I
CLASS 3334 : WOODWORKING AND METAL-WORKING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT			
3334.01		Gas operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances:	
	3334.01.01	- Flame cutting machines	I
	3334.01.02	- Parts for flame cutting machines	I
	3334.01.05	- Other	I
3334.02		Machine tools for working wood (except chain saws) other than tools for working in the hand; sawing or filing machines (except hand saws) being machine tools for working metal or metallic carbides other than tools for working in the hand; parts for machine tools for working wood (except parts for sawing equipment):	
	3334.02.01	- Sawing machines	I
	3334.02.02	- Other	I
3334.03		Tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor (except cloth cutting machines and parts therefor and complete chain saw units):	
	3334.03.01	- Portable electric hand saws	I
	3334.03.02	- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills)	I
	3334.03.03	- Other (including parts)	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3334 : WOODWORKING AND METAL-WORKING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT - contd			
3334.04		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws) and parts therefor:	
	3334.04.01	- Pneumatic portable hand tools and parts therefor	I
	3334.04.02	- Other (including parts)	I
3334.05		Metal working machine tool lathes	
3334.06		Machine tools for working metal or metallic carbides (except hand tools, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor and gas operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances; and excluding hacksawing machines, cold sawing machines not being abrasive cutting machines, and lathes):	
	3334.06.01	- Bandsawing machines	I
	3334.06.02	- Other	I
3334.07		Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, rolling mills and rolls therefor; and parts therefor	
CLASS 3335 : PUMPS, PUMPING EQUIPMENT AND AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS			
3335.00		Pumps and pumping machinery; air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo-compressors and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like (excluding electric room fans); and parts therefor:	
	3335.00.01	- Air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo-compressors and free-piston generators for gas turbines) and parts therefor; fans, blowers and the like (excluding electric room fans) and parts therefor	R
	3335.00.02	- Pumps and pumping machinery of all types and parts therefor	E
CLASS 3336 : COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL SPACE HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT			
3336.00		Packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of the air (except room or motor vehicle air conditioners)	
CLASS 3337 : DIES, SAW BLADES AND MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES			
3337.01		Twist drills used in metal-working	
3337.02		Saw blades (including blanks for saw blades, but excluding saw chains and saw chain blanks):	
	3337.02.01	- Circular saw blades	I
	3337.02.02	- Band saw blades	I
	3337.02.03	- Hack saw blades	I
	3337.02.04	- Other	I
3337.03		Dies, die sets and moulds of a type used for metal (except ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials or for rubber or for artificial plastic materials; parts therefor; moulding boxes for metal foundry	
3337.04		Other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc. tools, attachments and accessories therefor, and non-power operated tradesmen's drilling bits (excluding metalworking twist drills and star drills)	
CLASS 3338 : FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY			
3338.01		Dairy machinery and parts therefor:	
	3338.01.01	- Cream separators	I
	3338.01.02	- Parts for cream separators	I
	3338.01.03	- Milking machines	I
	3338.01.04	- Parts for milking machines	I
	3338.01.05	- Other (including parts)	I
3338.02		Machinery for milling grain and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables and parts therefor	
3338.03		Bakery and confectionery machines (excluding ovens), other than domestic (including pastry rolling machines) and parts therefor:	
	3338.03.01	- Bakery and biscuit machines and parts therefor	I
	3338.03.02	- Confectionery machines and parts therefor	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title
DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd		
CLASS 3338 : FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY - contd		
3338.04		Other food-processing machinery, other than domestic (but including domestic dishwashing machines), and parts therefor:
	3338.04.01	- Domestic dishwashing machines I
	3338.04.02	- Commercial dishwashing machines I
	3338.04.03	- Parts for dishwashing machines I
	3338.04.05	- Other I
CLASS 3339 : INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.		
3339.01		Outboard motor units comprising essentially engine, transmission shaft and propeller
3339.02		Spark ignition engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or tractors)
3339.03		Compression ignition engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or tractors)
3339.04		Office machines, and parts and accessories (except covers, carrying cases and the like) therefor (except automatic data processing machines and units therefor; complete magnetic and optical readers; complete machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data):
	3339.04.01	- Electrically operated electronic calculating machines, which add, subtract, multiply and divide or perform other functions (except book-keeping machines) I
	3339.04.02	- Other I
3339.05		Textile machinery and parts (except laundry and dry cleaning machines and appliances and pressing machines; sewing machines; machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor)
3339.06		Laundry (including dry cleaning) machines and appliances and clothes pressing machines, and parts therefor; centrifugal (including laundry, dry cleaning and textile) extractors or driers, and parts therefor, and electrically operated centrifugal rotary clothes driers, household type
3339.07		Industrial sewing machines (including sewing machine heads)
3339.08		Printing machinery and parts therefor: printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates and cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (eg. planed, grained or polished):
	3339.08.01	- Printing machinery and parts therefor I
	3339.08.02	- Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (eg. planed, grained or polished) I
3339.09		Extracting, cutting and drilling machinery (except augering machines eg. post hole diggers); machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form (except concrete mixers); machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts therefor

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title
------------------------------	------------------------------	--

DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd

CLASS 3339 : INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C. - contd

3339.10		Machinery and plant, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (except pasteurisers, not being heat exchangers of the stainless steel plate type, and dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon or heat exchangers of the stainless steel plate type); parts therefor (except parts for heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, and parts for apparatus for liquefaction of gases) including parts for laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature and parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired); swimming pool heaters (except gas fired);	
3339.10.01		- Heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type, being pasteurisers or dairy storage heat exchangers wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, apparatus for liquefaction of gases; parts for machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (except parts for pasteurisers and dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers of the stainless steel plate type, parts for heat exchangers wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon and parts for apparatus for liquefaction of gases); parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired);	I
3339.10.02		- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric	I
3339.10.03		- Countertype coffee-making machines, electric	I
3339.10.04		- Other electric heating and cooking apparatus	I
3339.10.05		- Other	I
3339.11		Assembled chain saws, power-operated	
3339.12		Weighing machinery (except balances of a sensitivity of 50mg or better) (including weight-operated counting and clocking); weighing machine weights; and parts therefor	
3339.13		Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	
3339.14		Coin- or disc-operated amusement machines	
3339.15		Parts for coin- or disc-operated amusement machines; clock movements, assembled	
3339.16		Nuclear reactors	
3339.18		Parts for ball, roller or needle roller bearings	
3339.19		Other industrial machinery (including parts therefor) and equipment, n.e.c.	
3339.19.01		- Boot/shoe making machines (except sewing machines) and parts therefor	I
3339.19.02		- Commercial vacuum cleaners and non-electric vacuum cleaners	I
3339.19.03		- Parts for electrically operated rotary clothes driers, household type; filters and parts for filters of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gas used for combustion, and parts for carpet sweepers	I
3339.19.04		- Mechanical stokers and parts therefor	I
3339.19.05		- Other (including parts)	I
		CLASS 3411 : LEATHER TANNING AND FINISHING, FUR DRESSING AND DYEING	
3411.01		Chamois-dressed leather	
3411.02		Parchment-dressed leather	
3411.05		Other leather	
3411.06		Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, in sheets or rolls	
3411.07		Fur skins, tanned or dressed (including dyed) and pieces and cuttings thereof, not being fabricated	

6 Digit ASCO Item Code	8 Digit ASCO Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCO Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3412 : LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS N.E.C.			
3412.01		Saddlery and other harness-makers' goods of all materials	
3412.02		Other leather and leather substitute products (except belts for apparel); walking sticks (including climbing-sticks, seat-sticks and canes):	
	3412.02.01	- Machine belts and belting	I
		- Suitcases, trunks, attache cases, executive cases, briefcases, folios and the like, overnight bags, shopping bags, airline bags and the like, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags:	
	3412.02.02	- Leather	I
	3412.02.03	- Other	I
	3412.02.04	- Ladies' handbags of leather	I
	3412.02.05	- Ladies' handbags of plastics	I
	3412.02.06	- Ladies' handbags of other materials	I
	3412.02.07	- Purse of leather	I
	3412.02.08	- Purse of plastics	I
	3412.02.09	- Purse of other materials	I
	3412.02.10	- Wallets, billfolds, key containers and the like of leather	I
	3412.02.11	- Wallets and billfolds of plastics	I
	3412.02.12	- Watch straps of leather or of composition leather	I
	3412.02.13	- Other	I
3412.03		Watch straps of textile material	
3412.04		Belts for apparel (except leather)	
CLASS 3420 : RUBBER PRODUCTS			
3420.01		Reclaimed rubber	
3420.02		Rubber piping and tubing	
3420.03		Rubber tyres:	
		- Pneumatic tyres:	
	3420.03.01	- Aircraft	I
	3420.03.02	- Cycle (except motor cycle, motor scooter and the like)	I
	3420.03.03	- Motor car and utility; motor cycle (except motor scooter)	I
	3420.03.04	- Tractor, earthmoving equipment and the like	I
	3420.03.05	- Truck and omnibus	I
	3420.03.06	- Other	I
	3420.03.07	- Solid rubber tyres	I
3420.04		Rubber tyre tubes	
3420.05		Rubber belting:	
		- "V" shape belts:	
	3420.05.01	- Automot. e	I
	3420.05.02	- Other	I
	3420.05.03	- Other	I
3420.06		Rubberised textile fabrics (except pressure sensitive adhesive material)	
3420.07		Other rubber products:	
	3420.07.01	- Foam and sponge rubber, not being footwear soling material	I
	3420.07.02	- Floor and wall coverings	I
	3420.07.03	- Footwear soling material	I
	3420.07.04	- Hot water bags	I
	3420.07.05	- Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts	I
	3420.07.06	- Sheeting	I
	3420.07.07	- Other	I
CLASS 3433 : HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.			
Vinyl floor coverings not prepared on a paper, paperboard or textile base:			
3433.01		- In rolls having a width 30cm or more	
3433.02		- Other	
3433.03		Other hard surface floor and wall coverings (excluding coverings of wood, cork, ceramics and rubber):	
	3433.03.01	- Linoleum floor coverings	I
	3433.03.02	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3435 : PLASTIC AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EXCEPT HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.)			
3435.01		Pressure-sensitive adhesive material, not being material suitable for medical or surgical use (including adhesive tapes)	
3435.02		Fibre-glass insect screening	
3435.03		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made-up	
3435.04		Plastics foodcovers and containers (except bars), bowls, buckets, cans, jugs and similar containers for liquids; trays and other cooking, kitchen and table utensils, n.e.i.	
3435.05		Toys and games (including dolls) and parts for dolls:	
	3435.05.01	- Parts for dolls	I
	3435.05.02	- Other	I
3435.06		Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof, of plastics (excluding imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, but including buttons for clothing purposes being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell)	
3435.07		Slide fasteners and parts therefor:	
	3435.07.01	- Slide fasteners	I
	3435.07.02	- Parts for slide fasteners	I
3435.08		Other smallwares and toilet articles, n.e.i. (e.g. combs, hair slides and the like, powder puffs and pads, corset buses and similar supports for articles of clothing and clothing accessories):	
	3435.08.01	- Combs, hair slides and the like	I
	3435.08.02	- Other	I
3435.09		Artificial teeth	
3435.10		Other plastic products, n.e.i.:	
	3435.10.01	- Flexible polyurethane foam and sponges, not being adhesives	I
	3435.10.02	- Cellulose acetate film, not being adhesives (thickness less than 0.25mm)	I
	3435.10.03	- Bars and packets of plastics (including composites of plastics and metal foil, plastics and paper and plastics and textile, having the essential character of plastic products)	I
	3435.10.04	- Plastic cloths and papers	I
	3435.10.05	- Bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics (except cellulose sponge material and plastic coated); plastic pitchers	I
	3435.10.06	- Polyvinyl chloride fittings for pipes and tubes	I
	3435.10.07	- Plastic stoppers and other closures for bottles, jars and the like	I
	3435.10.08	- Other	I
CLASS 3441 : OPHTHALMIC ARTICLES			
3441.01		Ophthalmic lenses	
3441.02		Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type) (excluding goggles)	
3441.03		Frames for goggles (including frames for motor cycle or other sporting goggles, industrial safety goggles and the like) and parts therefor; parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor	
3441.04		Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:	
	3441.04.01	- Sun (or glare) glasses, non-powered (except goggles)	I
	3441.04.02	- Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like (except sunglasses)	I
CLASS 3442 : JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE			
3442.00		Jewellery and silverware (except frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc. and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings of precious metal); unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones	

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING</u> - contd			
CLASS 3443 : BROOMS AND BRUSHES			
3443.00		Brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees and mops; prepared knots and tufts for broom and brush making; feather dusters:	
	3443.00.01	- Brooms and brushes of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, with or without handles	I
		- Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts for machines); paint rollers; squeegees and mops:	
	3443.00.02	- - Cloth brushes	I
	3443.00.03	- - Hair brushes	I
	3443.00.04	- - Shaving brushes	I
	3443.00.05	- - Toilet brushes and the like n.e.i.	I
	3443.00.06	- - Paint brushes, varnish brushes and scrubbing brushes	I
	3443.00.07	- - Other	I
	3443.00.08	- Prepared knots and tufts for broom and brush making	I
	3443.00.09	- Feather dusters	I
CLASS 3444 : SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS			
3444.00		Signs and advertising displays (excluding neon and printing only): cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), cut to shape (except rectangular), bent, edge worked, engraved or otherwise worked, whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:	
	3444.00.01	- Multiple-walled insulating glass; enamelled glass	I
	3444.00.02	- Other	I
CLASS 3445 : SPORTING EQUIPMENT			
3445.01		Cricket balls:	
	3445.01.01	- Leather	E
	3445.01.02	- Other	E
3445.02		Cricket bats	
3445.03		Tennis racquets and frames	
3445.04		Tennis balls	
3445.05		Golf balls (including practice golf balls and golf ball centres and cores)	
		Golf clubs:	
	3445.06	- Irons	
	3445.07	- Woods	
3445.08		Unfinished golf clubs and parts for golf clubs	
3445.09		Sporting gloves	
3445.10		Other sporting equipment: fish hooks; jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths: gaiters, spats, leather leggings, puttees and the like:	
	3445.10.01	- Indoor bowling and skittle equipment	I
		- Fishing rods:	
	3445.10.02	- - Fibreglass	I
	3445.10.03	- - Other	I
	3445.10.04	- Fishing reels	I
	3445.10.05	- Other fishing equipment	I
	3445.10.07	- Badminton and squash racquets and frames therefor	I
	3445.10.08	- Hockey sticks	I
	3445.10.09	- Leather basketballs, footballs, soccer balls and volley balls	I
	3445.10.10	- Other	I

6 Digit ASCC Item Code	8 Digit ASCC Item Code	Industry of Origin Category and ASCC Item Title	
<u>DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd</u>			
CLASS 3446 : WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT			
3446.01		Pen nibs and nib points	
3446.02		Other writing and marking equipment:	
	3446.02.01	- Fountain pens, ball point pens and pencils and propelling and sliding pencils	I
	3446.02.02	- Refills for ball point pens and pencils	I
	3446.02.03	- Pencils encased in wood	I
	3446.02.04	- Pen holders; pencil holders and similar holders	I
	3446.02.05	- Writing and marking equipment, n.e.i.	I
	3446.02.06	- Parts (except pen nibs and nib points and pencil leads) for fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders and propelling and sliding pencils	I
CLASS 3447 : MANUFACTURING N.E.C.			
3447.01		Articles made from gut (except silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons; silkworm gut and imitation output of silk; sterile surgery catgut and similar suture materials (including non-sterile, very fine, silver, stainless steel or bronze wire used for surgical sutures)	
3447.02		Pianos and other stringed musical instruments (including strings); musical instruments, n.e.i.	
	3447.02.01	- Pianos	I
	3447.02.02	- Musical instrument strings	I
	3447.02.03	- Other	I
3447.03		Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas):	
	3447.03.01	- Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades	E
	3447.03.02	- Street and general purpose umbrellas and sunshades	E
3447.04		Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than of metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes) and button moulds and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell	
3447.05		Statuettes and other indoor ornaments of base metal	
3447.06		Parts and accessories for musical instruments (except strings)	
3447.07		Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material	
3447.09		Parts, fittings and trimmings and accessories for umbrellas, sunshades, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas and walking-sticks, canes, whips, riding-crops and the like	
3447.10		Skins or other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof	
3447.11		Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair, prepared for use in making wigs and the like	
3447.12		Wigs, false beards, hair pads, curls, switches and the like of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair (including hair nets)	
3447.13		Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, of any material; frames and handles thereof and parts of such frames and handles, of any material	
3447.18		Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes and mounts and heads therefor	

Detailed Classification

This section of the manual shows the 6 and 8 digit ASCC items and their component production, import (AICC) and export (AECC) items for 1975-76.

The ASCC items are those shown in the previous section headed "Summary classification", and are listed under the industry of origin categories which constitute the broad structural headings of the ASCC.

As explained in the "Introduction", the 6 digit ASCC items represent the most detailed categories for which it is possible to compare commodity statistics of production, imports and exports.

The 8 digit ASCC items are subdivisions of the 6 digit ASCC items and represent the most detailed categories for which it is possible to compare production and import statistics or production and export statistics.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING
CLASS 2111 : FRESH, PRESERVED AND CANNED MEAT (INCLUDING TALLOW, MEALS AND FERTILISERS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2111.01 FRESH MEAT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OTHER THAN POULTRY AND EDIBLE OFFALS:		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2111.01.01 to 2111.01.03 below	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen: 011.10.00 - Meat of bovine animals - Meat of sheep, lambs and goats: 011.20.01 - - Lamb 011.20.09 - - Other 011.30.00 - Meat of pigs 011.50.00 - Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies 011.89.00 - Meat and edible offals, n.e.s. (a)	The component ASCC items for this ASCC item are all the ASCC items shown under ASCC items 2111.01.01 to 2111.01.03 below

2111.01.01 - CARCASSES, WHOLE OR BUTCHERED, OTHER THAN RABBIT MEAT

Fresh meat and by-products: - Fresh meat other than poultry and rabbit meat: - - Total sales and transfers out of fresh meat for human consumption: 021.59 - - - Carcasses, whole or butchered	Included in ASCC item 2111.01 above	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen: - Meat of bovine animals: - - Beef: - - - Bone-in (carcasses, sides, quarters, legs, shanks, etc.) (except T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts): - - - Frozen: 011.10.05 - - - - Hindquarters, crops/forequarters 011.10.06 - - - - Other - - - Chilled or fresh: 011.10.08 - - - - Hindquarters, crops/forequarters 011.10.11 - - - - Other 011.10.34 - - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human consumption (b) - - Veal: 011.10.41 - - - Carcasses and sides - - - Cut meats: 011.10.47 - - - Bone-in cuts (e.g. fores, legs, etc.) - Meat of sheep, lambs and goats: 011.20.01 - - - Meat (b) - - Lamb: 011.20.11 - - - Carcasses and sides
---	-------------------------------------	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Out meats: 011.20.15 - - - Bone-in cuts - - Mutton: 011.20.21 - - - Carcasses and sides - - - Out meats: 011.20.25 - - - Bone-in cuts 011.30.00 - Meat of pigs (b) 011.50.00 - Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies (b) - Meat and edible offals, n.e.s.: 011.89.01 - Kangaroo meat (b) 011.89.29 - Other (c) See footnote (d)
--	--	---

2111.01.02 - BONED, OTHER THAN RABBIT MEAT

021.61 - - - Boned	Included in ASCC item 2111.01 above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Meat of bovine animals: - - Beef: - - - Boneless; T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in: - - - Frozen: 011.10.15 - - - - Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts (excluding briskets)(e) 011.10.17 - - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strip, loins, etc.) 011.10.19 - - - - Other (including manufacturing and briskets) - - - Chilled or fresh: 011.10.24 - - - - Hindquarters, forequarters (e) 011.10.27 - - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strip, loins, etc.) 011.10.29 - - - - Other - - Veals: - - - Out meats: 011.10.49 - - - - Boneless cuts - Meat of sheep, lambs and goats: - - Lamb: - - - Out meats: 011.20.17 - - - - Boneless cuts - - Mutton: - - - Out meats: 011.20.27 - - - - Boneless cuts See footnote (f)
--------------------	-------------------------------------	---

2111.01.03 - RABBIT MEAT

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fresh rabbit meat: 027.55 - - Rabbit (dressed weight) 	Included in ASCC item 2111.01 above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Meat and edible offals, n.e.s.: 011.89.05 - - Rabbits and hares (g)
--	-------------------------------------	--

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2111.02 <u>FRESH MEAT OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (INCLUDING BLOOD MEAL):</u>		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2111.02.01 and 2111.02.02 below	Materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.99.09 - Other (h) (i)	The component ABCC items for this ASCC item are all the ABCC items shown under ASCC items 2111.02.01 and 2111.02.02 below
2111.02.01 - BLOOD MEAL		
Fresh meat and by-products: - Stock and poultry meals of animal origin: 156.06 -- Blood meal (milled or screened dried blood)	Included in ASCC item 2111.02 above	Materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.90.18 - Blood meal
2111.02.02 - OTHER		
- Other than for human consumption (excluding carcasses for boiling down): 021.63 -- Kangaroos 021.65 -- Horses 021.00 -- Other See footnote (nnn)	Included in ASCC item 2111.02 above	291.90.15 - Buffalo meat, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption 291.90.29 - Other (j) (k)
2111.03 <u>CORNERED BEEF, CANNED</u>		
Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding small-goods): - Canned meat (for human consumption): -- Beef and veal: 027.02 -- Corned beef	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, whether or not canned or bottled: 013.80.14 -- Corned beef, canned (1)	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, whether or not canned or bottled: - Canned or bottled: -- Beef or veal (except veal and ham combined): 013.80.22 -- Corned beef (m) (n)
2111.04 <u>EDIBLE OFFALS (OTHER THAN OF POULTRY), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN</u>		
Fresh meat and by-products: - Offal, bones, etc. sold or transferred out: 021.71 -- Edible (heart, liver, brains, etc.)	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen: 011.60.00 - Edible offals of bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies (except guts, bladders and stomachs) (o)	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen: - Edible offals of bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies (except guts, bladders and stomachs): 011.60.01 -- Cattle (including buffalo) 011.60.03 -- Sheep and lamb 011.60.05 -- Pig 011.60.09 -- Other Crude animal materials, n.e.s.: - Materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: -- Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish): 291.90.08 -- Tripe See footnote (p)

021.73 -- Inedible (welts, horns, hooves, hides and skins, etc.)
Cut material, racquet strings, sutures etc.:

- Gut material for racquet strings, sutures, etc.:
209.06 -- Hand split or unsplit
209.08 -- Machine split (gold beater strand, etc.)

See footnote (a)

Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split (including hides or skins with the hair on and sheep skins in the wool):

- Bovine and equine hides (except calf skins):

211.10.01 -- Cattle hides, dry and drysalted (over 8.65 kg)

211.10.02 -- Cattle hides, wet-salted (over 11.35 kg)

211.10.09 -- Other

211.20.00 -- Calf skins

211.40.00 -- Goat skins and kid skins

211.60.00 -- Sheep and lamb skins, with wool on

- Other:

211.90.09 -- Other (ppp)

Fur skins, undressed:

212.00.01 -- Kink

212.00.09 -- Other (including tail pieces, paws, etc.)

Fine animal hair (except wool), not

carded or combed:

262.30.01 -- Hatter's fur

262.30.19 -- Other

Wool and other animal hairs:

262.51.00 -- Horsehair and horsehair waste, not

carded or combed

- Other coarse hair, not carded or

combed:

262.59.01 -- Goat hair (except mohair and

cashmere)

262.59.09 -- Other

Crude animal materials, n.e.s.:

291.11.00 -- Bones and horn-cores and their

wastes (t)

291.12.00 -- Horns, antlers, hooves, nails,

beaks of animals, whale bone

and the like and their wastes (u)

291.13.00 -- Ivory and waste

- Bristles and brush-making hair and

their wastes

291.92.01 -- Pig's, hog's and boars' bristles

or hair and waste

291.92.09 -- Badger and other hair and waste

- Guts, bladders and stomachs of

animals (except fish), whole and

pieces thereof:

291.93.06 -- Goldbeater strands

291.95.00 -- Sinews and tendons; parings and

similar waste of raw hides and skins

291.96.00 -- Birds' feathers or down, quills and

scapes

291.98.00 -- Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk;

cantharides and bile, animal

products, fresh, chilled, frozen or

otherwise provisionally preserved,

of a kind used in the preparation of

pharmaceutical products (v)

See footnote (w)

Hides and skins (except fur skins),

undressed:

- Bovine and equine hides (except calf

skins and kip skins):

211.10.07 -- Equine hides

- Cattle hides:

211.10.11 -- Dry or dry salted

(over 8.65 kg) (x)

211.10.12 -- Wet salted (over 11.35 kg) (x)

211.10.13 -- Other (i.e. limed, fleshed, split,

pickled)

211.10.21 -- Bovine hides, n.e.i. (including

buffalo hides) (x)

211.10.29 -- Calf skins and kip skins:

- Lined or fleshed or split (x)

211.20.01 -- Other (x)

211.20.02 -- Other (x)

211.20.09 -- Other (x)

211.20.10 -- Other (x)

211.40.00 -- Goat and kid skins

- Sheep and lamb skins, with wool on

(except astrakhan, caracul, Persian

lamb, broadtail and similar skins):

- Skins (except pieces):

211.60.03 -- Eogget and shorn lamb (x)

211.60.04 -- Lamb (e.g. spring lamb skins):

- Salted (x)

211.60.07 -- Other (x)

211.60.08 -- Other (x)

211.60.09 -- Other (x)

211.60.10 -- Other (x)

211.60.11 -- Sheep with wool not exceeding

5.08 cm in length:

211.60.12 -- Salted (x)

211.60.13 -- Other (x)

211.60.14 -- Other (x)

211.60.15 -- Other (x)

211.60.16 -- Other (x)

211.60.24 -- Sheep with wool exceeding

5.08 cm in length (x)

211.60.25 -- Pieces, with wool on

211.60.29 -- Hides and skins, n.e.s.:

- Other

211.90.19 -- Other

Fur skins, undressed:

212.00.01 -- Kangaroo and wallaby

212.00.03 -- Possum

212.00.09 -- Fur skins n.e.i. (including tail

pieces, paws, etc.)

Fine animal hair (except wool) not

carded or combed:

262.30.01 -- Rabbit hair and rabbit fur

262.30.09 -- Other

Wool and other animal hairs:

- Horsehair and other coarse hair

not carded or combed:

262.50.01 -- Horsehair and horsehair waste

262.50.05 -- Cattle hair and cattle hair

waste

262.50.09 -- Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2111.05	INEDIBLE OFFALS (BONES, HORNS, BRISTLES, HIDES, SKINS AND THE LIKE), OTHER THAN RABBIT SKINS AND INEDIBLE OFFALS OF POULTRY (q) (r) -contd		
			Crude animal materials, n.e.s.: - Bones, ivory, horns, hoofs, claws, coral, shells and similar products and their wastes: 291.10.13 - - Hoofs and horns (y) 291.10.19 - - Other (z) - Materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: - - Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish): 291.90.07 - - - Calf vells 291.90.12 - - - Other (aa) See footnote (bb)
2111.06	FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT AND BONE, NOT PELLETISED (INCLUDING GREAVES)		
	Fresh meat and by-products: - Stock and poultry meals of animal origin: 156.11 - - Liver meal 156.16 - - Other meat and bone meal, etc. (including poultry offal meal and feather meal) See footnote (mmm)	Feeding stuff for animals (except unmilled cereals but including residues and waste from food industries): - Flours and meals of meat (including meal and bone), offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption: 081.40.09 - - Other (cc)	Feeding-stuff for animals (except unmilled cereals): - Flours and meals of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption: 081.40.01 - - Meat and bone meal (dd)(ee)
2111.07	ANIMAL OILS AND FATS, OTHER THAN OLEO OIL, OLIOSTEARIN, DEBRAS, WOOL GREASE, FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED FROM WOOL GREASE (INCLUDING LAMOLIN), AND OTHER THAN OILS AND FATS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (ff):		
	The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2111.07.01 to 2111.07.04 below	Animal oils and fats: 411.31.00 - Pig and poultry fat, not rendered or solvent-extracted 411.32.00 - Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, (unrendered, rendered or solvent-extracted); tallow (including "premier jus") 411.33.00 - Lard stearin, olioostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way (gg) 411.39.00 - Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	The component ASCC items for this ASCC item are all the ASCC items shown under ASCC items 2111.07.01 to 2111.07.04 below

2111.07.01 - EDIBLE TALLOW (hh)

- Animal fats, oils, grease and derivatives: -- Animal fats rendered in the establishment: --- Tallow: 391.15 --- Edible (including dripping) Refined single oils and fats: - Tallow: 391.18 -- Edible (including dripping)	Included in ASCC item 2111.07 above	Animal oils and fats: - Animal oils and fats, n.e.s.: -- Tallow: --- Edible: ---- Beef (including "premier jus" and dripping): 411.36.02 ---- In bulk 411.36.04 ---- Other 411.36.05 ---- Mutton: 411.36.06 ---- In bulk 411.36.06 ---- In drums ---- Other: 411.36.07 ---- In bulk 411.36.08 ---- In drums
---	-------------------------------------	---

2111.07.02 - INEDIBLE TALLOW (ii)

Fresh meat and by-products: - Animal fats, oils, grease and derivatives: -- Animal fats rendered in the establishment: --- Tallow: 391.24 --- Inedible Refined single oils and fats: - Tallow: 391.36 -- Inedible	Included in ASCC item 2111.07 above	-- Inedible: ---- Mutton: 411.36.12 ---- In bulk 411.36.14 ---- In drums ---- Beef and mutton (mixed): 411.36.15 ---- In bulk 411.36.16 ---- In drums ---- Other: 411.36.18 ---- In bulk 411.36.20 ---- In drums
--	-------------------------------------	---

2111.07.03 - NEATSFOOT OIL (jj)

Fresh meat and by-products: - Animal oils, fats, grease and derivatives: -- Oils: --- Animal: 391.56 ---- Neatsfoot Refined single oils and fats: 391.60 - Neatsfoot oil	Included in ASCC item 2111.07 above	411.36.21 -- Neatsfoot oil
--	-------------------------------------	----------------------------

2111.07.04 - OTHER (kk)

Fresh meat and by-products: - Animal fats, oils, grease and derivatives: -- Oils: --- Animal: 391.64 ---- Other (ll)	Included in ASCC item 2111.07 above	- Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way: -- Edible: 411.33.05 -- Other 411.33.09 -- Inedible (nm) - Animal oils and fats, n.e.s.: 411.36.29 -- Other
--	-------------------------------------	---

2111.08 RABBIT AND HARE SKINS, UNDRESSED

027.57 - Rabbit skins	Fur skins, undressed: 212.00.05 - Rabbit and hare	Fur skins, undressed: 212.00.05 - Rabbit and hare
-----------------------	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2111.09 <u>MEAT EXTRACT AND MEAT JUICES; FISH EXTRACTS</u> (111):		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2111.09.01 and 2111.09.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 2111.09.01 and 2111.09.02 below	Meat, canned or bottled, n.e.s., and meat preparations, whether or not canned or bottled; - Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts; - - Canned or bottled: 013.30.01 - - - Meat extracts 013.30.03 - - - Meat juices 013.30.05 - - - Fish extracts 013.30.09 - - - Other
2111.09.01 - MEAT EXTRACTS AND MEAT JUICES		
Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding smallgoods); 027.81 - Meat extracts and essences	Meat, canned or bottled, n.e.s., and meat preparations, whether or not canned or bottled; - Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts; 013.30.01 - - Meat extracts and meat juices	Included in ASCC item 2111.09 above
2111.09.02 - FISH EXTRACTS (111)		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	013.30.09 - - Fish extracts	Included in ASCC item 2111.09 above
2111.10 <u>NATURAL FERTILISERS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT CHEMICALLY TREATED, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED</u> (00)		
Fresh meat and by-products: - Manures (without added chemical fertilisers): 415.32 - - Of blood, bone and/or offal 415.34 - - Of other materials	Fertilisers, crude: 271.10.00 - Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, whether or not mixed (pp) Fertilisers, n.e.s.; goods of items 561.10 to 561.30 in tablets and similar prepared forms or in packs of gross weight not exceeding 10 kg; - Other: 561.90.25 - - Blood and bone See footnote (qq)	Fertilisers, crude: 271.10.00 - Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, whether or not mixed (rr)(ss)

2111.11 OTHER PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES (aaa):

<p>The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2111.11.01 to 2111.11.06 below</p>	<p>Meat and edible offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - Other (iii) Meat, canned or bottled, n.e.s., and meat preparations, whether or not canned or bottled: - Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, whether or not canned or bottled: - - Poultry: 012.90.00 - - - Prepared meals (e.g. T.V. dinners, etc) 013.80.15 - - - Other 013.80.16 - - - Other (including brawns, jellies, pastes and the like (tt)) See footnote (j33)</p>	<p>The component ASCC items for this ASCC item are all the ASCC items shown under ASCC items 2111.11.01 to 2111.11.06 below</p>
---	--	---

2111.11.01 - BEEF OR VEAL (EXCEPT VEAL AND HAM COMBINED, AND CORNED BEEF)

<p>Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding small-goods): - Canned meat (for human consumption): - - Beef and veal: 027.03 - - - Brisket beef 027.04 - - - Luncheon beef 027.05 - - - Minced beef loaf 027.09 - - - Other See footnote (uu)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2111.11 above</p>	<p>Veal, canned or bottled, n.e.s., and meat preparations, whether or not canned or bottled: - Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, whether or not canned or bottled: - - Canned or bottled: - - - Beef or veal (except veal and ham combined): - - - Other: 013.80.24 - - - - Stewed and with gravy 013.80.26 - - - - Other</p>
---	--	---

2111.11.02 - CATTLE TONGUES

<p>027.06 - - - Ox and calf tongues See footnote (vv)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2111.11 above</p>	<p>013.80.28 - - - Cattle tongues</p>
--	--	---------------------------------------

2111.11.03 - CORNED MUTTON

<p>- - Mutton and lamb: 027.12 - - - Corned mutton (ww)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2111.11 above</p>	<p>- - - Mutton: 013.80.32 - - - - Corned</p>
--	--	--

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2111.11 OTHER PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES (aaa) - conds:		
2111.11.04 - MUTTON AND LAMB (EXCEPT CORNED MUTTON)		
Preserved meat for human consumption (except bacon and ham) and meat extracts, essences and pastes (excluding smallgoods): - Canned meat (for human consumption): - Mutton and lamb: 027.19 - - - Other (xx)	Included in ASCC item 2111.11 above	Meat, canned or bottled, n.e.s., and meat preparations, whether or not canned or bottled: - Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, whether or not canned or bottled: - Canned or bottled: - Mutton: - - - Other (yy) 013.80.34 - - - -
2111.11.05 - SHEEP'S AND LAMB'S TONGUES		
027.13 - - - Sheep and lamb tongues (zz)	Included in ASCC item 2111.11 above	013.80.38 - - - - Sheep's and lambs' tongues
2111.11.06 - OTHER (aaa)		
- - Pork: 027.22 - - - Pork tongues 027.29 - - - Other (excluding pork and beans) 027.31 - - - Poultry 027.41 - - - Rabbit - Mixed meats: 027.72 - - - Camp pie 027.74 - - - Other mixed meat 027.77 - - - Other meat-based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce) - - Baby foods: 027.91 - - - Meat based (excluding soup) (infant and junior types) (including those packed in glass jars) 027.85 - Meat pastes (including ham paste) 027.99 - Other preserved, cooked/frozen or dehydrated meat and meat-based products (hhh) See footnote (ooo)	Included in ASCC item 2111.11 above	Meat and edible offals, n.e.s., dried, salted or smoked: 012.90.01 - Beef, corned, pickled or salted (not cooked or canned) 012.90.09 - Other (bbb) Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal, whether or not canned or bottled: - Canned or bottled: - Meat loaf: 013.80.04 - - - Beef and cereal 013.80.06 - - - Mutton and cereal 013.80.07 - - - Other 013.80.42 - - - Other (ooo) - Other: 013.80.44 - - - Beef, corned, pickled or salted 013.80.46 - - - Other (ddd) See footnote (eee)

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this industry:
- (i) canned sausages, for human consumption, which are included in ASCC item 2113.03;
 - (ii) dipel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones and horns of ruminants, which is included in ASCC item 2721.06.
 - (a) Included in this AICC item are edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2111.04.
 - (b) Included in this AICC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2111.01.02.
 - (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2111.01.02;
 - (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2111.04.
 - (d) Excluded from these AICC items are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roses which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 011.10.15 and 011.10.24, which are shown under ASCC item 2111.01.02.
 - (e) Included in this AICC item are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roses, which are relevant to ASCC item 2111.01.01.
 - (f) Excluded from these AICC items is boneless meat, other than of bovine animals (except buffalo) and sheep and lamb, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Boneless meat, other than of bovine animals (except buffalo) and sheep and lamb, is included in AICC items 011.10.34, 011.20.01, 011.30.00, 011.50.00, 011.69.01 and 011.69.23, which are shown under ASCC item 2111.01.01.
 - (g) Included in this AICC item are edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2111.04.
 - (h) Including other meat and meat offals unfit and unsuitable for human consumption.
 - (i) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2111.09;
 - (ii) animal blood, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2111.10;
 - (iii) inedible fish eggs and roes, turtles eggs, cochineal and similar insects, silkworm eggs, ant eggs and salanganes' nests which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that these commodities will be relevant to (an) ASCC item(s) to be shown under ASIC division A in a later edition of the ASCC.
 - (j) Including other meat and meat offals and dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption.
 - (k) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) pigs', hogs', boars', badger and other hair and waste; pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; birds' feathers or down, quills and scapes; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2111.05;
 - (ii) animal blood, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2111.10;
 - (iii) natural sponges, inedible fish eggs and roes, turtles eggs, cochineal and similar insects, cantarides, silkworm eggs, ant eggs and salanganes' nests, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that these commodities will be relevant to (an) ASCC item(s) to be shown under ASIC division A in a later edition of the ASCC;
 - (iv) human hair, unworked, and waste of human hair, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Entertainment, Recreation, Restaurants, Hotels And Personal Services" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (v) fish waste, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale And Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
 - (l) Excluded from this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, is included in AICC item 012.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2111.11.
 - (m) Included in this AICC item is bottled corned beef, which is relevant to ASCC item 2111.11.06.
 - (n) Excluded from this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, is included in AICC item 012.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2111.11.06.
 - (o) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in AICC item 011.09.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2111.01;
 - (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (except fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and goldbeater strands, edible, which are included in AICC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2114.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2823 : CHINA AND OTHER CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
2823.01 UNGLAZED NON-REFRACTORY CERAMIC SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES (a)			
Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Tiles: - Flooring: - Unglazed: 472.06 - - - Ceramic 472.07 - - - Terra cotta - Wall: - Unglazed: 472.10 - - - Ceramic 472.11 - - - Terra cotta		Unglazed non-refractory ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles: - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm or thickness of more than 12 mm: - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set: 662.44.21 - - - With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape 662.44.23 - - - Other - Floor and wall tiles: 662.44.25 - - - Not exceeding 20 mm in thickness 662.44.28 - - - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness 662.44.29 - - - Other - Other: 662.44.32 - - - Floor and wall tiles exceeding 7 mm in thickness 662.44.35 - - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set 662.44.39 - - - Other (including biscuit blanks) See footnote (h)	662.44.00 Unglazed non-refractory ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles (i)
2823.02 GLAZED NON-REFRACTORY CERAMIC SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES (a)			
- Flooring: - Glazed: 472.04 - - - Ceramic 472.05 - - - Terra cotta - Wall: - Glazed: 472.08 - - - Ceramic 472.09 - - - Terra cotta		Glazed non-refractory ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles: - Surface area of less than 5000 sq mm or a thickness of more than 12 mm: - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set: - - - With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape: 662.45.31 - - - - With all those pieces having an area of 1500 sq mm or less 662.45.36 - - - - Other 662.45.39 - - - - Other 662.45.49 - - - - Other - Other: 662.45.51 - - - Floor and wall tiles exceeding 7 mm in thickness	Glazed non-refractory ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles: 662.45.01 - In sizes of less than 6450 sq mm or its equivalent 662.45.09 - Other See footnote (k)

	662.45.52 -- Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a preassembled set -- Other: -- - Rectangular, having an area of 20,000 sq mm or more: 662.45.54 -- - - White 662.45.55 -- - - Other (including printed) -- - Square: 662.45.56 -- - - White 662.45.58 -- - - Other (including printed) 662.45.59 -- - - Other See footnote (j)	
--	---	--

2823.03 TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES OF PORCELAIN, CHINA AND OTHER KINDS OF POTTERY

-- Domestic and sanitary ware: 853.01 -- - Tableware 859.61 -- - Other domestic ware n.e.i.	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain and china (including biscuit porcelain and parian): 666.40.06 -- Kitchen and tableware 666.40.08 -- Other Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery: 666.50.01 -- Ash trays 666.50.04 -- Cooking utensils 666.50.06 -- Kitchen and tableware, n.e.i. 666.50.09 -- Other	666.40.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (in- cluding biscuit porcelain and parian) 666.50.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery
---	---	--

2823.04 STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, FURNISHING GOODS AND ARTICLES OF PERSONAL ADORNMENT OF PORCELAIN, CHINA OR OTHER CERAMIC MATERIALS N.E.S. (EXCEPT CERAMIC LAMPS AND LAMP BASES)

857.11 -- - Ornamental pottery (b)	Statuettes and other ornaments, furnishing goods and articles of personal adornment of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.: 666.60.01 -- Figures of the types ordinarily used as ornaments in the household 666.60.19 -- Other	666.60.00 Statuettes and other ornaments, furnishing goods and articles of personal adornment of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s. (g)
------------------------------------	---	--

For footnote, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2823.05 SINKS, WASH BASINS, BIDETS, BATHS AND OTHER SANITARY AND PLUMBING FIXTURES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2823.05.01 and 2823.05.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 2823.05.01 and 2823.05.02 below	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths and other sanitary and plumbing fixtures of ceramic materials: 812.20.01 - Toilet cisterns 812.20.09 - Other
2823.05.01 - WASH BASINS OF CERAMIC MATERIALS		
Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.37 - - Wash basins (wall and pedestal)	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures of ceramic materials: 812.20.01 - Wash basins	Included in ASCC item 2823.05 above
2823.05.02 - SINKS, BIDETS, BATHS AND OTHER SANITARY AND PLUMBING FIXTURES (EXCEPT WASH BASINS) OF CERAMIC MATERIALS		
Bricks, tiles and other clay products (except refractories): - Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.17 - - Sinks (kitchen) - - Sanitary ware: 671.41 - - - Pans (closet) 671.51 - - - Toilet cisterns, ceramic (including vitreous china) 671.43 - - - Other See footnote (1) .	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures of ceramic materials: 812.20.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2823.05 above

2823.06 ELECTRICAL INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, OF PORCELAIN

<p>-- Other pottery ware: 686.11 --- Porcelain insulators (including electric porcelain)</p>	<p>Electrical insulators of any material: - Porcelain: - High tension (1 kV and above): 723.21.12 - - - Up to and including 66 kV 723.21.13 - - - Other - Post: 723.21.14 - - - Up to and including 66 kV 723.21.15 - - - Other - Suspension disc: 723.21.21 - - - Mechanical strength not exceeding 66 kN 723.21.22 - - - Mechanical strength exceeding 66 kN but not exceeding 125 kN 723.21.23 - - - Other 723.21.25 - - - Pin type 723.21.27 - - - Other 723.21.31 - - - Low tension (less than 1 kV) Insulating fittings, wholly of insulating materials; for electrical machines, appliances and equipment: 723.22.01 - Ceramic parts for spark plugs - Other: - Porcelain: 723.22.05 - - Cartridge type fuses 723.22.07 - - Fuse bodies 723.22.09 - - Other</p>	<p>723.21.00 Electrical insulators of any material (c) 723.22.00 Insulating fittings, wholly of insulating materials, for electric machines, appliances and equipment (d)</p>
--	--	---

2823.07 OTHER ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

<p>857.21 - - Other porcelain ware n.e.s. (p) - Terra cotta ware: 990.01 - - - Not for building purposes (m)</p>	<p>Laboratory, chemical or industrial non-refractory ceramic wares; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and the like for the conveyance or packing of goods: 663.91.11 - Laboratory wares (except combustion boats and balls for ball mills): spurs, stilts and thimbles; wine refining retorts 663.91.19 - Other (n) 663.92.00 Articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (e)</p>	<p>663.91.00 Laboratory, chemical or industrial non-refractory ceramic wares; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and the like for the conveyance or packing of goods (o) 663.92.00 Articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (f)</p>
--	---	---

For footnotes, see end of this class.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) artificial teeth, other than plastic, which are included in ASCC item 3435.09;
- (ii) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are included in ASCC item 2738.06.
- (a) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz non-refractory ceramic wall and floor tiles except vitreous china or porcelain, which are primary to ASIC class 2822.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are articles of personal adornment made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3420.07;
 - (ii) electrical insulators made of glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2814.06;
 - (iii) electrical insulators made of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10;
 - (iv) electrical insulators made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2835.00.
- (d) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3420.07;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2814.06;
 - (iii) insulating fittings made of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10;
 - (iv) insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2835.00.
- (e) Included in this AEOC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic material, which are relevant to ASCC item 3444.00.02.
- (f) Included in this AEOC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic material, which are relevant to ASCC item 3444.00.
- (g) Included in this AEOC item are lamps and lamp bases of ceramic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.05.
- (h) Excluded from these AEOC items are unglazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2821.01.
- (i) Excluded from this AEOC item are unglazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2821.01.
- (j) Excluded from these AEOC items are glazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2821.01.
- (k) Excluded from these AEOC items are glazed flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2821.01.
- (l) Excluded from these production items are non-standard size ceramic sinks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.01.
- (m) Included in this production item are non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2822.02.
- (n) Included in this AEOC item are pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids) of ceramic material, which are relevant to ASCC item 3335.00.
- (o) Included in this AEOC item are pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids) of ceramic material, which are relevant to ASCC item 3335.00.
- (p) Included in this production item are non-refractory piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain, which are relevant to ASCC item 2822.02.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2831 : CEMENT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2831.00 PORTLAND CEMENT, CIMENT FONDU, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHATE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED (a):		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2831.00.01 and 2831.00.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 2831.00.01 and 2831.00.02 below	661.20.00 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured
2831.00.01 - PORTLAND CEMENT, GREY (UNCOLOURED, INCLUDING PORTLAND CLINKER) (a)		
474.02 Cement, portland, grey (b)	Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured: - Portland cement: 661.20.01 - - Grey (uncoloured, including portland clinker)	Included in ASCC item 2831.00 above
2831.00.02 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	661.20.02 - - White (except ivory white) 661.20.03 - - Other - Other (except refractory cements): 661.20.07 - - Aluminous cement (including ciment fondu) 661.20.09 - - Cements, n.e.i.	Included in ASCC item 2831.00 above

- (a) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used to produce other commodities also included in this item viz portland clinker may be used in producing portland cement. Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
(b) Excluded from this production item is portland clinker which is relevant to this ASCC item. Portland clinker is not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2832 : READY MIXED CONCRETE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2832.00	<u>READY MIXED CONCRETE AND MORTAR</u>		
	Concrete products: 475.90 - Concrete, ready mixed 479.42 Mortar, ready mixed	Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not imported into Australia	Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not exported from Australia

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2835 : ASBESTOS CEMENT PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2835.00 ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE (b):	The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2835.00.01 and 2835.00.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 2835.00.01 and 2835.00.02 below	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: 661.83.01 - Flat and corrugated asbestos-cement boards, sheets and tiles, whether or not decorated 661.83.09 - Other (a) See footnote (f)
2835.00.01 - FLAT SHEETS, BOARDS OR TILES (b)	Asbestos-cement products (a): - Asbestos-cement sheets: -- Total production (i.e. original manufacture): 475.85 -- Flat 475.87 - Flat acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from asbestos-cement sheets	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: - Flat sheets, boards or tiles: 661.83.01 - Density exceeding 1,120 kg per cum 661.83.03 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2835.00 above
2835.00.02 - OTHER	- Asbestos-cement sheets: - Total production (i.e. original manufacture): -- Corrugated, moulded or grooved (finished size): 475.04 -- Standard corrugated 475.06 -- Deep 6 inch corrugated (e) 475.07 -- Moulded or grooved n.e.i. 475.08 - Asbestos-cement pipes 671.59 - Asbestos-cement toilet cisterns 475.18 - Other asbestos-cement products (including bullnoses, mouldings, etc.)	661.83.09 - Other (d) (g)	Included in ASCC item 2835.00 above

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are signs made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre cement or the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3444.00.
- (b) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in the item (e.g. asbestos-cement sheets may be used in producing tiles). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (c) Including asbestos-cement products containing a small amount of wood pulp, diatomaceous earths, lime, etc.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are signs made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre cement or the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3444.00.02.
- (e) Or corresponding metric size.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are electric insulators and insulating fittings made of asbestos cements which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 723.21.00 and 723.22.00 respectively, which are shown under ASCC item 2823.06.
- (g) Excluded from this AICC item are electric insulators and insulating fittings made of asbestos cement which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 723.21.39 and 723.22.29, which are shown under ASCC item 3435.10.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASSES 2833 : CONCRETE PIPES
 2834 : CONCRETE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT PIPES)

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2836 : CONCRETE PIPES AND OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2836.00 ARTICLES OF CEMENT (INCLUDING SLAG CEMENT), OF CONCRETE OR OF ARTIFICIAL STONE (INCLUDING GRANULATED MARBLE AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT) REINFORCED OR NOT(d)			
Concrete products: - Concrete pipes: - - Agricultural: 475.42 - - - Up to and including 4 inches inside diameter (f) 475.44 - - - Over 4 inches inside diameter (f) 475.46 - - - Other - Concrete bricks: 475.21 - - Standard size (a) (including bull- noses, squints, sills, etc.) 475.23 - - Other sizes (b) - Concrete blocks: 475.27 - - Basic building and paving blocks (for walls, partitions, foundations, flooring, paths, etc.) expressed in terms of 16 inches x 8 inches x 8 inches blocks (or 400 mm x 200 mm x 200 mm) (including decorative blocks, lintels and sill blocks; excluding architectural screen blocks and similar fancy blocks) 475.30 - Concrete roofing tiles (a) 475.32 - 475.34 - Terrazzo wall tiles 475.38 - Concrete roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.) 475.50 - Cement based building boards (other than asbestos-cement) 475.54 - Concrete, pre-stressed, n.e.i. 475.60 - Concrete box culverts 671.57 - Concrete toilet cisterns 475.80 - Other concrete goods (including concrete ornaments) Silica-lime blocks: 479.45 - Standard size (a) (including bullnoses, squints, sills, etc) 479.47 - Other sizes See footnote (e)		663.62.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement) of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement) reinforced or not	663.62.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement) of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement) reinforced or not

- (a) As defined by the Australian Standard Specification A2 : length 9 inches, width $4\frac{5}{16}$ inches, height 3 inches or length 230 mm, width 110 mm, height 76 mm, or with a tolerance for 24 bricks of 213 inches to 219 inches length, 102 inches to 105.5 inches width, 70.5 inches to 74 inches height (or corresponding metric size).
- (b) Bricks exceeding any of the following dimensions are recorded as concrete blocks: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches, width 5 inches, height 3 inches or length 245 mm, width 125 mm, height 76 mm.
- (c) The two codes shown for this production item are used to compile details of quantity produced and quantity sold and transferred out in terms of two units of quantity: code 475.30 is used to compile details in terms of "thousands" while code 475.32 is used to compile details in terms of "square metres flat surface measure". Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the first of these two codes (i.e. 475.30) only.
- (d) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz bricks, blocks, tiles and other sand-lime articles which are primary to ASIC class 2843.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are bricks, tiles and other sand-lime articles (except sand-lime blocks), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Or corresponding metric size.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2841 : PLASTER PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2841.00 PLASTER SHEETS AND FILMS AND OTHER PLASTER GOODS (INCLUDING CORNICES, VENTS AND MOULDINGS)		
Plaster sheets and tiles: - Flat sheets (including embossed but excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.); 479.32 - - Fibrous plaster 479.33 - - Other plaster 479.34 - Acoustic tiles 479.38 Other plaster goods (including cornices, vents and mouldings)(a)	663,61.00 Articles of plaster	663,61.00 Articles of plaster

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) tailors' dummies and other lay figures of plaster, which are included in ASCC item 3455.10;
 - (ii) plaster of Paris, which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that it will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division B "Mining" to form (an) ASCC item(s) which will be shown under ASIC division B in a later edition of the ASCC.
- (a) Included in this production item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are relevant to ASCC item 3455.10.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2842 : STONE PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s) Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2842.00	<u>WORKED FLAGSTONES, SLATES AND OTHER BUILDING OR MONUMENTAL STONE AND ARTICLES THEREOF</u>	
	980.13 Cut, shaped or polished natural stone or natural stone products	661.31.00 Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones of natural stone (except slate) Worked building and monumental stone and articles thereof: - Marble: 661.32.03 - - Blocks, sheets or slabs, polished on any face, edge or end 661.32.05 - - Other 661.32.09 - Other 661.33.00 Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate
		601.30.00 Worked flagstones, slates and other building or monumental stone and articles thereof

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - co-ord
CLASS 2843 : NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2843.01 <u>EARTH COLOURS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR MIXED TOGETHER; NATURAL MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES (a)</u>		
<p>Dry colours, ground minerals, natural earths, etc.):</p> <p>- Ground minerals (natural earths, etc.):</p> <p>271.02 - Colours</p> <p>... Mineral pigments - red ochre (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	276.92.00 Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides	276.92.00 Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides
2843.02 <u>QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME (EXCEPT CALCIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDE)</u>		
<p>479.12 Quick lime (CaO)</p> <p>479.18 Hydrated lime</p>	661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (except calcium oxide and hydroxide)	661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (hydrated lime) (except calcium oxide and hydroxide)
2843.03 <u>SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT AND SOUND-INSULATING MINERAL MATERIALS AND SOUND-ABSORBING MATERIALS (EXCEPT ASBESTOS, ASBESTOS-CEMENT AND FIRED CERAMIC PRODUCTS)</u>		
<p>Mineral wool (including rock, slag and glass wool, etc.):</p> <p>- Bonded wool (excluding sectional pipe insulation):</p> <p>479.02 - Other mineral wool (f)</p> <p>- Loose and granulated wool (for sale or transfer out as such):</p> <p>479.04 - Other mineral wool (f)</p> <p>- Finished acoustic tiles, panels and boards:</p> <p>479.06 - Other mineral wool (f)</p> <p>- Sectional pipe insulation:</p> <p>479.08 - Other mineral wool (f)</p> <p>479.10 - Other mineral wool products (f)</p> <p>Processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded minerals:</p> <p>- For building, construction or insulation:</p> <p>479.53 - Expanded shale</p> <p>479.63 - Vermiculite</p> <p>479.73 - Perlite</p> <p>479.83 - Other</p> <p>- For other purposes (including agricultural, horticultural, etc.):</p> <p>479.65 - Vermiculite</p> <p>479.75 - Perlite</p> <p>479.85 - Other</p>	<p>Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat and sound-insulating mineral materials and sound-absorbing materials (except asbestos, asbestos-cement and fired ceramic products):</p> <p>663.50.01 - Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools</p> <p>663.50.05 - Acoustic tiles and panels of any size</p> <p>663.50.09 - Aluminosilicate ceramic fibre</p> <p>663.50.39 - Other</p>	663.50.00 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat and sound-insulating mineral materials and sound-absorbing materials (except asbestos, asbestos-cement and fired ceramic products)

2843.04 OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, N.E.C.

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:</p> <p>275.21.01 - Diamond</p> <p>275.21.09 - Dust and powder, n.e.i.</p> <p>Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like for hand-, pedal-, or power-operated machines:</p> <p>663.11.01 - Cutting off wheels</p> <p>- Grinding wheels (including mounted points):</p> <p>663.11.06 - - Depressed centre or raised hub</p> <p>663.11.07 - - Other</p> <p>663.11.09 - Other (including segments, sticks, stones)</p> <p>663.12.00 Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oil-stones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of pottery worked mica (including agglomerated mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric) and articles thereof (except mica insulators, condensers and parts for electrical apparatus):</p> <p>663.40.01 - Tapes</p> <p>663.40.09 - Other</p> <p>Friction material (e.g. segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, or other mineral substances of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:</p> <p>663.82.03 - Brake blocks, non-metallic for railway vehicles</p> <p>- Brake liners:</p> <p>663.82.04 - - Moulded</p> <p>663.82.09 - - Other</p> <p>663.82.13 - Clutch facings 15 cm outside diameter</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - In rolls:</p> <p>663.82.17 - - - Moulded</p> <p>663.82.18 - - - Other</p> <p>663.82.19 - - - Other</p>	<p>275.21.00 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones</p> <p>Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like for hand-, pedal-, or power-operated machines:</p> <p>663.11.01 - Grinding wheels</p> <p>663.11.09 - Other</p> <p>663.12.00 Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oil-stones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery worked mica (including agglomerated mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric) and articles thereof (except mica insulators, condensers and parts for electrical apparatus)</p> <p>Friction material (e.g. segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, clutches or the like with a basis of asbestos, or other mineral substances or of cellulose whether or not combined with textile or other materials:</p> <p>663.82.02 - Brake linings (excluding disc brake pad assemblies included in 732.89)</p> <p>663.82.04 - Transmission lining</p> <p>663.82.09 - Other</p>
---	---	--

For footnotes, see next page

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) abrasive paste, which is included in ASCC item 2728.04;
 - (ii) dental plasters, ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys, which are included in ASCC item 2728.08;
 - (iii) natural aluminium oxide abrasives, magnesite flooring materials, medical plasters, cut industrial diamonds and ground non-metallic minerals (except colours), which are not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that they will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division B "Mining" to form (an) ASCC item (s) which will be shown under ASIC division B in a later edition of the ASCC;
 - (iv) artificial aluminium oxide abrasives, boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are included in ASCC item 2716.40;
 - (v) whitening products, which are included in ASCC item 2722.01;
 - (vi) non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, dolomite agglomerated with tar, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are included in ASCC item 2821.02;
 - (vii) bricks, blocks, tiles and other sand-lime articles which are included in ASCC item 2836.00;
 - (viii) dental wax or dental impression compounds, in plates, horse-shoes, shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are included in ASCC item 2728.10;
 - (ix) electric insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are included in ASCC item 3435.10;
 - (x) fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials and motor vehicle gaskets); mixtures with a basis of asbestos, of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures (except motor vehicle gaskets), which are included in ASCC item 3215.10.
- (a) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together (except ground earth colours); and natural micaceous iron oxides (except ground), which are primary to ASIC class 1503.
- (b) There is no commodity code for this production item. The item refers to production not normally carried out at a manufacturing establishment but at a mining establishment. The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Instead, statistics are compiled for the value of goods produced at the mine or at associated treatment works in the locality of the mine.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together (except ground earth colours and underground red ochre); and natural micaceous iron oxides (except ground), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Including rock and slag wool, etc; excluding glass wool.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2911 : IRON ORE PELLETISING AND METALLISING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2911.00 IRON ORE AND CONCENTRATES (EXCEPT ROASTED IRON PYRITES) IN PELLETS

From ore processing: - Processed (a) iron ore: 251.38 - Ore pellets (b) 251.39	See footnote (c)	Iron ore concentrates (except roasted iron pyrites): 261.30.01 - Pellets
---	------------------	---

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are processed iron ores, other than pellets, which are primary to this industry. These commodities are not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that they will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division B "Mining" to form (an) ASCC item(s) which will be shown under ASIC division B in a later edition of the ASCC.

- (a) Excluding ores which are simply washed, screened or otherwise beneficiated, etc.
- (b) The two codes shown for this production item are used to compile details of quantity produced and quantity sold and transferred out in terms of two units of quantity: code 251.38 is used to compile details in terms of "tonne gross weight" while code 251.39 is used to compile details in terms of "tonne Fe content". Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the first of these two codes (i.e. 251.38) only.
- (c) Iron ore and concentrates (except roasted iron pyrites) in pellets, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 261.30.00 "Iron ore and concentrates (except roasted iron pyrites)", which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that this AICC item will be shown under ASIC division B "Mining" in a later edition of the ASCC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2912 : IRON AND STEEL BASIC PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2912.01	<u>SLAG (INCLUDING BASIC SLAG), DROSS, SCALINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE FROM IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURE</u>		
	From blast furnaces: 282.02 - Slag for sale or transfer out as such From rolling and forging of iron and steel: 251.41 - Scrap steel and scale See footnote (a)	Other crude minerals: 276.61.00 - Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron and steel Fertilisers, manufactured: - Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphate: 561.21.00 - - Basic slag	Fertilisers, manufactured: 561.21.00 - Basic slag (Thomas slag) (b)
2912.02	<u>COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT (c)</u>		
	435.12 Coke Metallurgical coke and by-products: 435.22 - Metallurgical coke 435.32 - Coke breeze	Coal, coke and briquettes: 321.80.00 - Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat	Coal, coke and briquettes: - Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat: 321.80.01 - - In bulk 321.80.09 - - In bags
2912.03	<u>SOLVENT NAPHTHA</u>		
	436.50 - Solvent naphtha	Mineral tar and crude chemicals from coal, petroleum and natural gas: - Oils and other products of the distillation of coal tar, mineral tar, petroleum etc.: - - Solvent naphtha: 521.40.02 - - In packs not exceeding 220 litres 521.40.04 - - Other	See footnote (d)
2912.04	<u>PIG IRON, CAST IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN</u>		
	From blast furnaces: 442.04 - Basic iron (including flat iron, basic pig iron) - Iron castings:	Pig iron, spiegeleisen, sponge iron, iron and steel powders and shot and ferro-alloys: 671.10.00 - Spiegeleisen	Pig iron, spiegeleisen, sponge iron, iron and steel powders and shot and ferro-alloys: 671.10.00 - Spiegeleisen

442.06 -- Foundry pig iron
442.31 -- Other iron castings, n.e.i.
See footnote (e)

671.20.00 - Pig iron and cast iron

671.20.00 - Pig iron and cast iron

2912.05 IRON AND STEEL POWDERS, SPONGE, SHOT, ANGULAR GRIT AND WIRE PELLETS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Shot, angular grit and wire pellets of iron or steel:

671.31.02 -- Cast steel shot and grit
671.31.03 -- Chilled iron shot and grit
671.31.05 -- Malleable iron shot
671.31.07 -- Wire pellets
- Iron and steel powders:
671.32.01 -- Sponge iron
671.32.09 -- Other
671.33.00 -- Sponge iron or steel

671.30.00 - Iron and steel powders, sponge, shot, angular grit and wire pellets

FERRO ALLOYS (EXCEPT SPIEGELEISEN):

2912.06 - FERRO MANGANESE

Ferro alloys:
441.51 - Ferro manganese

- Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen):
671.40.01 -- Powder
671.40.09 -- Other

671.40.00 - Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen)

2912.07 - OTHER:

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2912.07.01 and 2912.07.02 below

The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 2912.07.01 and 2912.07.02 below

671.50.00 - Other ferro-alloys

2912.07.01 -- FERRO-SILICON

441.52 - Ferro-silicon

- Other ferro-alloys:
-- Other:
671.50.05 -- Ferro-silicon (f)

Included in ASCC item 2912.07 above

2912.07.02 -- OTHER

441.53 - Other ferro alloys

671.50.01 -- Powder (g)
-- Other:
671.50.02 -- Ferro-chromium
671.50.03 -- Ferro-molybdenum
671.50.04 -- Ferro-nickel
671.50.06 -- Ferro-silico-manganese
671.50.08 -- Other

Included in ASCC item 2912.07 above

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2912.06 <u>PUDDLED BARS AND PILINGS; INGOTS, BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS OF IRON OR STEEL:</u>		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2912.06.01 and 2912.06.02 below	<p>Ingots and other primary forms (including blanks for tubes and pipes) of iron or steel:</p> <p>672.10.00 - Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms of iron or steel (except blocks, lumps and similar forms of high carbon and alloy steel)</p> <p>672.31.00 - Ingots of iron or steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel)</p> <p>672.32.00 - Ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms of high carbon steel</p> <p>672.33.00 - Ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms of alloy steel</p>	The component AECC items for this ASCC item are all the AECC items shown under ASCC items 2912.06.01 and 2912.06.02 below
2912.06.01 - INGOTS, BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS OF STAINLESS STEEL		
<p>From steel furnaces:</p> <p>- Steel ingots:</p> <p>- Alloy steel (h):</p> <p>442.82 - - - Stainless (i)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2912.06 above	<p>Ingots and other primary forms (including blanks for tubes and pipes) of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Ingots, puddled bars and pilings, blocks, lumps and similar forms of iron or steel:</p> <p>672.40.01 - - - Ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms of stainless steel</p>
2912.06.02 - OTHER		
<p>442.80 - - Carbon steel</p> <p>- - Alloy steel (h):</p> <p>442.83 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (j)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2912.06 above	672.40.09 - - Other
2912.09 <u>BLOOMS, BILLETS, SLABS AND SHEET BARS OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
<p>442.85 - Continuous cast billets</p> <p>From rolling and forging of iron and steel:</p> <p>442.28 - Blooms and slabs (primary mills output)</p> <p>442.29 - Billets for sale or transfer out as such</p> <p>- Steel bars and rods, for sale or transfer out as such:</p> <p>443.04 - - Sheet bar</p>	<p>672.51.00 - Blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars and roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel) (k)</p> <p>672.52.00 - Blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars and roughly forged pieces of high carbon steel (l)</p>	<p>672.51.00 - Blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars and roughly forged pieces (except of high carbon or alloy steel) (n)</p> <p>672.54.00 - Blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars and roughly forged pieces of high carbon or alloy steel (o)</p>

672.53.00 - Blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars
and roughly forged pieces of alloy
steel (m)

2912.10 WIRE ROD OF IRON OR STEEL

<p>- Steel bars and rods, for sale or transfer out as such:</p>	<p>Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling):</p>	<p>Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling):</p>
<p>443.12 - - Rod for wire drawing</p>	<p>673.11.00 - Wire rod of iron or steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel) (p)</p>	<p>673.11.00 - Wire rod (except of high carbon or alloy steel) (nn)</p>
	<p>673.12.00 - Wire rod of high carbon steel (p)</p>	<p>673.12.00 - Wire rod of high carbon steel (nn)</p>
	<p>- Wire rod of alloy steel:</p>	<p>- Wire rod of alloy steel:</p>
	<p>673.13.01 - - Stainless (p)</p>	<p>673.13.01 - - Stainless (nn)</p>
	<p>673.13.09 - - Other (p)</p>	<p>673.13.09 - - Other (nn)</p>

2912.11 BAR AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD AND BARS AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR CORED) OF IRON OR STEEL

<p>- - Merchant bars: 443.08 - - - Carbon steel - - - Alloy steel (h): 443.09 - - - Stainless 443.10 - - - Other 461.18 Reinforcing steel rods, processed (wire or merchant bar)</p>	<p>- bars and rods (except wire rod), hot rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel): - - Other: - - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:</p>	<p>- Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel): - - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p>
	<p>673.21.03 - - - Reinforcing bars for concrete</p>	<p>673.21.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) (q)</p>
	<p>- - - Other: 673.21.07 - - - - Bright or cold-finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) (mm)</p>	<p>673.21.05 - - - Other (q) 673.21.09 - - - Other (r)</p>
	<p>673.21.09 - - - - Other (mm)</p>	<p>- Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel of high carbon steel:</p>
	<p>673.21.19 - - - Other</p>	<p>- - Bars and rods not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p>
	<p>- Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel, of high carbon steel:</p>	<p>673.22.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) (q)</p>
	<p>- - Other: - - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:</p>	<p>673.22.05 - - - Other (q) 673.22.09 - - - Other (s)</p>
	<p>673.22.02 - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) (mm)</p>	<p>- Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel of alloy steel:</p>
	<p>673.22.03 - - - Reinforcing bars for concrete</p>	<p>- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p>
	<p>673.22.04 - - - Other (mm)</p>	<p>- - - Stainless:</p>
	<p>673.22.06 - - - Other</p>	<p>673.23.01 - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) (q)</p>
		<p>673.23.03 - - - Other (q)</p>
		<p>673.23.05 - - - High speed steel (q)</p>
		<p>673.23.09 - - - Substitute high speed steel (q)</p>

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2912.11	BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD AND BARS AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR CORED) OF IRON OR STEEL	BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD AND BARS AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR CORED) OF IRON OR STEEL	BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD AND BARS AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR CORED) OF IRON OR STEEL
	<p>From rolling and forging of iron and steel:</p> <p>445.04 -- Steel structural sections:</p> <p>445.04 -- -- Girders, beams, channels and sheet piling</p> <p>445.08 -- Other (angles, tees, 'Y' bar, etc.)</p>	<p>Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling):</p> <p>- Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel, of alloy steel:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:</p> <p>- - - - Stainless:</p> <p>- - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):</p> <p>673.23.03 - - - - - Less than 13 mm in width or diameter (mm)</p> <p>673.23.04 - - - - - 13 mm and over in width or diameter (mm)</p> <p>673.23.05 - - - - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled) (mm)</p> <p>- - - High speed steel:</p> <p>673.23.07 - - - - - Less than 13 mm in width or diameter (mm)</p> <p>673.23.09 - - - - - 13 mm and over in width or diameter (mm)</p> <p>673.23.11 - - - - - Substitute high speed steel (mm)</p> <p>- - - Other alloys:</p> <p>673.23.13 - - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)</p> <p>- - - - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled):</p> <p>673.23.16 - - - - - In straight lengths (mm)</p> <p>673.23.17 - - - - - Other (mm)</p> <p>673.23.19 - - - Other</p>	<p>Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling):</p> <p>- Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel of alloy steel:</p> <p>- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>- - - Other alloys:</p> <p>673.23.11 - - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) (q)</p> <p>673.23.15 - - - - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled) (q)</p> <p>673.23.19 - - - Other (t)</p>
2912.12	ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT RAILS) AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL	ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT RAILS) AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL	ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT RAILS) AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL
	<p>From rolling and forging of iron and steel:</p> <p>- Steel structural sections:</p> <p>445.04 -- -- Girders, beams, channels and sheet piling</p> <p>445.08 -- Other (angles, tees, 'Y' bar, etc.)</p>	<p>- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), 80 mm or more and sheet piling (except of high carbon or alloy steel):</p> <p>- - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:</p> <p>- - - Angles and tees:</p>	<p>- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), 80 mm or more and sheet piling (except of high carbon or alloy steel):</p> <p>- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>673.41.01 - - - Angles and tees</p>

673.41.11	--- Up to and including 155 mm on the longest length	673.41.05	--- Other
673.41.12	--- Other	673.41.09	-- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
673.41.14	-- Wheel rim sections (including side piece sections)		- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), 80 mm or more and sheet piling of high carbon steel:
673.41.16	-- Sections not exceeding 254 mm in width of a kind used in grader, blade cutting edges and/or dozer, scraper or bucket edges	673.42.02	-- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
	--- Channels:	673.42.09	-- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
673.41.17	--- Of a depth (or major dimension) not exceeding 130 mm		- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), 80 mm or more and sheet piling of alloy steel:
673.41.19	--- Other		-- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
673.41.23	-- Sheet piling	673.43.01	-- Angles and tees
673.41.26	-- Other	673.43.05	-- Other
673.41.29	-- Other	673.43.09	-- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
673.42.00	- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), 80 mm or more and sheet piling of high carbon steel		- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), less than 80 mm (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
673.43.00	- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), 80 mm or more and sheet piling of alloy steel		-- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
673.51.00	- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), less than 80 mm (except of high carbon or alloy steel)	673.51.01	-- Angles and tees
673.52.00	- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), less than 80 mm of high carbon steel	673.51.05	-- Other
673.53.00	- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), less than 80 mm of alloy steel	673.51.09	-- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
			- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), less than 80 mm of high carbon steel:
			-- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
		673.52.01	-- Angles and tees
		673.52.05	-- Other
		673.52.09	-- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
			- Angles, shapes and sections (except rails), less than 80 mm of alloy steel:
			-- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
		673.53.01	-- Angles and tees
		673.53.05	-- Other
		673.53.09	-- Drilled, punched or similarly worked

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)

2912.13 UNIVERSALS, PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS OF IRON OR STEEL (11):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2912.13.01 and 2912.13.02 below

Universals, plates and sheets of iron or steel:
 - Untinned plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - - Not drilled, punched or otherwise worked:
 674.11.01 - - - Corrugated, whether or not galvanised
 - - - Other:
 674.11.02 - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
 674.11.03 - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
 674.11.09 - - Other
 674.12.00 - Universals, plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness, of high carbon steel
 - Universals, plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness, of alloy steel:
 - - Unworked, or simply polished:
 674.13.04 - - - Silicon steel (electrical grades), whether or not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - - Stainless:
 674.13.13 - - - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width
 674.13.23 - - - - Exceeding 1 metre in width
 674.13.26 - - - - Other
 674.13.27 - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
 674.13.29 - - Other
 674.14.00 - Universals (except of high carbon or alloy steel)
 - Untinned plates and sheets 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - - Unworked or simply polished:
 674.21.01 - - - Corrugated, whether or not galvanised
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:

The component AEEC items for this ASCC item are all the AEEC items shown under ASCC items 2912.13.01 and 2912.13.02 below

	- - - - -	3.2 mm or less in thickness:
674.21.02	- - - - -	Hot-rolled
674.21.03	- - - - -	Cold-rolled
674.21.04	- - - - -	Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness
	- - - - -	Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
674.21.07	- - - - -	Galvanised, but not corrugated
	- - - - -	galvanised
674.21.11	- - - - -	Other
674.21.19	- - - - -	Other
674.22.00	- - - - -	Plates and sheets 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness, of high carbon steel
	- - - - -	Plates and sheets 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness, of alloy steel:
	- - - - -	Unworked or simply polished:
674.23.04	- - - - -	Silicon steel (electrical grades), whether or not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
	- - - - -	Other:
	- - - - -	Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
	- - - - -	Stainless:
674.23.06	- - - - -	Not exceeding 1 metre in width
674.23.08	- - - - -	Exceeding 1 metre in width
674.23.19	- - - - -	Other
674.23.23	- - - - -	Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
674.23.29	- - - - -	Other
	- - - - -	Uncoated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
	- - - - -	Unworked or simply polished:
674.31.01	- - - - -	Corrugated
	- - - - -	Other:
674.31.05	- - - - -	Hot-rolled
674.31.06	- - - - -	Cold-rolled
674.31.09	- - - - -	Other
674.32.00	- - - - -	Uncoated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness of high carbon steel
	- - - - -	Uncoated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness of alloy steel:
	- - - - -	Unworked or simply polished:
674.33.01	- - - - -	Corrugated
	- - - - -	Other:
	- - - - -	Stainless:
674.33.04	- - - - -	Not exceeding 1 metre in width
674.33.07	- - - - -	Exceeding 1 metre in width

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2912.13 UNIVERSALS, PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS OF IRON OR STEEL (11) - contd:

	Universals, plates and sheets of iron or steel:
	- Uncoated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness of alloy steel:
	- - Unworked or simply polished:
	- - - Other:
	- - - - Silicon steel (electrical grades):
674.33.09	- - - - - Containing less than 3% silicon
	- - - - - Containing 3% or more silicon:
674.33.10	- - - - - Grain oriented
674.33.13	- - - - - Other
674.33.16	- - - - - Other
674.33.19	- - Other
	- Tinned plates and sheets (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
	- - Unworked or simply polished:
674.70.02	- - - Terne plate
	- - - Other:
674.70.04	- - - Hot dipped (including hot-dipped recovered electrolytic)
674.70.07	- - - Other
674.70.19	- - Other
	- Coated (except tinned) plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
	- - Unworked or simply polished:
	- - - Galvanised:
674.81.01	- - - - Corrugated
	- - - - Not corrugated:
674.81.02	- - - - Exceeding 61 gsm coating weight of zinc
674.81.03	- - - - Not exceeding 61 gsm coating weight of zinc
	- - - Other:
674.81.05	- - - - Aluminium coated
674.81.06	- - - - Other
674.81.09	- - Other
674.82.00	- Coated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness, of high carbon steel
	- Coated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness, of alloy steel:
	- - Unworked or simply polished:

	- - - Silicon steel (electrical grade);
674.83.01	- - - Containing less than 3% silicon
	- - - Containing 3% or more silicon;
674.83.02	- - - Grain oriented
674.83.05	- - - Other
674.83.08	- - - Other
674.83.09	- - - Other

2912.13.01 - TINNED PLATE WASTE (EXCEPT OF HIGH CARBON OR ALLOY STEEL)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items.	Included in ASCC item 2912.13 above	Universals, plates and sheets of iron or steel: - Tinned plates and sheets (except of high carbon or alloy steel); - Other;
		674.70.07 - - - Tinned plate waste

2912.13.02 - OTHER (11)

From rolling and forging of iron and steel: - Steel plate for sale or transfer out as such:	Included in ASCC item 2912.13 above	- Untinned plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel); - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked;
444.04 - - Carbon steel		674.11.01 - - Corrugated
- Alloy steel (h):		- - - Other;
444.05 - - Stainless		674.11.03 - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
444.06 - - Other		674.11.06 - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
- Steel sheet, not coiled:		674.11.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- Flat, for sale or transfer out as such:		- Universals, plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness of high carbon steel;
- - Uncoated:		674.12.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
444.08 - - Carbon steel		674.12.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- Alloy steel (h):		- Universals, plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness of alloy steel;
444.10 - - Stainless		- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked;
444.12 - - Other		- - Stainless;
- Coated:		- - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated;
444.91 - - Galvanised (u)		674.13.01 - - - Universals
444.92 - - Terne coated		
444.93 - - Plastic coated		
444.94 - - Painted		
- Tinplate:		
444.95 - - Electrolytic		
444.96 - - Hot dipped		
- Profiled, decking and cladding, for sale or transfer out as such:		
461.61 - - Galvanised (kk)		
461.62 - - Plastic coated		
461.63 - - Painted		
461.69 - - Otherwise coated		
See footnote (v)		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2912.13 UNIVERSALS, PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS OF IRON OR STEEL (11) - contd:

2912.13.02 - OTHER(11) - contd

Universals, plates and sheets of iron or steel:
 - Universals, plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness of alloy steel:
 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
 - - - Stainless:
 - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - - Other:
 674.13.05 - - - - Not exceeding 1000 mm in width
 674.13.09 - - - - Exceeding 1000 mm in width
 674.13.11 - - - - Plated, coated or otherwise decorated
 674.13.15 - - - Other
 674.13.19 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Universals (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 674.14.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 674.14.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Untinned plates and sheets 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
 674.21.01 - - - Corrugated (whether or not galvanised)
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - - - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:
 674.21.05 - - - - - Hot-rolled
 674.21.07 - - - - - Cold-rolled
 674.21.09 - - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness
 674.21.13 - - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
 674.21.19 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Plates and sheets 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness of high carbon steel:
 674.22.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked

674.22.09 -- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 -- Plates and sheets 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness of alloy steel:
 -- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
 --- Stainless:
 --- Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 674.23.01 --- Not exceeding 1000 mm in width
 674.23.03 --- Exceeding 1000 in width
 674.23.05 --- Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
 674.23.07 --- Other
 674.23.09 -- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 -- Uncoated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 -- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
 674.31.01 --- Corrugated
 --- Other:
 674.31.05 --- Not-rolled
 674.31.06 --- Cold-rolled
 674.31.09 -- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 -- Uncoated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness of high carbon steel:
 674.32.01 -- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 674.32.09 -- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 -- Uncoated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness of alloy steel:
 -- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
 --- Stainless:
 674.33.01 --- Not exceeding 1000 mm in width
 674.33.03 --- Exceeding 1000 mm in width
 674.33.05 --- Other
 674.33.09 -- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 -- Tinned plates and sheets (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 -- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
 674.70.01 -- Terns plate (including waste) and sheet
 --- Other:
 674.70.05 --- Tinned (except waste)
 674.70.09 -- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 -- Coated (except tinned) plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2912.13 UNIVERSALS, PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS OF IRON OR STEEL (11) - contd:

2912.13.02 - OTHER (11) - contd

Universals, plates and sheets of iron or steel:
 - Coated (except tinned) plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:

- - - Galvanised:
 674.81.01 - - - Corrugated
 674.81.03 - - - Not corrugated
 674.81.05 - - - Other
 674.81.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Coated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness of high carbon steel:
 674.82.01 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 674.82.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Coated plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness of alloy steel:
 674.83.01 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 674.83.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

2912.14 HOOP AND STRIP OF IRON OR STEEL

From rolling and forging of iron and steel:
 - Steel strip, coiled:
 - - Uncoated, for sale or transfer out as such:

- - - Hot rolled:
 444.81 - - - Carbon steel
 - - - Alloy steel (h):
 444.82 - - - Stainless
 444.83 - - - Other
 - - - Cold rolled:
 444.84 - - - Carbon steel
 - - - Alloy steel (h):
 444.85 - - - Stainless
 444.86 - - - Other
 - - Coated, for sale or transfer out as such:
 444.87 - - - Galvanised (u)
 444.88 - - - Tense coated

Hoop and strip of iron or steel:
 - Hoop and strip (except of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:

- - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width:
 675.01.01 - - - Hot-rolled
 675.01.02 - - - Cold-rolled
 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width:
 675.01.03 - - - Hot-rolled
 675.01.04 - - - Cold-rolled
 - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
 - - - Tinned (exceptterne):
 675.01.06 - - - Hot-dipped
 675.01.08 - - - Other
 675.01.14 - - - Galvanised

Hoop and strip of iron or steel:
 - Hoop and strip (except of high carbon or alloy steel):

675.01.01 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.01.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Hoop and strip of high carbon steel:
 675.02.01 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.02.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Hoop and strip of alloy steel:
 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
 675.03.01 - - - Stainless
 675.03.05 - - - Other
 675.03.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

444.89 --- Painted
 --- Tinplates
 444.63 --- Electrolytic
 See footnote (w)

675.01.19 --- Nickel plated
 675.01.21 --- Other
 675.01.29 --- Other
 --- Hoop and strip of high carbon steel:
 675.02.01 --- For making band-saws or band knives
 --- Other:
 --- Not worked, or decorated but not
 further worked:
 --- Not plated, coated, clad or
 otherwise decorated:
 675.02.04 --- Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.02.05 --- Exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.02.08 --- Plated, coated, clad or other-
 wise decorated
 675.02.09 --- Other
 --- Hoop and strip of alloy steel:
 675.03.03 --- For making band-saws or band knives
 --- Other:
 --- Not worked, or decorated but not
 not further worked:
 --- Silicon steel (electrical grades),
 whether or not plated, coated,
 clad or otherwise decorated:
 675.03.04 --- Containing less than 3%
 silicon
 --- Containing 3% or more silicon:
 675.03.05 --- Grain oriented
 675.03.09 --- Other
 --- Other:
 --- Not plated, coated, clad or
 otherwise decorated:
 --- Stainless:
 675.03.11 --- Not exceeding 300 mm in
 width
 675.03.12 --- Exceeding 300 mm in width
 --- Other:
 675.03.17 --- Not exceeding 300 mm
 in width
 675.03.20 --- Exceeding 300 mm in
 width
 --- Plated, coated, clad or
 otherwise decorated:
 --- Stainless:
 675.03.21 --- Not exceeding 300 mm in
 width
 675.03.22 --- Exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.03.26 --- Other
 675.03.29 --- Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL:

2912.15 - RAILS

From rolling and forging of iron and steel: - Steel rails and rail fastenings: - - Rails: 446.04 - - - 45 lb and under per yard (x) 446.08 - - - Over 45 lb per yard (x)	676.10.00 - Rails	676.10.00 - Rails
--	-------------------	-------------------

2912.16 - OTHER

446.12 - - Fish plates, sleeper plates and other rail accessories	- Railway and tramway track construction material (except rails): 676.20.01 - - Point rods, fish plates, ties, switch blades, crossings (or frogs) and crossing pieces 676.20.09 - - Other	676.20.00 - Railway and tramway track construction material (except track rails)
---	--	--

2912.17 IRON AND STEEL WIRE (EXCEPT WIRE ROD AND WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING WIRE, NOT FLUX COATED OR OILED), AND WIRE AND HOOP (EXCEPT BARBED) OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A KIND USED FOR FENCING

Wire and wire products: - Coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such: 448.04 - - Uncoated (pp) - - Coated: 448.06 - - - Galvanised 448.08 - - - Other (tinned, tyre bead, etc.) - Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections): 469.02 - - Steel	Iron and steel wire (except wire rod): - Iron and steel wire (except of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not coated, but not insulated: - - Not plated or coated: - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less: 677.01.01 - - - Spring wire 677.01.04 - - - Other (y) - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm: 677.01.07 - - - Spring wire 677.01.09 - - - Other: - - Plated or coated: - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less: 677.01.11 - - - Non-metallic coating - - - Other: - - - - Galvanised, having a cross-sectional dimension: 677.01.12 - - - - Less than 0.9 mm 677.01.13 - - - - 0.9 mm and over 677.01.16 - - - - Aluminised	Iron and steel wire (except wire rod): - Iron and steel wire of solid section (except of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not coated but not insulated: - - Not plated or coated: 677.01.01 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less (bb) 677.01.06 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm (bb) - - Plated or coated: 677.01.11 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm: - - - - Galvanised: 677.01.16 - - - - Fencing wire (including barbing wire) 677.01.17 - - - - Other 677.01.19 - - - - Other 677.02.00 - Wire of solid section of high carbon steel (bb) - Wire of solid section of alloy steel:
--	---	--

	677.01.17 - - - - Other - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm: 677.01.18 - - - - Galvanised 677.01.21 - - - - Aluminised 677.01.29 - - - - Other - Wire of high carbon steel: - Not plated or coated: 677.02.03 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less (y) - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm: 677.02.04 - - - - Spring wire 677.02.05 - - - - Stress relieved 677.02.06 - - - - Other (y) 677.02.11 - - - - Plated or coated: - Wire of alloy steel: - Stainless: 677.03.01 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less (y)(z) - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm: 677.03.03 - - - - In coils 677.03.04 - - - - Other (y) - Other: - Not plated or coated: 677.03.05 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less (y) - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm: 677.03.07 - - - - Spring wire 677.03.08 - - - - Stress relieved 677.03.09 - - - - Other (y) - Plated or coated: 677.03.11 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less 677.03.19 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm Wire and hoop, barbed or not, of iron or steel of kinds used for fencing: 693.20.19 - Other (aa)	677.03.01 - - - Stainless (bb)(cc) 677.03.09 - - - Other (bb) Wire and hoop, barbed or not, of iron or steel, of a kind used for fencing: 693.20.07 - Other (cc)
--	---	--

2912.18 MINERAL TAR (da)(ee)

Tari: - Crude: 436.74 - - For refining in own works 436.72 - - For other purposes 436.78 - Refined (ff)	521.10.00 Mineral tar	See footnote (gg)
---	-----------------------	-------------------

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2912.19	<u>IRON AND STEEL COILS FOR RE-ROLLING, BLANKS FOR PIPES AND TUBES AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL</u>		
	From rolling and forging of iron and steel: 449.04 - Rolled products, n.e.s. (hh)(ii)	Ingots and other primary forms (including blanks for tubes and pipes) of iron or steel: 672.71.00 - Iron and steel coils for re-rolling (except of high carbon or alloy steel) 672.72.00 - Coils for re-rolling of high carbon steel 672.73.00 - Coils for re-rolling of alloy steel 672.90.00 - Blanks for pipes and tubes Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling): - Bars and rods (except wire rod), hot rolled, forged, extruded, cold formed or cold-finished (including precision made); hollow mining drill steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel): 673.21.01 - - Hollow mining drill steel - Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel, of high carbon steel: 673.22.01 - - Hollow mining drill steel - Bars and rods (except wire rod), hollow mining drill steel, of alloy steel: 673.23.01 - - Hollow mining drill steel	Ingots and other primary forms (including blanks for tubes and pipes) of iron or steel: 672.70.00 - Coils for re-rolling of iron or steel 672.90.00 - Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel See footnote (jj)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) sintered ore which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that it will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division B "Mining" to form an ASCC item which will be shown under ASIC division B in a later edition of the ASCC;
 - (ii) tungsten carbide, which is included in ASCC item 2716.24;
 - (iii) expanded metal of iron or steel, which is included in ASCC item 5138.21;
 - (iv) crude naphthalene, pyridine and benzol (other than from petroleum), which are included in ASCC item 2730.13.
- (a) Excluded from these production items is slag from steel furnaces which is relevant to this ASCC item. Slag from steel furnaces is not included in specific production items.
 - (b) Excluded from this AECC item are slag (other than Thomas slag), dross, scalings and similar waste, from the manufacture of iron and steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 276.98.00 "Crude minerals, n.e.s. (including rhodonite (except precious stones) and lithium ores and concentrates", which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that this AECC item will be shown under ASIC division B "Mining" in a later edition of the ASCC.
 - (c) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat other than metallurgical coke, which are primary to ASIC class 3620.
 - (d) Solvent naphtha, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AECC item 521.00.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2730.13.
 - (e) Excluded from these production items are pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, electric furnaces, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 - (f) Excluded from this AICC item is ferro-silicon powder which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 671.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.07.02.

- (g) Included in this AIOC item is ferro-silicon powder which is relevant to ASCC item 2912.07.01.
- (h) As defined by Brussels Nomenclature.
- (i) Excluded from this production item are blocks, lumps and similar forms (except ingots) of stainless steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (j) Excluded from these production items are blocks, lumps and similar forms of iron or steel (except stainless steel) and puddled bars and pilings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping) (except of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2913.04.
- (l) Included in this AIOC item are roughly forged pieces of high carbon steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2913.04.
- (m) Included in this AIOC item are roughly forged pieces of alloy steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2913.04.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping) (except of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2913.04.
- (o) Included in this AIOC item are roughly forged pieces of high carbon or alloy steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2913.04.
- (p) Included in this AIOC item is wire rod, of iron or steel for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (q) Included in this AIOC item are bars and rods (except wire rod), of iron or steel, for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (r) Included in this AIOC item is hollow mining drill steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel), which is relevant to ASCC item 2912.19.
- (s) Included in this AIOC item is hollow mining drill steel, of high carbon steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2912.19.
- (t) Included in this AIOC item is hollow mining drill steel, of alloy steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2912.19.
- (u) Including annealed zinc coating.
- (v) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) perforated steel plate is included in production item 461.20 which is shown under ASCC item 3115.00;
 - (ii)terne plate waste (except of high carbon or alloy steel), which is not included in specific production items.
- (w) Excluded from these production items is strip (except coiled) which is relevant to this ASCC item. Strip (except coiled) is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.19.
- (x) Or corresponding metric size.
- (y) Included in this AIOC item is welding, brazing or soldering wire (except wire rod) of iron or steel, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (z) Included in this AIOC item is very fine non-sterile stainless steel wire used for surgical sutures which is relevant to ASCC item 3447.01.
- (aa) Included in this AIOC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3136.06.
- (bb) Included in this AIOC item is welding, brazing or soldering wire (except wire rod) of iron or steel, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (cc) Included in this AIOC item is very fine non-sterile stainless steel wire used for surgical sutures which is relevant to ASCC item 3447.01.
- (dd) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 - (i) crude tar, which is primary to ASIC class 3620;
 - (ii) refined mineral tar from petroleum, which is primary to ASIC class 2730.
- (ee) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (viz crude tar may be used in producing refined tar). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (ff) Including road surfacing material containing bitumen.
- (gg) Mineral tar, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AEOC item 521.00.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2730.13.
- (hh) Included in this production item is strip (except coiled), which is relevant to ASCC item 2912.14.
- (ii) Excluded from this production item are blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel produced by forging, hot drawing or extruding, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (jj) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) hollow mining drill steel (except of high carbon or alloy steel), which is included in AEOC item 673.21.09 which is shown under ASCC item 2912.11;
 - (ii) hollow mining drill steel of high carbon steel, which is included in AEOC item 673.22.09 which is shown under ASCC item 2912.11;
 - (iii) hollow mining drill steel of alloy steel, which is included in AEOC item 673.23.19 which is shown under ASCC item 2912.11.
- (kk) Including annealed zinc coating.
- (ll) This ASCC item includes a commodity which is not primary to this ASIC industry viz perforated steel plate, which is primary to ASIC class 3111.
- (mm) Included in this AIOC item are bars and rods (except wire rod) of iron or steel for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (nn) Included in this AEOC item is wire rod, of iron or steel, for welding, brazing or soldering not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (oo) Included in this AEOC item is barbed wire, each wire having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3136.06.
- (pp) Details of quantity produced of uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) are also compiled for the following supplementary item : production item 448.02 Drawn wire produced during year.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2913 : IRON AND STEEL CASTINGS AND FORGINGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2913.01 TUBES, PIPES AND FITTINGS OF CAST IRON: VALVES OF CAST IRON (EXCEPT PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW)

<p>Pipes, tubes and fittings: - Pipes and tubes: - - Ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal): - - - Cast iron: 447.51 - - - Moulded (including pipe specials, fittings, valves and parts) (d) 447.55 - - - Spun</p>	<p>Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron or steel: 678.10.00 - Tubes and pipes of cast iron - Tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, unions and flanges): - - Cast iron: 678.50.01 - - - Malleable cast iron fittings (g) (h) 678.50.02 - - - Other (f) (h) 678.50.03 - - - Other (f) (h) 678.50.04 - - - Other (f) (h) Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, syphon heads; goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerating equipment: - - Other: - - - Other, having bodies of or made from: - - - - Cast iron: 719.92.60 - - - - In sizes not exceeding 15 mm 719.92.62 - - - - In sizes exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 80 mm 719.92.64 - - - - In sizes exceeding 80 mm but not exceeding 150 mm 719.92.66 - - - - In sizes exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 300 mm 719.92.67 - - - - In sizes exceeding 300 mm</p>	<p>Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron or steel: - Tubes and pipes of cast iron: 678.10.01 - - Less than 5.08 cm internal diameter 678.10.05 - - 5.08 cm and over but not greater than 50.8 cm internal diameter 678.10.09 - - Exceeding 50.8 cm internal diameter See footnote (a)</p>
---	--	--

2913.02 IRON CASTINGS, UNWORKED, N.E.I.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Iron and steel castings and forgings, unworked, n.e.s.: 679.10.00 - Iron castings	Iron and steel castings and forgings, unworked, n.e.s.: 679.10.00 - Iron castings
--	--	--

2913.03 STEEL CASTINGS, UNWORKED, N.E.I.

From steel furnaces: 442.84 - Steel castings, n.e.i.	679.20.00 - Steel castings	679.20.00 - Steel castings
---	----------------------------	----------------------------

2913.04 FORGINGS OF IRON AND STEEL, N.E.I.

From rolling and forging of iron and steel: 449.08 - Forgings of iron and steel, n.e.i.	679.30.00 - Iron and steel forgings (including drop forgings) (e)	679.30.00 - Iron and steel forgings (including drop forgings) (c)
--	---	---

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASCC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASCC industry:

- (i) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel which are included in ASCC item 3223.00;
- (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts) of cast iron, which are included in ASCC item 3135.00.
- (a) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) tube and pipe fittings of cast iron which are included in AEOC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2914.03;
 - (ii) valves of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AEOC item 719.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3135.00.
- (c) Excluded from this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping) (except of high carbon or alloy steel), which are included in AEOC item 672.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.09;
 - (ii) roughly forged pieces of high carbon or alloy steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping) which are included in AEOC item 672.54.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.09.
- (d) Included in this production item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts) of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
- (e) Excluded from this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping) (except of high carbon or alloy steel), which are included in AEOC item 672.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.09;
 - (ii) roughly forged pieces of high carbon or alloy steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping) which are included in AEOC item 672.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.09;
 - (iii) roughly forged pieces of alloy steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are included in AEOC item 672.53.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.09.
- (f) Included in this AEOC item are couplers for irrigation piping of cast iron (except malleable cast iron) which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
- (g) Included in this AEOC item are couplers for irrigation piping of malleable cast iron which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
- (h) The two codes shown for this AEOC item are used to compile details of quantity imported in terms of two units of quantity: the first code is used to compile details in terms of 'kilogram', while the second code is used to compile details in terms of 'number'. Details of the value of imports are compiled using the first of these two codes only.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2914 : STEEL PIPES AND TUBES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2914.01 SEAMLESS TUBES AND PIPES OF IRON (EXCEPT CAST IRON) OR STEEL:		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2914.01.01 and 2914.01.02 below	The component AIOC items for this ASCC item are all the AIOC items shown under ASCC items 2914.01.01 and 2914.01.02 below	Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron or steel: 678.20.00 - Seamless tubes and pipes (except high pressure hydro-electric conduits) (except cast iron) (e)
2914.01.01 - STAINLESS STEEL		
Pipes, tubes and fittings, valves, etc: - Pipes and tubes: - - Ferrous (excluding sheetmetal and flexible metal): - - - Seamless: 447.01 - - - - Stainless steel (h)	Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron or steel: - Seamless tubes and pipes (except high pressure hydro-electric conduits) (except of cast iron): - - Stainless: 678.20.01 - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter 678.20.02 - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter 678.20.03 - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter	Included in ASCC item 2914.01 above
2914.01.02 - OTHER		
- - - - Other steel: 447.07 - - - - Galvanised 447.09 - - - - Ungalvanised See footnote (i)	678.20.04 - - Oil well casing, tubing and drill pipe 678.20.08 - - Carbon steel line pipe, internal diameter not exceeding 200 mm - - Other: 678.20.11 - - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter 678.20.12 - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter 678.20.14 - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter 678.20.16 - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 600 mm internal diameter 678.20.18 - - - Exceeding 600 mm internal diameter See footnote (d)	Included in ASCC item 2914.01 above

WELDED, CLINCHED, RIVETED, ETC., TUBES AND PIPES OF IRON (EXCEPT CAST IRON) OR STEEL, AND HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS OF STEEL (EXCEPT SEAMLESS HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS OF STAINLESS STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED (r):

<p>--- Welded steel (including welded conduit but excluding sheet metal):</p> <p>---- Outside diameter 80 mm and under or outside perimeter 250 mm and under:</p> <p>447.11 --- Stainless</p> <p>447.17 --- Other steel:</p> <p>447.19 --- Galvanised</p> <p>447.19 --- Ungalvanised</p> <p>---- Outside diameter over 80 mm or outside perimeter over 250 mm:</p> <p>447.21 --- Stainless</p> <p>447.27 --- Other steel:</p> <p>447.27 --- Galvanised</p> <p>447.27 --- Ungalvanised:</p> <p>447.83 --- Uncoated and unlined</p> <p>447.85 --- Coated and/or lined (b)</p> <p>447.87)</p> <p>447.31 --- Conduit (close joint)</p> <p>447.41 --- Copper brazed steel</p> <p>447.71 --- Other ferrous pipes and tubes</p> <p>--- Irrigation equipment:</p> <p>--- Irrigation piping (galvanised sheet steel):</p> <p>--- Diameters:</p> <p>547.11 --- 50 mm and under</p> <p>547.12 --- Over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm</p> <p>547.13 --- Over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm</p> <p>547.14 --- Over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm</p> <p>547.15 --- Over 125 mm</p> <p>See footnote (j)</p>	<p>--- Welded, clinched, riveted, etc., tubes and pipes (except high pressure hydro-electric conduits) (except of cast iron):</p> <p>678.30.01 --- Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes, not worked, or decorated but not further worked</p> <p>678.30.03 --- Welded (except welded conduit):</p> <p>678.30.03 --- Electric resistance welded, not exceeding 76 mm external diameter and of wall thickness 2 mm or thinner</p> <p>--- Other:</p> <p>--- Stainless:</p> <p>678.30.06 --- Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.07 --- Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.09 --- Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter</p> <p>--- Other:</p> <p>678.30.12 --- Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.13 --- Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.15 --- Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.17 --- Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 475 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.21 --- Exceeding 475 mm but not exceeding 1000 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.23 --- Exceeding 1000 mm but not exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.25 --- Exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.41 --- Welded conduit, not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.59 --- Other</p> <p>678.40.00 --- High pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (r)</p>	<p>--- Welded, clinched, riveted, etc., tubes and pipes (except high pressure hydro-electric conduits) (except of cast iron):</p> <p>678.30.01 --- Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes, not further worked than plated, polished or decorated</p> <p>678.30.05 --- Continuous weld tubing up to 7.62 cm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.09 --- Other</p> <p>678.40.00 --- High pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (g)</p>
--	--	---

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2914.03 STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS; VALVES AND PARTS OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON)

Pipes, tubes and fittings, valves,
etc:
- Steam, gas and water fittings;
valves and parts:
447.81 - - Ferrous (except moulded cast
iron)

Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron
or steel:
- Tube and pipe fittings (including
joints, elbows, unions and flanges):
678.50.09 - - Wrought iron (k) (s)
678.50.10 - - Steel:
- - - Stainless:
678.50.11 - - - Elbows; bends
678.50.13 - - - Flanges
- - - Other:
678.50.16 - - - Butterweld (1)
678.50.17 - - - Other (1)
- - - Other:
678.50.19 - - - Elbows; bends
678.50.21 - - - Flanges
678.50.23 - - - Other (m)
Taps, cocks, valves and similar
appliances for pipes, boiler shells,
tanks, vats and the like, syphon heads;
goods of a kind commonly used in
refrigerating equipment:
- Valves, n.c.i.i.
- - Complete:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other, having bodies of or
made from:
- - - - Steel:
719.92.69 - - - - In sizes not exceeding 15 mm
719.92.70 - - - - In sizes exceeding 15 mm but
not exceeding 50 mm
719.92.71 - - - - In sizes exceeding 50 mm but
not exceeding 150 mm
719.92.72 - - - - In sizes exceeding 150 mm but
not exceeding 300 mm
719.92.74 - - - - In sizes exceeding 300 mm but
not exceeding 600 mm
719.92.76 - - - - In sizes exceeding 600 mm
- - - - Stainless steels:
719.92.79 - - - - In sizes not exceeding 15 mm
719.92.80 - - - - In sizes exceeding 15 mm but
not exceeding 50 mm
719.92.82 - - - - In sizes exceeding 50 mm
See footnote (q)

Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron or
steel:
678.50.00 - Tube and pipe fittings (o) (p)

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry or origin are parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads of iron or steel (except cast iron) which are primary to this industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3135.00.
- (b) The two codes shown for this production item are used to compile details of quantity produced and quantity sold and transferred out in terms of two units of quantity: code 447.85 is used to compile details in terms of "tonne steel content" while code 447.87 is used to compile details in terms of "tonne total weight". Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the first of these two codes (i.e. 447.85) only.
 - (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of stainless steel which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 678.40.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2914.02.
 - (e) Excluded from this AEOC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of stainless steel which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 678.40.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2914.02.
 - (f) Included in this AIOC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of stainless steel which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.01.
 - (g) Included in this AEOC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits of stainless steel which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.01.
 - (h) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) seamless pipes and tubes of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel) which are included in production item 980.32 which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes of flexible stainless steel which are not included in specific production items.
 - (i) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) seamless pipes and tubes of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel) which are included in production item 980.32 which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes of flexible steel (except stainless steel) which are not included in specific production items.
 - (j) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) ferrous pipes and tubes of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are included in production item 980.32 which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) ferrous pipes and tubes of flexible metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes of flexible metal), which are not included in specific production items.
 - (k) Included in this AIOC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of wrought iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
 - (l) Included in this AEOC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
 - (m) Included in this AIOC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of steel (except stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
 - (n) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) tube and pipe fittings of cast iron which are relevant to ASCC item 2913.01;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.
 - (p) Excluded from this AEOC item are taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, (except parts) of iron or steel, (except cast iron) which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 719.92.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3135.00.
 - (q) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 719.92.02 and 719.92.03, which are shown under ASCC item 3135.00.03;
 - (ii) safety contr. of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC item 719.92.14, which are shown under ASCC item 3135.00.03;
 - (iii) pneumatically operated control valves of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 719.92.06 and 719.92.07 which are shown under ASCC item 3135.00.03;
 - (iv) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 719.92.16, 719.92.17, 719.92.18, 719.92.21, 719.92.24, 719.92.25, 719.92.26 and 719.92.28, which are shown under ASCC item 3135.00.03;
 - (v) valves, n.e.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AIOC item 719.92.53 which is shown under ASCC item 3135.00.03;
 - (vi) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC item 719.92.98 which is shown under ASCC item 3135.00.03.
 - (r) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry via irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel which is primary to ASIC class 3331.
 - (s) The two codes shown for this AIOC item are used to compile details of quantity imported in terms of two units of quantity: the first code is used to compile details in terms of 'kilogram' while the second code is used to compile details in terms of 'number'. Details of the value of imports are compiled using the first of these two codes only.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2923 : ALUMINA

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
2923.00 <u>ALUMINA</u>		
252.52 Alumina	513.65.02 - Aluminium oxide and hydroxide: Aluminium oxide (anhydrous or calcined alumina) (except artificial corundum)	513.65.01 - Alumina Aluminium oxide and hydroxide:

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is alkaline oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to this industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2726.06.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2927 : ROLLING, DRAWING AND EXTRUDING OF ALUMINIUM

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2927.01 <u>RODS (INCLUDING WIRE ROD), BARS AND SECTIONS (SOLID ONLY) OF WHICH THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS 10 MM OR GREATER, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS</u>		
<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Aluminium and alloys:</p> <p>451.40 - - Rods, bars and sections (solid and hollow, (a))</p> <p>451.41 - - Wire rod</p>	<p>Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unworkeed and worked shapes and sections:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and wires):</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>452.41.1 - - Bar (flat rectangular, square or round in cross-section and up to 10mm in width)</p> <p>452.41.2 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked (d)</p> <p>452.41.3 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked (v)</p>	<p>Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unworkeed and worked shapes and sections:</p> <p>- Worked shapes and sections of aluminium and aluminium alloys: powders and flakes:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and wires):</p> <p>- Wire of solid section:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>452.41.31 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked (d)</p> <p>452.41.32 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked (v)</p>
2927.02 <u>WIRE, OF WHICH THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS LESS THAN 10 MM, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS</u>		
<p>451.43 - - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)</p> <p>Wire and wire products:</p> <p>- Straightened cut lengths of wire, (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), (s), (t), (u), (v), (w), (x), (y), (z)</p> <p>- Non-ferrous:</p> <p>459.08 - - Aluminium</p>	<p>452.41.40 - - Wire (p)</p>	<p>452.41.40 - - Wire of solid section (p) (q)</p>

2927.03 SHEET (INCLUDING LINER SHEET), PLATE, STRIP, CIRCLES, SLUGS, FOILSTOCK, ETC OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS: PROFILE DECKING AND CLADDING OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Aluminium and alloys:</p> <p>451.50 - - Sheet, plate, strip, circles, slugs, foilstock, etc (h)</p> <p>Profile decking and cladding:</p> <p>451.71 - Aluminium (all types)</p> <p>See footnote (u)</p>	<p>- Plates, sheets and strip:</p> <p>- - Plates, 6 mm and over in thickness:</p> <p>684.22.03 - - Up to and including 2100 mm wide</p> <p>684.22.05 - - Over 2100 mm wide</p> <p>- Sheets and strip, less than 6 mm in thickness:</p> <p>- - Coiled:</p> <p>684.22.06 - - Up to and including 1500 mm wide</p> <p>684.22.08 - - Over 1500 mm wide</p> <p>684.22.11 - - Flat:</p> <p>- - Up to and including 1500 mm wide</p> <p>684.22.13 - - Over 1500 mm wide</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>684.22.21 - - Strip of a kind used in the manufacture of venetian blinds</p> <p>684.22.23 - - Other</p> <p>- Foil, whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material of a thickness (except any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>684.23.03 - - Exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness</p>	<p>- - Plates, sheets and strip:</p> <p>- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>684.22.02 - - - Plates</p> <p>684.22.04 - - - Other</p> <p>684.22.09 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>- - Foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material) of a thickness (except any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>- - - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>684.23.01 - - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (x)</p> <p>684.23.02 - - - Other</p>
---	--	--

2927.04 FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL, NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>- Aluminium and alloys:</p> <p>451.70 - - Foil</p>	<p>- Foil, whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a thickness (except any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>684.23.06 - - Inter lined with paper as backing</p> <p>- - Not coated, backed, etc:</p> <p>684.23.11 - - Plain</p> <p>684.23.13 - - Embossed</p> <p>See footnote (n)</p>	<p>- - - Other:</p> <p>684.23.19 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (o)</p>
---	---	--

2927.05 TUBES, PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS: HOLLOW BARS OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

<p>451.20 - - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars):</p> <p>451.21 - - Irrigation (1)</p> <p>451.29 - - Other (1)</p> <p>See footnote (m)</p>	<p>- Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor hollow bars:</p> <p>684.25.03 - - Not further worked than plated, polished or otherwise decorated</p> <p>684.25.09 - - Other</p>	<p>684.25.00 - - Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars.</p>
--	---	---

For footnotes, see next page

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are expanded metal of aluminium and other aluminium rolled and extruded products (excluding pipes and tubes), rods, bars and sections; sheets, plates, strip, circles, slugs, foilstock etc; liner sheet; wire rod; single wire and wire strip drawn from rod; foil and collapsible tubes), which are primary to this industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3138.21.
- (a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars which are relevant to ASCC item 2927.05.
 - (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) rods of aluminium and aluminium alloys, for welding or brazing, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06;
 - (ii) wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2927.02.
 - (d) Included in this AEEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) rods of aluminium and aluminium alloys for welding or brazing, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06;
 - (ii) wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2927.02.
 - (f) Included in this AICC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys for welding or brazing, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
 - (g) Included in this AEEC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys for welding or brazing, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
 - (h) Excluding circles, slugs, calots, etc., stamped from sheet or strip purchased or transferred in.
 - (k) Included in this AEEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10;
 - (ii) aluminium foil, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
 - (l) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced and quantity sold and transferred out are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 451.20.
 - (m) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) hollow rods and bars which are included in production item 451.40 which is shown under ASCC item 2927.01;
 - (ii) blanks for pipes and tubes of aluminium which are included in production item 451.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
 - (n) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is included in AICC item 684.23.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) aluminium foil, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar) embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface worked, which is included in AICC item 684.23.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.08.
 - (o) Excluded from these AEEC items is aluminium foil, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar) which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AEEC item 684.23.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.
 - (p) Excluded from this AICC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 684.21.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2927.01.
 - (q) Excluded from this AEEC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AEEC items 684.21.01 and 684.21.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2927.01.
 - (u) Excluded from these production items is liner sheet of aluminium and aluminium alloys which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 451.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
 - (v) Included in this AEEC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2927.02.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2928 : ROLLING, DRAWING AND EXTRUDING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FINNINGS; FOIL, COATED, PAINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL; AND WIRE AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, HOT PLUM COATED OR CORED):		
2928.01 - BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS		
Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Copper and alloy (except brass): 452.16 - - Rods, bars and sections (solid and hollow) (a) 452.22 - - Wire rod (b) - Brass: 452.46 - - Rods, bars and sections (solid and hollow) (zz) 452.52 - - Wire rod (b)	Copper and copper alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections: - Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire: - - Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: - - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked: - - - - Copper: 682.21.01 - - - - Bars and rods (c) 682.21.02 - - - - Angles, shapes and sections - - - - Copper alloys: 682.21.03 - - - - Bars and rods (bbb) 682.21.04 - - - - Angles, shapes and sections 682.21.05 - - - - Other	Copper and copper alloys, unworked and worked shapes and sections: - worked shapes and sections of copper and copper alloys; powders and flake: - - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire of solid section: - - - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections: - - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: - - - - - Copper: - - - - - Bars and rods: 682.21.03 - - - - Wire rod 682.21.07 - - - - Other 682.21.12 - - - - Angles, shapes and sections - - - - - Copper alloys: - - - - - Bars and rods: 682.21.16 - - - - Other 682.21.18 - - - - Angles, shapes and sections 682.21.22 - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
2928.02 - WIRE:		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under AICC items 2928.02.01 and 2928.02.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under AICC items 2928.02.01 and 6828.02.02 below	- - - Wire of solid section: 682.21.02 - - - - Copper (d) 682.21.05 - - - - Copper alloy (see)

2928.02.01 -- BRASS

452.56 -- Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) (e)(pp)	-- Wire: -- -- Copper alloys: 682.21.11 -- -- -- Brass (ccc)	Included in A302 item 2928.02 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2928.02.02 -- OTHER

-- Copper and alloy (except brass): 452.25 -- Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) (e) Wire and wire products: -- Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections): -- -- Non-ferrous: 469.09 -- -- -- Other (oo)	682.21.09 -- -- Copper (f) -- -- Copper alloys: 682.21.12 -- -- -- Copper-nickel resistance alloy (manganin, etc) (ddd) 682.21.19 -- -- -- Copper alloys, n.e.i. (ddd)	Included in A302 item 2928.02 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2928.03 -- PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP

452.20 -- Sheet, plate, strip, circles, etc. (g) -- Brass: 452.50 -- Sheet, plate, strip, circles, etc. (g) Profile decking and cladding: 461.81 -- Other metals (jj)	-- Plates, sheets and strip: -- -- Not worked, or decorated but not further worked: -- -- -- Copper: 682.22.01 -- -- -- Not exceeding 0.3mm in thickness 682.22.04 -- -- -- Exceeding 0.3mm in thickness -- -- -- Brass: 682.22.05 -- -- -- Not exceeding 0.3mm in thickness 682.22.06 -- -- -- Exceeding 0.3mm but not exceeding 3.2mm in thickness 682.22.07 -- -- -- Exceeding 3.2mm in thickness 682.22.08 -- -- -- Copper alloys, n.e.i. 682.22.09 -- -- -- Other	-- Plates, sheets and strip: -- -- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: 682.22.01 -- -- -- Copper 682.22.05 -- -- -- Copper alloy 682.22.09 -- -- -- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
---	--	--

2928.04 -- OTHER (tt)

Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): -- Copper and alloy (except brass): 452.12 -- Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars) 452.29 -- Other products -- Brass: 452.42 -- Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars) 452.59 -- Other products See footnote (aaa)	-- Foil, whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, painted, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a thickness (except any backing) not exceeding 0.15mm: -- -- Unalloyed copper: 682.23.08 -- -- -- Other (i) 682.23.09 -- -- -- Other (j)	452.23.00 -- Foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (except any backing) not exceeding 0.15mm (k)
--	---	--

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PAINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL; AND WIRE AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR COATED) - cont'd:

2928.04 - COPPER (tt) - cont'd

	<p>Copper and copper alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof; hollow bars: - Not worked, or decorated, but not further worked: <p>682.25.05 --- Copper 682.25.07 --- Copper alloys, n.e.c.i. 682.25.08 --- Other 693.42.00 Expanded metal of copper</p> <p>See footnote (yy)</p>	<p>Copper and copper alloys, unworked and worked shapes and sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Worked shapes and sections of copper and copper alloys; powders and flakes: - Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof and hollow bars: - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: <p>682.25.01 --- Tubes with another metal --- Otherwise: 682.25.05 --- Copper 682.25.07 --- Copper alloy 682.25.09 --- Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>See footnote (ss)</p>
--	--	--

WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PAINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL; AND WIRE AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR COATED)

2928.05 - PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP

<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead): <p>453.50 --- Sheet, strip, circles, slugs, etc. (g)(xx)</p>	<p>Lead and lead alloys, unworked and worked shapes and sections:</p> <p>685.22.00 - Plates, sheets and strip</p>	<p>Lead and lead alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Worked shapes and sections of lead and lead alloys; powders and flakes: <p>685.22.00 - Plates, sheets and strip</p>
--	---	--

2928.06 - TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR AND HOLLOW BARS

<p>453.20 --- Pipes and tubes (1)</p>	<p>685.24.00 - Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof; hollow bars; tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets, flanges, and S-bends) (m)</p>	<p>685.24.00 --- Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof and hollow bars; tube and pipe fittings (n)</p>
---------------------------------------	--	---

2928.07 - OTHER (uu)

<p>453.60 --- Wire 453.70 --- Shot 453.99 --- Other products (o)</p> <p>See footnote (qq)</p>	<p>685.21.00 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire (p) 685.23.00 - Foil, whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a weight per square metre (except</p>	<p>685.21.00 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire of solid section (r) - Foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material),</p>
---	--	---

	backing) not exceeding 1700 grams; powders and flakes (q)	of a weight per square metre (except any backing) not exceeding 1700 gram; powders and flakes: 685.23.09 - - - Other (s)
--	---	--

2928.08 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PAINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL; AND WIRE AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FINIX COATED OR CORED) (vv):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2928.08.01 and 2928.08.02 below	The component ASCC items for this ASCC item are all the ASCC items shown under ASCC items 2928.08.01 and 2928.08.02 below	Tin and tin alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections: 687.20.00 - Worked shapes and sections of tin and tin alloys (e.g. bars, rods, angles, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); powders and flakes and wire of solid section (t)
---	---	---

2928.08.01 - PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP

- Tin and alloy: 456.10 - - Sheet, strip, circles, plugs, etc. (g) (11)	Tin and tin alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections: 687.22.00 - Plates, sheets and strip	Included in ASCC item 2928.08 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2928.08.02 - OTHER (vv)

456.99 - - Other products (xx)	687.21.00 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire (fff) - Foil; powders and flakes: 687.23.01 - - Foil (u) 687.24.00 - Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars; tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) (v)	Included in ASCC item 2928.08 above
--------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

For footnotes, see end of this class

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2928.09 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF ZINC AND ZINC ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PAINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL; AND WIRE AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR COATED) (xx)			
Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Zinc and alloy: 457.50 - - Sheet, strip, circles, coils, etc. (z) 457.60 - - Wire (z) 457.99 - - Other products See footnote (mm)		zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought, and worked shapes and sections: 686.21.00 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire (hh) 686.22.00 - Plates, sheets and strip; foil; powders and flakes (w) 686.23.00 - Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof; hollow bars; tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) (x)	zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought, and worked shapes and sections: - Worked shapes and sections of zinc and zinc alloys; powders and flakes: 686.21.00 - - Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire of solid section (686) - - Plates, sheets, strip, foil; powders and flakes: 686.22.01 - - - Plates, sheets and strip, not drilled, machined or similarly worked 686.22.09 - - - Other (y) 686.23.00 - - Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof and hollow bars; tube and pipe fittings (z)
2928.10 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING ALUMINIUM) AND THEIR ALLOYS, NET (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PAINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL; AND WIRE AND RODS FOR WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FLUX COATED OR COATED) (xx)			
980.35 - Other non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (nn)		Silver and alloys, containing 2% or more of silver, unwrought, unwrought or semi-manufactured platinum and platinum group metals and alloys containing 2% or more of platinum or platinum group metals, unwrought, unwrought or semi-manufactured: 681.1.00 - Silver rolled on base metal, unwrought or semi-manufactured (aa) - Platinum and other platinum group metals and alloys containing 2% or more of platinum or platinum group metals, unwrought or semi-manufactured: 681.21.09 - - Wire 681.22.00 - Platinum and other platinum group metals rolled on precious metal or base metal, unwrought or semi-manufactured	Nickel and nickel alloys, n.e.s., containing more than 10% by weight of nickel, unwrought, and worked shapes and sections: 683.22.00 - Worked shapes and sections of nickel and nickel alloys (e.g. bars, rods, angles, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); powders and flakes and wire of solid section (hh) Base metal and their alloys, unwrought, worked shapes and sections and articles of base metal and alloys, n.e.s.: - Cadmium and cadmium alloys: 689.50.15 - - Other (i.e. wrought e.g. bars, plates, tubes, wire and goods thereof; ceramics and goods thereof) See footnote (11)

Nickel and alloys, n.e.s., containing more than 10% by weight of nickel, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:

- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (except plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes); wire:
- - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
- - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:
- 683.21.01 - - - Nickel
- - - - Nickel alloys:
- 683.21.04 - - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy, bars and rods (bb)
- 683.21.05 - - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy, bars and rods (bb)
- 683.21.06 - - - - Other (bb)
- 683.21.09 - - - Other
- - - Wire:
- 683.21.11 - - - Nickel
- - - - Nickel alloys:
- 683.21.15 - - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy (cc)
- 683.21.16 - - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy (cc)
- 683.21.19 - - - Other (cc)
- Plates, sheets, strip, foil, powders and flakes:
- - Plates, sheets and strip:
- - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:
- 683.22.01 - - - Nickel
- - - - Nickel alloys:
- 683.22.02 - - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy (plates, sheets and strip)
- 683.22.06 - - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy (plates, sheets and strip)
- 683.22.08 - - - - Other
- 683.22.11 - - - Other
- 683.22.13 - - - Foil, whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a thickness (except any backing) not exceeding 0.15mm (dd)
- Tubes and pipes and blanks therefore: hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges):
- - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked:
- 683.23.02 - - - Nickel (ee)
- 683.23.05 - - - Nickel alloys (ee)
- 683.23.06 - - - Other (ee)
- 683.24.00 - Electroplating anodes of nickel

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2928.10	WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING ALUMINIUM) AND THEIR ALLOYS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; POLE, COATED, PAINTED OR PACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL; AND WIRE AND RODS AND WELDING, BRAZING OR SOLDERING, NOT FINISH COATED OR COATED (xx) - contd		
		<p>Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals and their alloys in unworked forms and worked shapes and sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Magnesium and magnesium alloys: 689.42.00 - - Worked shapes and sections (fr) - Tungsten and tungsten alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of tungsten and alloys: 689.41.03 - - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks - herefor; hollow bars 689.41.07 - - Wire of tungsten and tungsten alloys 689.41.09 - - Articles of tungsten and tungsten alloys - Molybdenum and molybdenum alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of molybdenum and alloys: 689.42.07 - - Wire - Base metals and their alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of base metal and base metal alloys, n.e.s.: - - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars: - - - Cobalt and cobalt alloys: 689.50.21 - - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked 689.50.22 - - - Other - - - Other: 689.50.24 - - - Not worked, or decorated but not further worked 689.50.25 - - - Other <p>See footnote (gr)</p>	

- (a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars of copper and copper alloys (except brass) which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.04.
- (b) Including wire rod produced and further used in own works for drawing to single wire.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are rods of copper, for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) wire of copper, for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06;
 - (ii) very fine non-sterile bronze wire used for surgical sutures, which is relevant to ASCC item 3447.01.
- (e) Including single wire produced and further used in own works for stranding, braiding or covering.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) wire of copper, for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06;
 - (ii) very fine non-sterile bronze wire used for surgical sutures, which is relevant to ASCC item 3447.01.
- (g) Excluding circles, slugs, calots, etc., stamped from sheet or strip purchased and transferred in.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of copper, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) foil of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated (except backed), which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.06;
 - (ii) foil of copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of copper and copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.0;
 - (ii) foil of copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (l) Excluded from this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for pipes and tubes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 453.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.07.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.
- (o) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.06.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are wire and rods of lead and lead alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of lead and lead alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iii) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are wire and rods of lead and lead alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.0;
 - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.0;
 - (ii) wire and rods of tin and tin alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06;
 - (iii) powders and flakes of tin and tin alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iv) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of tin and tin alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03;
 - (v) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (u) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (v) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of tin and tin alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
- (w) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of zinc and zinc alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (x) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc and zinc alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
- (y) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.0;
 - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (z) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc and zinc alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.
- (aa) Included in this AICC item are welding or brazing rods of silver, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

- (bb) Included in this AIOC item are rods of nickel alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (cc) Included in this AIOC item is wire of nickel alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (dd) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (ee) Included in this AIOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of nickel and nickel alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00.03.
- (ff) Included in this AIOC item are powders and flakes of magnesium and magnesium alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2932.01.
- (gg) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) worked shapes and sections of beryllium and beryllium alloys which are included in AIOC item 689.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (ii) worked shapes and sections of tantalum and tantalum alloys which are included in AIOC item 689.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iii) worked shapes and sections of uranium and thorium and their alloys which are included in AIOC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iv) worked shapes and sections (except wire and articles) of molybdenum and molybdenum alloys which are included in AIOC item 689.42.19 which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (v) leaf and foil of gold which are included in AIOC item 991.00.06, which is not shown in the ASCC since it is a monetary transaction;
 - (vi) rolled gold which is included in AIOC item 991.00.05, which is not shown in the ASCC since it is a monetary transaction;
 - (vii) partly worked shapes and sections (except wire) of platinum and platinum group metals which are included in AIOC item 681.21.01 which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01.
- (hh) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3435.10;
 - (ii) wire and rods of nickel alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06;
 - (iii) powders and flakes of nickel and nickel alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iv) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of nickel and nickel alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3135.00;
 - (v) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2740.03.
- (ii) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) worked shapes and sections of uranium and thorium and their alloys which are included in AIOC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (ii) worked shapes and sections of magnesium and beryllium and their alloys which are included in AIOC item 689.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iii) worked shapes and sections of tungsten, molybdenum and tantalum and their alloys, which are included in AIOC item 689.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iv) worked shapes and sections of other base metals and their alloys (except cadmium and cadmium alloys) which are included in AIOC item 689.50.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (v) silver rolled on base metals; and worked shapes and sections of silver and silver alloys (except silver welding or brazing rods, not flux coated or cored and very fine non-sterile silver wire used for surgical sutures), which are included in AIOC item 681.10.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (vi) platinum and other platinum group metals rolled on precious metals or base metals and partly worked shapes and sections which are included in AIOC item 681.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (vii) rolled gold which is included in AIOC item 991.00.05, which is not shown in the ASCC since it is a monetary transaction;
 - (viii) leaf and foil of gold, which are included in AIOC item 991.00.06, which is not shown in the ASCC since it is a monetary transaction.
- (jj) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) profile decking and cladding of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.05;
 - (ii) profile decking and cladding of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.06.01;
 - (iii) profile decking and cladding of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.09;
 - (iv) profile decking and cladding of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10.
- (kk) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.03.
- (ll) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.03.
- (mm) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) profile decking and cladding of zinc and zinc alloys which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.03;
 - (ii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.02.02.
- (nn) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) profile decking and cladding of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.03;
 - (ii) straightened cut lengths of wire of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.02.02.

- (oo) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.02.01;
 - (ii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.07;
 - (iii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.08.02;
 - (iv) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.09;
 - (v) straightened cut lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10.
- (pp) Excluded from this production item are straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.02.02.
- (qq) Excluded from these production items are straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.02.02.
- (rz) Excluded from this production item are straightened cut lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.02.02.
- (sa) Excluded from these AECG items is expanded metal of copper which is relevant to this ASCC item. Expanded metal of copper is included in AECG item 693.40.00 which is included under ASCC item 3136.21.
- (tt) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. copper foil, coated or laminated with paper, and foil of copper alloys, backed with paper, except building insulation type which are primary to ASIC class 3431.
- (uu) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. lead foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, except building insulation type which are primary to ASIC class 3431.
- (vv) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. tin foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, except building insulation type which are primary to ASIC class 3431.
- (ww) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. zinc foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, except building insulation type which are primary to ASIC class 3431.
- (xx) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. nickel foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, except building insulation type which are primary to ASIC class 3431.
- (yy) Excluded from this AIOC item is copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which are included in AIOC item 682.23.06 which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.08.
- (zz) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars of brass which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.04.
- (aaa) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) hollow rods and bars of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are included in production item 452.16 which is shown under ASCC item 2928.01;
 - (ii) hollow rods and bars of brass, which are included in production item 452.46 which is shown under ASCC item 2928.01.
- (bbb) Included in this AIOC item are rods, of copper alloy, for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (ccc) Included in this AIOC item is wire of brass, for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (ddd) Included in this AIOC item is wire of copper alloy (except brass), for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (eee) Included in this AECG item is wire of copper alloy, for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which is relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (fff) Included in this AIOC item are wire and rods of tin and tin alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (ggg) Included in this AECG item are wire and rods of zinc and zinc alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.
- (hhh) Included in this AIOC item are wire and rods of zinc and zinc alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.06.

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

534

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2929 : NON-FERROUS METAL CASTINGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2929.00 NON-FERROUS CASTINGS AND FORGINGS		
Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead): 453.10 - - Castings (a)	See footnote (b)	See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are non-ferrous castings other than of lead and alloy and non-ferrous forgings. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Non-ferrous castings and forgings are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AICC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AICC items.
- (c) Non-ferrous castings and forgings are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the ASCC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant ASCC items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASSES 2921 : SMELTING AND REFINING OF COPPER
 2922 : SMELTING AND REFINING OF SILVER, LEAD AND ZINC
 2924 : SMELTING OF ALUMINIUM
 2925 : SMELTING AND REFINING OF NICKEL
 2926 : SMELTING AND REFINING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.
 2931 : SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2932 : SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2932.01	NON-FERROUS METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE, NICKEL MATTE AND SPEISS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY AND MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER):	
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 2932.01.01 and 2932.01.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 2932.01.01 and 2932.01.02 below	<p>Silver and alloys (except coins), containing 4% or more of silver, unworked or partly worked; platinum and platinum group metals and alloys, containing 4% or more of platinum or platinum group metals, unworked or partly worked:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Silver and silver alloys (including silver rolled on base metals), unworked or partly worked: - - Refined bullion: 681.10.01 - - Mint bullion (i.e. in the form accepted in inter-bank transactions) 681.10.03 - - Other - - Others: 681.10.09 - - Other (1) 681.20.00 - Platinum and other platinum group metals and alloys (including platinum rolled on precious metals or base metals)(m) <p>Copper and copper alloys, unworked and worked shapes and sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unworked copper and copper alloys: - - Unrefined copper (including blister copper): 682.11.01 - - - Cement copper or precipitate 682.11.04 - - - Blot, blister, rough or standard copper - - Refined copper and copper alloys (except master alloys, unworked): 682.12.01 - - - Refined copper 682.12.09 - - - Copper alloys, n.e.i. unworked (except master alloys) - - - Worked shapes and sections of copper and copper alloys; powders and flakes: 682.24.00 - - - Powders and flakes

Nickel and nickel alloys, n.e.s.
containing more than 10% by weight
of nickel, unworked and worked shapes
and sections:
- Unworked nickel and nickel alloys:
683.10.01 - - Nickel metal unwrought (having a
purity not less than 99%)
683.10.09 - - Other
Aluminium and aluminium alloys,
unworked, and worked shapes and
sections:
684.10.00 - Unworked aluminium and aluminium
alloys
- Worked shapes and sections of
aluminium and aluminium alloys;
powders and flakes:
684.24.00 - - Powders and flakes
Lead and lead alloys, unworked, and
worked shapes and sections:
- Unworked lead and lead alloys
(including silver-lead):
685.10.01 - - Type metal
685.10.09 - - Bearing metal
- - Other:
685.10.11 - - Bullion (lead and silver-lead)
685.10.15 - - Lead-antimony alloys
685.10.19 - - Unworked n.e.s.
- Worked shapes and sections of lead
and lead alloys; powders and
flakes:
- - Foil (whether or not embossed, cut
to shape, perforated, coated,
printed or backed with paper or
other reinforcing material) of a
weight per square metre (except
any backing) not exceeding 1,700
grams; powders and flakes:
685.23.01 - - - Powders and flakes
Zinc and zinc alloys, unworked, and
worked shapes and sections:
686.10.00 - Unworked zinc and zinc alloys
- Worked shapes and sections of zinc
and zinc alloys; powders and flakes:
- - Plates, sheets, strip, foil; powders
and flakes:
686.22.05 - - - Powders and flakes
Tin and tin alloys, unworked, and
worked shapes and sections:
- Unworked tin and tin alloys:
687.10.01 - - Refined
687.10.09 - - Other
688.00.00 - Uranium and thorium and their alloys,
unworked, and worked shapes and
sections (n)
Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals
and their alloys in unworked forms
and worked shapes and sections:
689.30.00 - Magnesium and beryllium and their
alloys (a)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2932.01 NON-FERROUS METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE, NICKEL MATTE AND SPIESS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY AND MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER) - cont'd:			<p>Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals and their alloys in unworked forms and worked shapes and sections:</p> <p>689.40.00 - Tungsten, molybdenum and tantalum and their alloys (p)</p> <p>- Base metals and their alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of base metal and alloys, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- - Cadmium and cadmium alloys:</p> <p>689.50.02 - - - Waste and scrap: powders and flakes (q)</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>689.50.06 - - - Unwrought (including sticks, balls, etc. generally used for rolling etc. into shaped articles</p> <p>689.50.19 - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>
2932.01.01 - SILVER ALLOYS N.E.I., CONTAINING 2% OR MORE OF FINE SILVER (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES); NICKEL ALLOYS (INCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES); TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES)	<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Silver and alloys, containing 2% or more of silver, unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured; platinum and platinum group metals and alloys containing 2% or more of platinum or platinum group metals, unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured:</p> <p>- Silver and silver alloys, unwrought or semi-manufactured:</p> <p>681.11.07 - - Alloys, n.e.i., containing 2% or more of fine silver (except powder and flakes) (t)</p> <p>Nickel and alloys, n.e.s., containing more than 10% by weight of nickel, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:</p> <p>- Unworked nickel and nickel alloys:</p> <p>683.10.09 - - Nickel alloys</p> <p>- Plates, sheet, strip, foil, powders and flakes:</p> <p>- - Powders and flakes:</p> <p>683.22.19 - - - Nickel alloys</p> <p>Tin and tin alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:</p> <p>- Unworked tin and tin alloys:</p> <p>687.10.11 - - Tin alloys</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2932.01 above</p>

Smelting, refining and recovery of other non-ferrous metals:

459.98 - Primary recovery (a)
 - Secondary recovery:

459.91 - - From drosses, ashes or other waste material (1):

451.07 - - - Aluminium (b)
 452.07 - - - Copper (b)
 452.37 - - - Brass (b)
 453.07 - - - Lead (b)
 454.07 - - - Nickel (b)
 455.07 - - - Tin (b)
 457.07 - - - Zinc (b)
 459.07 - - - Antimony (b)
 459.09 - - - Other metals (a) (b)
 459.92 - - From scrap purchased or transferred in (a):

451.08 - - - Aluminium (c)
 452.08 - - - Copper (c)
 452.38 - - - Brass (c)
 453.08 - - - Lead (c)
 454.08 - - - Nickel (c)
 455.08 - - - Tin (c)
 457.08 - - - Zinc (c)
 459.08 - - - Antimony (c)
 459.11 - - - Other metals (a) (c)

See footnote (d)

Silver and alloys, containing 2% or more of silver, unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured; platinum and platinum group metals and alloys containing 2% or more of platinum or platinum group metals, unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured:

- Silver and silver alloys, unwrought or semi-manufactured:

681.11.05 - - Silver and alloys assaying not less than 75% of fine silver (not being brazing, soldering or dental alloys or being in the form of powder and flakes)(t)

681.11.09 - - Pure, powders and flakes of silver and alloys containing 2% or more of fine silver

- Platinum and other platinum group metals and alloys containing 2% or more platinum or platinum group metals, unwrought or semi-manufactured:

681.21.01 - - Pins, ingots, blocks, rods, bars and other shapes and sections (except wire); brazing, soldering, or dental alloys (c)

681.21.07 - - Powders and flakes

Copper and copper alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:

682.11.00 - Unrefined copper

- Refined copper and copper alloys (except master alloys, unworked):

682.12.01 - - Refined copper

682.12.05 - - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unworked (except master alloys)

- Powders and flakes:

682.24.01 - - Copper

682.24.09 - - Copper alloys

Nickel and alloys, n.e.s., containing more than 10% by weight of nickel, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:

- Unworked nickel and nickel alloys:

- - Nickel:

683.10.01 - - Pellets; shot; granulated

683.10.02 - - Other

- Plates, sheet, strip, foil, powders and flakes:

- - Powders and flakes:

683.22.15 - - Nickel

Included in ASOC item 2932.C* above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2932.01 NON-FERROUS METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE, NICKEL MATTE AND SPRISE AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY AND MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER) - contd:

2932.01.02 - OTHER - contd

Aluminium and aluminium alloys,
unworked, and worked shapes and
sections:

684.10.00 - Unworked aluminium and aluminium
alloys

684.24.00 - Powders and flakes
Lead and lead alloys, unworked,
and worked shapes and sections:

685.10.00 - Unworked lead and lead alloys
(including silver-lead)
Zinc and zinc alloys, unworked,
and worked shapes and sections:

686.10.00 - Unworked zinc and zinc alloys
Tin and tin alloys, unworked, and
worked shapes and sections:

- Unworked tin and tin alloys:

687.10.01 - - Tin
- Foil powders and flakes:

687.23.09 - - Powders and flakes

688.00.00 - Uranium and thorium and their
alloys, unworked, and worked
shapes and sections (f)
Miscellaneous non-ferrous base
metals and their alloys in
unworked forms and worked shapes
and sections:

- Magnesium and magnesium alloys:

689.31.00 - - Unworked

689.33.00 - Beryllium and beryllium alloys,
unworked, worked shapes and
sections and articles of
beryllium and alloys (g)
Miscellaneous non-ferrous base
metals and their alloys in unworked
forms and worked shapes and sections:

- Tungsten and tungsten alloys,
unworked, worked shapes and sections
and articles of tungsten and alloys:

689.41.02 - - Unworked tungsten and tungsten alloys;
alloys; powders and flakes; waste
and scrap (h)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Molybdenum and molybdenum alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of molybdenum and alloys:
689.44.19 -	- Other (i)
689.43.00 -	Tantalum and tantalum alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of tantalum and alloys (j)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Base metals and their alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of base metal and base metal alloys, n.e.s.: - - Unworked metals and alloys: - - Antimony:
689.50.01 -	- - Star
689.50.04 -	- - Other
689.50.06 -	- - Bismuth, unalloyed
689.50.07 -	- - Cadmium, unalloyed
689.50.08 -	- - Chromium, unalloyed
689.50.10 -	- - Cobalt, cobalt alloys
689.50.13 -	- - Other (including cermets)
	- - Powders and flakes:
689.50.15 -	- - Chromium, unalloyed
689.50.16 -	- - Cobalt, cobalt alloys
689.50.17 -	- - Manganese, unalloyed
689.50.18 -	- - Other
	See footnote (k)

2932.02 COPPER MATTE (INCLUDING COPPER-LEAD MATTE) ; NICKEL MATTE AND SPEISS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY; MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Ores and concentrates of non-ferrous base metals:	Ores and concentrates of non-ferrous base metals:
	283.12.00 - Copper matte	283.12.00 - Copper matte (including copper-lead matte)
	283.22.00 - Nickel matte and speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	283.22.00 - Nickel matte and speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
	Copper and copper alloys, unworked and worked shapes and sections:	Copper and copper alloys, unworked and worked shapes and sections:
	682.13.00 - Master alloys	682.13.00 - Master alloys, n.e.s., not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals

For footnotes, see next page

- (a) Included in this production item are unrefined and refined gold bullion products, and powders and flakes of gold, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (b) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.91.
- (c) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.92.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are metal alloys, unworked (except brass, master alloys of copper, nickel alloys, silver alloys n.e.i., containing 2% or more fine silver (not being powders and flakes) and tin alloys (not being powders and flakes)), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) welding rods not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3196.06;
 - (ii) partly worked shapes and sections (except wire) of platinum and platinum group metals which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are worked shapes and sections of uranium and thorium and their alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10; and waste and scrap of uranium and thorium and their alloys which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are worked shapes and sections of beryllium and beryllium alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap of tungsten and tungsten alloys which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are worked shapes and sections (except wire and articles) of molybdenum and molybdenum alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10; and waste and scrap of molybdenum and molybdenum alloys which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) worked shapes and sections of tantalum and tantalum alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10;
 - (ii) waste and scrap of tantalum and tantalum alloys which are not relevant to this ASCC item;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs) of tantalum and tantalum alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.10;
 - (iv) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.05.
- (k) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) powders and flakes of lead and lead alloys which are included in AICC item 685.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.07;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of zinc and zinc alloys which are included in AICC item 686.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.09;
 - (iii) powders and flakes of magnesium and magnesium alloys which are included in AICC item 689.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.10.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) silver rolled on base metals; and worked shapes and sections of silver and silver alloys (except silver welding or brazing rods, not flux coated or cored, and very fine non-sterile silver wire used for surgical sutures), which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10;
 - (ii) very fine non-sterile silver wire used for surgical sutures which are relevant to ASCC item 3447.01.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) platinum and other platinum group metals rolled on precious metals or base metal and partly worked shapes and sections, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10;
 - (ii) rods of platinum and other platinum group metals and alloys for welding, brazing or soldering, not flux coated or cored, which are relevant to ASCC item 3126.06.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are worked shapes and sections of uranium and thorium and their alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are worked shapes and sections of magnesium and beryllium and their alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) worked shapes and sections of tungsten, molybdenum and tantalum and their alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs) of tantalum, tungsten and their alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.10;
 - (iii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.05;
 - (iv) articles of molybdenum and molybdenum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap of cadmium and cadmium alloys which are relevant to this ASCC item.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) worked shapes and sections of other base metals and their alloys (except cadmium and cadmium alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2928.10;
 - (ii) articles of other base metals and their alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.
- (s) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) powders and flakes of tin and tin alloys which are included in AICC item 687.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.06;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of nickel and nickel alloys which are included in AICC item 683.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.10.
- (t) Included in this AICC item is very fine non-sterile silver wire used for surgical sutures, which is relevant to ASCC item 3447.01.

(b) (5) - (b) (7) - (b) (8)

1. (b) (5) - (b) (7) - (b) (8)

2. (b) (5) - (b) (7) - (b) (8)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3112 : ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3112.00 <u>ALUMINIUM DOORS (EXCEPT ROLLER SHUTTER TYPE) AND WINDOWS (INCLUDING WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS):</u>		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3112.00.01 and 3112.00.02 below	<p>Finished structural parts and structures of aluminium:</p> <p>- Doors and windows:</p> <p>691.20.01 - - Window louvres, including fittings, control gear and other parts therefor (j)</p> <p>691.20.05 - - Other, including sliding doors and windows (k)</p>	The component ASCC items for this ASCC item are all the ASCC items shown under ASCC items 3112.00.01 and 3112.00.02 below
3112.00.01 - WINDOW FRAMES (INCLUDING CURTAIN WALLS) AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS		
<p>Metal window frames (including curtain walls) (n):</p> <p>461.31 - Aluminium (l)</p>	Included in ASCC item 3112.00 above	<p>Finished structural parts and structures of aluminium:</p> <p>- Louvre windows and doors (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>691.20.04 - - Frames</p> <p>691.20.13 - Sashes and frames for windows</p> <p>See footnote (m)</p>
3112.00.02 - OTHER		
<p>Doors (excluding doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.):</p> <p>- Hinged or sliding (not exceeding 8' in height or 3'6" in width) (d):</p> <p>- - Metal or metal framed (all types):</p> <p>493.53 - - Aluminium</p> <p>493.85 - Other (including hinged or sliding doors exceeding 8' in height or 3'6" in width) (d) (e)</p> <p>493.88 - Door-window units (f)</p> <p>See footnote (g)</p>	Included in ASCC item 3112.00 above	<p>- Louvre windows and doors (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):</p> <p>691.20.02 - - Complete</p> <p>691.20.19 - Other (i)</p>

- Notes: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASCC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
- (i) architectural aluminium products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors); and aluminium roller shutter doors, which are included in ASCC item 3115.00;
 - (ii) reinforcing mesh of aluminium, which is included in ASCC item 3138.05.
- (d) Or corresponding metric size.
- (e) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) doors (except hinged or sliding type not exceeding 8 ft in height or 3 ft 6 inch in width, fitting type and concertina type) of wood which are relevant to ASCC item 2510.10.01;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type not exceeding 8 ft in height or 3 ft 6 inch in width, roller shutter type, fitting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium) which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00.
- (f) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) door-window units of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00;
 - (ii) door-window units of wood which are relevant to ASCC item 2510.10.01.
- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) concertina doors with frames of aluminium which are included in production item 493.83 which is shown under ASCC item 2510.10.01
 - (ii) complete aluminium windows which are included in production item 980.30 which is shown under ASCC item 3115.00;
 - (iii) tilting type doors of aluminium which are included in production item 493.74 which is shown under ASCC item 3115.00.
- (i) Included in this AEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) large scale shelving of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 2523.02;
 - (ii) finished structural parts and structures of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof); aluminium roller shutter doors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00;
 - (iii) aluminium curtain walls which are relevant to ASCC item 3112.00.01.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for aluminium louvre windows, which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are aluminium frames for doors (except louvre doors) and parts for door frames, which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00.
- (l) Excluded from this production item are frames for louvre doors which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3115.00.
- (m) Excluded from these AEC items are aluminium curtain walls which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3112.00.02.
- (n) Excluding value of glass and glazing.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
 CLASSES 3111 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL
 3113 : ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3115 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3115.00 <u>FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL (EXCEPT PERFORATED STEEL PLATE AND REINFORCING MESH) AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS (EXCEPT ALUMINIUM DOORS, WINDOWS, WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS); ALUMINIUM ROLLER SHUTTER DOORS; PREFABRICATED CHIMNEY STACKS OF ALUMINIUM AND IRON OR STEEL (a),(b)</u>		
Wire and wire products: 461.12 - Wire gates 461.20 Constructional steel, fabricated (q) Metal window frames (including curtain walls) (c): 461.33 - Other Doors (excluding doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.): - Hinged or sliding (not exceeding 8' in height or 3'6" in width): - Metal or metal framed (all types): 493.55 - - - Other metal 493.72 - Roller shutter type (excluding roller grilles) - Tilting type: 493.74 - - Metal or metal framed (e) 980.29 Prefabricated steel garages, carports, sheds, etc. 980.30 Architectural metal products (other than sheet metal) for buildings n.e.i. (including stairs, staircases, railings, gates other than wire, balustrades, ornamental metal work, etc.) (f) See footnote (p)	Finished structural parts and structures of aluminium: - Doors and windows: 691.20.03 - - Roller shutter doors 691.20.08 - Other (n) Finished structural parts and structures of iron or steel: 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns 691.10.02 - Window louvres, including fittings, control gear and parts therefor 691.10.05 - Suspended ceiling systems and parts therefor 691.10.21 - Other (h) 691.30.00 Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (i) See footnote (o)	Finished structural parts and structures of iron or steel: 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns - Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor): 691.10.02 - - Window louvres 691.10.04 - - Door louvres 691.10.05 - Sashes and frames for windows - Other: 691.10.09 - - Complete (k) 691.10.11 - - Incomplete (k) 691.10.15 - - Parts (k) Finished structural parts and structures of aluminium: - Louvre windows and doors (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor): - Other: 691.20.07 - - Blades 691.20.09 - - - Other 691.20.15 - Frames for doors and parts n.e.i. for door frames 691.20.17 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part therefor 691.30.00 Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (l) See footnote (p)

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) reinforcing mesh of iron or steel which is included in ASCC item 3138.05;
 - (ii) perforated steel plate which is included in ASCC item 2912.13;
 - (iii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is included in ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (iv) reinforcing mesh of metals (except iron, steel or aluminium) which is included in ASCC item 3138.05.
- (a) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) prefabricated chimney stacks of iron or steel and aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3114;
 - (ii) architectural aluminium products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and aluminium roller shutter doors, which are primary to ASIC class 3112.
- (b) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for window louvres of iron or steel may be used in producing complete window louvres of iron or steel). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of overseas trade and production for this ASCC item.
- (c) Excluding value of glass or glazing.
- (e) Included in this production item are tilting type doors of aluminium which are relevant to ASCC item 3112.00.02.
- (f) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) frames for louvre doors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3112.00.01;
 - (ii) complete aluminium windows, which are relevant to ASCC item 3112.00.02.
- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) door window units of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.88, which is shown under ASCC item 3112.00.02;
 - (ii) concertina doors of metal other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.10.01;
 - (iii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, not exceeding 8 ft in height or 3 ft 6 inch in width, roller shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are included in production item 493.85 which is shown under ASCC item 3112.00;
 - (iv) prefabricated chimney stacks of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items;
 - (v) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, sheds, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks of iron or steel, and parts therefor, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (h) Included in this AICC item is large scale shelving of iron or steel for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2523.02.02.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are gutters and guttering of zinc which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (k) Included in this AEEC item is large scale shelving of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2523.02.
- (l) Included in this AEEC item are gutters and guttering of zinc which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.
- (n) Included in this AICC item is large scale shelving of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2523.02.02.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for aluminium louvre windows, which are included in AICC item 691.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3112.00;
 - (ii) architectural products of copper or copper alloys, which are included in AICC item 698.92.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (iii) aluminium frames for doors (except louvre doors) and parts for door frames, which are included in AICC item 691.20.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3112.00.
- (p) Excluded from these AEEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) finished structural parts and structures of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part therefor); aluminium roller shutter doors, which are included in AEEC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3112.00.02;
 - (ii) architectural products of copper or copper alloys which are included in AEEC item 698.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.
- (q) Included in this production item is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2912.13.02.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASSES 3114 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK
 3121 : METAL CANS, CANISTERS AND CONTAINERS

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3124 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK AND METAL CANS, CANISTERS AND CONTAINERS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3124.01 <u>TANKS, VATS AND RESERVOIRS NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR USE WITH COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS); CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS (a)</u>		
<p>Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>451.80 - Aluminium and alloy:</p> <p>451.23 - Unfired pressure vessels (b)</p> <p>Sheetmetal and kitchenware:</p> <p>941.01 - Milk and cream cans (c)</p> <p>941.09 - Barrels, kegs, drums, vats, tanks</p> <p>941.11 - Packers' cans, canisters and containers</p> <p>980.31 Other tanks, vats and storage containers of plate steel (rivetted or welded)</p>	<p>692.11.00 Tanks, vats and reservoirs of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (other than for use with compressed or liquefied gas)</p> <p>692.12.00 Tanks, vats and reservoirs of copper or copper alloy, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (other than for use with compressed or liquefied gas)</p> <p>692.13.00 Tanks, vats and reservoirs of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (other than for use with compressed or liquefied gas)</p> <p>692.21.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of iron or steel, commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods</p> <p>Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of aluminium, commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:</p> <p>692.22.01 - Aerosol containers</p> <p>692.22.05 - Tubular containers (collapsible or rigid)</p> <p>692.22.19 - Other</p> <p>Containers of iron or steel for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p>692.31.01 - Not exceeding 68 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.31.08 - Exceeding 68 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.32.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>692.11.00 Tanks, vats and reservoirs of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (excluding for compressed or liquefied gas)</p> <p>692.12.00 Tanks, vats and reservoirs of copper or copper alloy, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (excluding for compressed or liquefied gas)</p> <p>692.13.00 Tanks, vats and reservoirs of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (excluding for compressed or liquefied gas)</p> <p>692.21.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of iron or steel, commonly used for the conveyance and packing of goods</p> <p>692.22.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of aluminium commonly used for the conveyance and packing of goods</p> <p>Containers of iron or steel for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p>692.31.03 - Cylinders (i.e. up to and including 200 kg LP gas capacity)</p> <p>692.31.05 - Tanks (i.e. exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity)</p> <p>692.31.09 - Other</p> <p>692.32.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p>

3124.03 STEAM GENERATING BOILERS (EXCEPT CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS

Steam boilers and generators: - Boilers (excluding domestic): - - For field erection (including colonial type): 501.21 - - Solid fuel fired 501.23 - - Liquid fuel fired 501.29 - - Other (including LP gas) - - Packaged unit: 501.31 - - Hot water boilers - - Steam generating boilers: 501.41 - - Fire tube - - Water tube: 501.51 - - Up to and including 10,000 lb/hr 501.53 - - Over 10,000 lb/hr	Power generating machinery (except electric): - Steam and other vapour generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers: 711.10.01 - - Complete (g)	Power generating machinery (except electric): - Steam and other vapour generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers: 711.10.01 - - Complete (h)
--	---	---

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
- (i) prefabricated chimney stacks of iron or steel and aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3115.00;
 - (ii) packaged unit thermal liquid heaters and vapourisers, copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are included in ASCC item 3339.10;
 - (iii) collapsible tubes of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor; auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); parts for super-heated water boilers; condensers for vapour engines and power units; which are included in ASCC item 3138.21.
- (a) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz sheet metal tanks, vats and reservoirs greater than 300 litres: containers for conveyance, casks, drums, milk and cream cans and the like, of sheet metal; which are primary to ASIC class 3123.
- (b) including compressed gas cylinders.
- (c) Included in this production item are domestic metal milk and cream cans which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.02.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel which are included in AICC item 698.91.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper which are included in AICC item 698.92.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (iii) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of nickel which are included in AICC item 698.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (iv) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium which are included in AICC item 698.94.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (v) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of magnesium which are included in AICC item 698.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (vi) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of lead which are included in AICC item 698.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (vii) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of zinc which are included in AICC item 698.97.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (viii) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of tin which are included in AICC item 698.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (f) Excluded from these ADEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel which are included in ADEC item 698.91.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (ii) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper which are included in ADEC item 698.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (iii) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of nickel which are included in ADEC item 698.93.00; which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (iv) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium which are included in ADEC item 698.94.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (v) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of magnesium, lead, zinc and tin which are included in ADEC item 698.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are vapour (except steam) generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam) which are relevant to ASCC item 3339.10.05.
- (h) Included in this ADEC item are vapour (except steam) generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam) which are relevant to ASCC item 3339.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3131 : CUTLERY, INDUSTRIAL KNIVES AND HAND TOOLS (EXCEPT POWER OPERATED)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3131.01 NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS OF A KIND USED MAINLY IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY, EXCEPT TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES; SECATUERS; PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR SHEARS AND SECATUERS) (a):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3131.01.01 to 3131.01.07 below

The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3131.01.01 to 3131.01.07 below

695.10.00 Hand tools of a kind mainly used in agriculture or forestry (b) (c)

3131.01.01 - MATTOCKS AND PICKS

Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):

- Not power operated:
 - - Garden, farm and field:

752.41 - - - Mattocks and picks

Hand tools of a kind mainly used in agriculture or forestry:

695.10.25 - Mattocks and picks

Included in ASCC item 3131.01 above

3131.01.04 - AXES AND HATCHETS

752.01 - - - Axes and hatchets

- Axes; hatchets:
 695.10.12 - - Not exceeding 1.3 kg
 695.10.15 - - Exceeding 1.3 kg

Included in ASCC item 3131.01 above

3131.01.07 - OTHER TOOLS AND PARTS THEREFOR, EXCEPT PARTS FOR SHEARS AND SECATUERS

752.11 - - - Cultivators, hand (excluding weeder)

752.21 - - - Forks, digging, hay, etc., (including potato hooks; excluding weeder)

752.31 - - - Hoes

- - - Rakes:

752.51 - - - Garden

Hand tools of a kind mainly used in agriculture or forestry:

695.10.01 - Spades and shovels (including scoops)
 695.10.04 - Weed forks; trowels
 695.10.06 - Weed hooks, cultivators, grubbers, weeder, transplanters
 695.10.09 - Forks, n.e.i. (including drags and pronged hoes)
 - Shears:

Included in ASCC item 3131.01 above

752.53 - - - Lawn	695.10.18 - - Complete
752.61 - - - Shears, clippers, secateurs and other double bladed garden tools	695.10.23 - Hoes, n.e.s. (excluding pronged hoes)
752.71 - - - Shovels (including post hole spades)	695.10.39 - Other (including parts, n.e.i.) (e)
752.73 - - - Spades (excluding post hole spades)	Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances, nail files, cutting plates for electric hair clippers;
752.81 - - - Weeders and other soil preparation tools, n.e.i.	- Secateurs;
752.99 - - - Other	696.05.11 - - Complete
See footnote (d)	

3131.02 NON-POWER OPERATED HAND SAWS AND SAW FRAMES (f)

Sawing equipment:	Hand saws and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):	Hand saws and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
- Complete saws:	- Saws (non-mechanical):	695.21.01 - Hand saws (including blades and parts therefor) (g)
- Not power operated (excluding hacksaws):	- Complete:	
529.31 - - - Hand (including tenon, panel and rip, etc.)	- - - Frame saws (i.e. frame with or without blade):	
529.00 - - - Other	695.21.01 - - - Hacksaws	
- Saw frames:	695.21.03 - - - Other (bushman's, bow, fret, coping and piercing saws and the like)	
529.71 - - - Hacksaw	695.21.07 - - - Other	
529.79 - - - Other		
See footnote (h)		

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
3131.03	SPANNERS AND WRENCHES (NON-POWER OPERATED):		
	The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3131.03.01 and 3131.03.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3131.03.01 and 3131.03.02 below	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches); files and rasps: 695.22.05 - Spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches) (i) (j)
3131.03.01 - SOCKET TYPE	Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: - Tradesmen's: - Spanners and wrenches: 753.61 - - - - Socket (k)	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches); files and rasps: - Spanners and wrenches: - Fixed (non-adjustable): - Socket type: 695.22.14 - - - - In sets 695.22.15 - - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3131.03 above
3131.03.02 - OTHER	753.63 - - - - Tube 753.65 - - - - Other (including adjustable)	695.22.12 - - - Open end type 695.22.13 - - - Ring type - - - Other: 695.22.16 - - - Combination open end and ring type - - - Other: - Adjustable: 695.22.21 - - - Offset or angle head of the "crescent" type 695.22.22 - - - Chain type pipe wrenches 695.22.25 - - - "Stillson" or American type pipe wrenches and variants of those types known as "solid", "heavy duty" and "offset" pipe wrenches 695.22.27 - - - Other See footnote (1)	Included in ASCC item 3131.03 above

3131.04 FILES AND RASPS (NON-POWER OPERATED)

753.21 - - - Files and rasps	- Files and rasps 695.22.13 - - Ampoule files 695.22.35 - - Milled tooth files 695.22.37 - - Round blunt chain saw files 695.22.39 - - Other	695.22.01 - Files and rasps (m)
------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

3131.05 SCREW DRIVERS (NON-POWER OPERATED) AND SCREWDRIIVER BITS AND BLADES (n)

753.45 - - - Screwdrivers and screwdriver bits and blades	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s.; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels mounted with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated); - Screw drivers: 695.23.21 - - In sets 695.23.23 - - Other See footnote (o)	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s.; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated); 695.23.07 - Screw drivers (p)
---	---	--

3131.06 NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, TIMBER'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE; PERFORATING PUNCHES; PIPE CUTTERS; PARTS THEREFOR; OTHER NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS) N.E.S.; BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (EXCEPT ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS FOR MACHINE TOOLS); PORTABLE FORGES; GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED), EXCEPT SCREWDRIIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BOTTLE OPENERS; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES; BUBBLE LEVELS (a)(r):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3131.06.01 to 3131.06.10 below	The component AISC items for this ASCC item are all the AISC items shown under ASCC items 3131.06.01 to 3131.06.10 below	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timber's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches); files and rasps; 695.22.09 - Other Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s.; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated); 695.23.19 - Other (s) See footnote (t)
--	--	---

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3131.06 NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINNERS, TWEEZERS, TINNEN'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE; PERFORATING PUNCHES; PIPE CUTTERS; PARTS THEREOF; OTHER NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS N.E.S., BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (EXCEPT ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS FOR MACHINE TOOLS); PORTABLE FORGES; GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED), EXCEPT SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BOTTLE OPENERS; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES; BUBBLE LEVELS (a)(x) - contd

3131.06.01 - TINSMITHS' SNIPS AND SHEARS

Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: -- Tradesmen's: 753.71 --- Tinsmiths' snips and shears	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pinners, tweezers; tinnen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches); files and rasps: 695.22.05 - Snips and shears, sheet metal- working	Included in ASCC item 3131.06 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

- HAMMERS:

3131.06.02 - ENGINEERS'

--- Hammers: 753.33 --- Engineers'	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds, n.e.s.; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels mounted with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated): - Hammers: -- Complete: 695.23.01 --- Engineers'	Included in ASCC item 3131.06 above
---------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3131.06.03 - CLAW

753.31 --- Claw	695.23.02 --- Carpenters' claw hammers	Included in ASCC item 3131.06 above
-----------------	--	-------------------------------------

3131.06.04 - OTHER

--- Other: 753.35 --- Head weight under 4 lb (u) 753.37 --- Head weight 4 lb or more (u)	--- Other: 695.23.03 --- Having a head weight of 2kg or less 695.23.04 --- Other	Included in ASCC item 3131.06 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3131.06.05 - WOODWORKING PLANES

753.11 --- Carpenters' planes (wooden and steel)	- Planes, woodworkings: 695.23.07 --- Complete	Included in ASCC item 3131.06 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3131.06.06 - WOODWORKING CHISELS

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- Chisels: 753.16 --- Woodworking 	695.23.11 - Chisels, woodworking	Included in ASOC item 3131.06 above
--	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3131.06.07 - BRACES AND HAND DRILLS

753.09 --- Braces and hand drills	695.23.12 - Braces and drills, hand and breast, non-powered (including non-powered machine type)	Included in ASOC item 3131.06 above
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3131.06.08 - VICES

753.75 --- Vices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vices: --- Complete: 695.23.14 --- Engineering 695.23.15 --- Other 	Included in ASOC item 3131.06 above
------------------	---	-------------------------------------

3131.06.10 - OTHER (q)(r)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction and earthmoving equipment made or assembled: - Post hole diggers: - Auger types: 522.61 --- Hand-driven Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment): - Not power operated: - Tradesmen's: --- Bars: 753.01 --- Heavy duty (crowbars, spud bars, etc.) 753.05 --- Other (wrecking, claw and tommy bars, etc.) 753.07 --- Blow lamps --- Chisels: 753.14 --- Cold (including star drills) 753.41 --- Pliers and pincers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches); files and rasps: 695.22.03 - Bolt and pipe cutters 695.22.11 - Pliers (including multi-grip pliers) 695.22.59 - Other (including parts n.e.i.) Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds, n.e.s.; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels mounted with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated): 695.23.13 - Jorew plates, stocks and tap wrenches (w) 	Included in ASOC item 3131.06 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3131.06 NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEZERS, TINKER'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE; PERFORATING PUNCHES; PIPE CUTTERS; PARTS THEREOF; OTHER NON-POWER OPERATED HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS) N.E.S.; BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (EXCEPT ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS FOR MACHINE TOOLS); PORTABLE FORGES; GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED); EXCEPT SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND KITCHEN OPENERS; TIMBER SPLITTING NEEDLES; BUBBLE LEVELS (q)(r) - contd:

3131.06.10 - OTHER (q)(r) - contd

<p>Hand tools (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Not power operated: - - Tradesmen's: - - - Soldering irons: 753.53 - - - Non-electric 753.81 - - - Wedges (timber splitting, etc.) 753.99 - - - Other (excluding mechanics' measuring tools, lifting jacks and pumps) <p>See footnote (v)</p>	<p>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s.; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels mounted with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 695.23.24 - Trowels (bricklayers', plasterers' and moulders') 695.23.26 - Spokeshaves; edge tools, n.e.i. - Grasse guns: 695.23.27 - - Complete 695.23.31 - Explosive cartridge operated fastening tools 695.23.35 - Toggle clamps 695.23.37 - C or G clamps 695.23.39 - Putty knives, glaziers knives 695.23.41 - Staplers, rivetters, tackers and parts 695.23.59 - Other Drawing, marking-out mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring and checking instruments (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors; - Bubble levels: 861.93.01 - - Wholly or principally of aluminium 861.93.03 - - Other <p>See footnote (x)</p>
---	--

3131.08 KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES FOR MACHINES OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (EXCEPT KNIFE SECTIONS FOR INCORPORATION IN AGRICULTURAL MACHINES AND SCREWDRIVER BLADES)

<p>Cutlery, industrial knives and blades:</p> <p>523.07 -- Machine knives and blades:</p> <p>524.11 -- Metal cutting shear blades</p> <p>524.12 -- Woodworking knives:</p> <p>524.13 -- Veneer</p> <p>524.14 -- Other</p> <p>525.01 -- Paper knives:</p> <p>525.02 -- Guillotine</p> <p>525.03 -- Other</p> <p>539.29 -- All other</p> <p>539.21 -- Press knives:</p> <p>539.22 -- Leather</p> <p>539.27 -- Other</p>	<p>Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances:</p> <p>695.25.05 -- Cutting and creasing rules designed for use in paper box or carton making machinery</p> <p>695.25.09 -- Other (oo)</p>	<p>695.25.00 Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances (z)</p>
---	--	--

3131.09 KNIVES AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT KNIVES FOR MACHINES OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES) AND KNIVES FITTED WITH MINOR TRIMMINGS OF, OR PLATED WITH, PRECIOUS METALS OR ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS (aa):

<p>The component production items for this ASOC item are all the production items shown under ASOC items 3131.09.01 and 3131.09.02 below</p>	<p>The component AIOC items for this ASOC item are all the AIOC items shown under ASOC items 3131.09.01 and 3131.09.02 below</p>	<p>696.01.00 Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives, except knives for machines or mechanical appliances) (bb)(jj)</p>
--	--	---

3131.09.01 - HOUSEHOLD

<p>-- Knives, household:</p> <p>852.01 -- Table</p> <p>852.02 -- Utility</p> <p>852.09 -- Other (butter, etc.)</p>	<p>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) (except knives for machines or mechanical appliances):</p> <p>696.01.01 -- Fruit peeling knives</p> <p>696.01.12 -- Cooks' knives</p> <p>696.01.15 -- Carving and domestic kitchen knives, n.e.i. (oo)(kk)</p> <p>-- Table, dessert, grill, steak and barbecue knives:</p> <p>696.01.21 -- Forged one-piece knives (oo)(kk)</p> <p>696.01.22 -- Forged blades fitted with metal handles (oo)(kk)</p> <p>696.01.23 -- Forged blades fitted with non-metal handles (oo)(kk)</p> <p>696.01.24 -- Strip steel knives, complete with handle (oo)(kk)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 3131.09 above</p>
--	---	--

3131.09.02 - OTHER (INCLUDING BLANKS AND PARTS) (aa)

<p>Cutlery, industrial knives and blades:</p> <p>757.11 -- Knives (not household, machine or press)</p> <p>See footnote (dd)</p>	<p>696.01.11 -- Butchers' and slaughtermen's knives</p> <p>696.01.31 -- Fishing, hunting and other sporting knives, non-folding</p> <p>696.01.32 -- Pocket knives (except pruning knives and the like) (oo)</p> <p>696.01.39 -- Other (including knife blanks and parts) (oo)</p>	<p>Included in ASOC item 3131.09 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3131.10 <u>SAFETY RAZOR BLADES</u>	757.01 Razor blades	Razor and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips): 696.03.09 - Safety razor blades	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips): 696.03.05 - Safety razor blades
3131.11 <u>SCISSORS</u>	Cutlery, industrial knives and blades: 756.01 - Scissors	Scissors (including tailors' shears) and blades therefor: 696.04.02 - Complete	696.04.00 Scissors and blades therefor (ii)
3131.12	<p><u>OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY, EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEET SHEARING MACHINES (E.G. HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' CLEAVERS, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; SPOONS, FORKS, FISHEATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT DOORS FITTED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTIC OR OF PLATED METAL, PREVIOUS REMAINS OF ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS) AND BLANKS AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT BLANKS AND PARTS FOR CARVING FORKS); PARTS FOR CLIPPERS FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL HAIR (if):</u></p> <p>The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3131.12.01 and 3131.12.02 below</p>		
		<p>The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3131.12.01 and 3131.12.02 below</p>	<p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): 696.05.09 - Other (see) Spoons, forks, fishers, butter knives, ladles and similar kitchen and tableware: 696.06.01 - Tableware (bb) (hh) 696.06.09 - Other (bb) See footnote (11)</p>

3131.12.01 - OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY, EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES (E.G. HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' CLEAVERS, PAPER KNIVES), MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; SPOONS, FORKS, FISHEATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT GOODS FITTED WITH MINOR TRIMMINGS OF, OR PLATED WITH, PRECIOUS METALS OR ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spoons: 852.11 - Household - Forks: 852.21 - Household 852.22 - Other cutlery 	<p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances, nail files, cutting plates for electric hair clippers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clippers for human and animal hair: 696.05.06 - Complete 696.05.14 - Paper knives; letter openers; articles of stationery (except articles with cutting blades); pencil sharpeners - Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances including nail files: 696.05.16 - Nail files 696.05.17 - Other 696.05.19 - Other Spoons, forks, fisheaters, butter knives, ladles and similar kitchen and tableware: 696.06.02 - Carving forks (oc) - Other: - Finished: 696.06.04 - Plated (oc) 696.06.05 - Stainless steel (except soup ladles and cooks' forks) 696.06.07 - Other See footnote (mm) 	<p>Included in ASOC item 3131.12 above</p>
---	---	--

3131.12.02 - PARTS FOR CLIPPERS FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL HAIR; AND BLANKS AND PARTS FOR SPOONS, FORKS, FISHEATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE (ff)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances, nail files, cutting plates for electric hair clippers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clippers for human and animal hair: - Parts: 696.05.07 - Cutting plates and heads 696.05.08 - Other Spoons, forks, fisheaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen and tableware: - Other: 696.06.08 - Blanks 696.06.09 - Parts (oc) 	<p>Included in ASOC item 3131.12 above</p>
---	---	--

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) metalworking hand tools, dies, which are included in ASCC item 3337.03;
- (ii) parts for shears and secateurs; parts for hammers, woodworking planes, vices and grease guns; parts for scissors (including blades); kitchenware (non-mechanical and non-electric) such as can-openers, corkscrews, corers and peelers, eg. whisks and beaters (including blanks thereof); razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips but excluding safety razor blades); handles of base metal for cutlery; mechanical appliances of a weight not exceeding 10 Kg used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink, which are included in ASCC item 3136.21;
- (iii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ASCC item 3339.19.
- (a) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for mattocks and picks may be used in producing complete mattocks and picks respectively). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) timber splitting wedges which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.06;
 - (ii) parts for shears which are relevant to ASCC item 3136.21.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are secateurs which are relevant to this ASCC item. Secateurs are included in ASCC item 696.05.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3131.11.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are parts for other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture or forestry (except parts for shears and secateurs). These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are timber splitting wedges which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.06.10.
- (f) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. saw frames may be used in producing complete saws). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws which are relevant to ASCC item 3337.02;
 - (ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws which are relevant to ASCC item 3339.19.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are complete hacksaws which are relevant to this ASCC item. Complete hacksaws are included in production item 529.99 which is shown under ASCC item 3339.19.05.
- (i) Excluded from this ASCC item are tap wrenches which are relevant to this ASCC item. Tap wrenches are included in ASCC item 695.23.19 which is shown under ASCC item 3131.06.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are parts for spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches) which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.06.
- (k) Excluding keys for socket head screws.
- (l) Excluded from these AICC items are tap wrenches which are relevant to this ASCC item. Tap wrenches are included in ASCC item 695.23.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3131.06.10.
- (m) Included in this ASCC item are parts for files and rasps which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.06.
- (n) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. blades for screwdrivers may be used in producing complete screwdrivers). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) screwdriver bits which are included in AICC item 695.24.05 which is shown under ASCC item 3337.04;
 - (ii) screwdriver blades which are included in AICC item 695.25.09 which is shown under ASCC item 3131.08.
- (p) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) screwdriver bits which are included in ASCC item 695.24.09 which is shown under ASCC item 3337.04;
 - (ii) screwdriver blades which are included in ASCC item 695.25.09 which is shown under ASCC item 3131.08.
- (q) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz auger type hand driven post hole diggers which are primary to ASIC class 3332.
- (r) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for soil and pipe cutters may be used in producing complete soil and pipe cutters). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (s) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) tap wrenches which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.03;
 - (ii) parts for hammers, woodworking planes, vices and grease guns which are relevant to ASCC item 3136.21.
- (t) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) timber splitting wedges which are included in ASCC item 695.10.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3131.01;
 - (ii) parts for spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches) which are included in ASCC item 695.22.05 which is shown under ASCC item 3131.03;
 - (iii) parts for files and rasps which are included in ASCC item 695.22.01 which is shown under ASCC item 3131.04;
 - (iv) bubble levels which are included in ASCC item 861.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3312.03.
- (u) Or corresponding metric size.

- (v) Excluded from these production items are parts for pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like, perforating punches, pipe cutters, spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches), files and rasps; complete flat irons (gas, paraffin, charcoal, etc., except electric), curling irons, button hooks and shoe horns which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (w) Included in this AICC item are tap wrenches which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.03.02.
- (x) Excluded from these AICC items are timber splitting wedges which are relevant to this ASCC item. Timber splitting wedges are included in AICC item 695.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3131.01.07.
- (z) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines which are relevant to ASCC item 3331.12;
 - (ii) screwdriver blades which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.05;
 - (iii) silver and gold plated cutlery such as spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladels and similar kitchen and tableware which are relevant to ASCC item 3442.00.
- (aa) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (viz knife blanks and parts may be used in producing knives). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (bb) Included in this ASCC item are commodities fitted with minor trimmings of, or plated with, precious metals or rolled precious metals which are relevant to ASCC item 3442.00.
- (cc) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) commodities fitted with minor trimmings of, or plated with, precious metals or rolled precious metals which are relevant to ASCC item 3442.00;
 - (ii) silver and gold plated cutlery such as spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladels and similar kitchen and tableware which are relevant to ASCC item 3442.00.
- (dd) Excluded from this production item are knife blanks and parts which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (ff) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for clippers for human and animal hairs and blanks and other parts for spoons may be used in producing clippers for human and animal hairs and complete spoons respectively). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (gg) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) secateurs which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.01;
 - (ii) parts for secateurs which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.
- (hh) Includes value of cutlery sets when such sets are exported not containing knives.
- (ii) Included in this ASCC item are parts for scissors (including tailors' shears) and blades therefor which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.
- (js) Included in this ASCC item are cutlery sets containing knives which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.12.
- (kk) Included in this AICC item are cutlery sets in which knives constitute the highest rate of import duty, which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.12.01.
- (ll) Excluded from these ASCC items are cutlery sets containing knives which are relevant to this ASCC item. Cutlery sets containing knives are included in ASCC item 696.01.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3131.09.
- (mm) Excluded from these AICC items are cutlery sets in which knives constitute the highest rate of import duty, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 696.01.15, 696.01.21, 696.01.22, 696.01.23 and 696.01.24 which are shown under ASCC item 3131.09.01.
- (oo) Included in this AICC item are screwdriver blades which are relevant to ASCC item 3131.05.

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

562

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3133 : NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3133.01 <u>BOLTS AND NUTS OF IRON OR STEEL:</u>		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3133.01.01 and 3133.01.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3133.01.01 and 3133.01.02 below	Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of iron or steel: 694.21.11 - Bolts and nuts

3133.01.01 - BOLTS WITH OR WITHOUT NUTS AND/OR WASHERS

<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and tubular rivets):</p> <p>- - Bolts, set screws and socket head cap screws with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>465.79 - - - - - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.) (a)</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Hexagon and square bolts:</p> <p>- - - - - Low tensile (mild steel):</p> <p>465.74 - - - - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.75 - - - - - Over 10 mm up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.76 - - - - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>- - - - - High tensile:</p> <p>465.83 - - - - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.84 - - - - - Over 10 mm up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.85 - - - - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.80 - - - - - Cup square bolts</p> <p>465.82 - - - - - Other bolts (including holding bolts, L-bolts, U-bolts, shackle bolts and socket head cap screws) (a)</p>	<p>Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30:</p> <p>694.21.01 - - - - - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances (a)</p> <p>- - Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>- - - Hexagon heads, except high tensile:</p> <p>694.21.03 - - - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter</p> <p>694.21.04 - - - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> <p>694.21.05 - - - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> <p>694.21.07 - - - - - Cup square</p> <p>- - - High tensile:</p> <p>694.21.11 - - - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter</p> <p>694.21.12 - - - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> <p>694.21.14 - - - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> <p>694.21.15 - - - - - Other</p> <p>694.21.36 - - - - - U-bolts and shackle bolts</p> <p>- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3133.01 above</p>
--	---	--

See footnote (b)	items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30; 694.21.71 - Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers See footnote (d)	
------------------	---	--

3133.01.02 - NUTS OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS

- - Nuts; 465.87 - - - For sale or transfer out as such (e)	- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30; - Nuts, imported separately; 694.21.47 - - Hexagon 694.21.48 - - Square 694.21.49 - - Other - For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30; 694.21.79 - - Other (f) See footnote (g)	Included in ASCC item 3133.01 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3133.02 SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW EYES, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS) OF IRON OR STEEL:

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3133.02.01 and 3133.02.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3133.02.01 and 3133.02.02 below	694.21.15 - Screws (h)
---	---	------------------------

3133.02.01 - SCREWS FOR WOOD

- - Screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws); - - - Others; - - - - For woods; 465.90 - - - - Coach screws - - - - Others; 465.92 - - - - Up to and including 10 gauge 465.93 - - - - Over 10 gauge See footnote (i)	- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30; - Screws; - - For woods; 694.21.16 - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge 694.21.17 - - - Exceeding 6 gauge but not exceeding 10 gauge 694.21.19 - - - Exceeding 10 gauge See footnote (j)	Included in ASCC item 3133.02 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3133.02	<u>SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW EYES, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS) OF IRON OR STEEL</u> - cont'd:			
3133.02.02	- OTHER	<p>Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>- Ferrous (excluding bifurcated and tubular rivets):</p> <p>- - Bolts, set screws and socket head cap screws with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>- - - Others:</p> <p>- - - Hexagon and square set screws:</p> <p>465.77 - - - Low tensile (mild steel)</p> <p>465.78 - - - High tensile</p> <p>- - Screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws):</p> <p>465.89 - - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'special', etc.) (k)</p> <p>- - - Others:</p> <p>- - - Other screws of a kind not suitable for use with nuts (l):</p> <p>465.95 - - - Up to and including 10 gauge</p> <p>465.96 - - - Over 10 gauge</p> <p>465.97 - - - Machine screws (metal thread screws)</p> <p>465.98 - - - Other screws (excluding cotters and cotter pins) (m)</p> <p>See footnotes (b) (n)</p>	<p>Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30:</p> <p>- - Screws:</p> <p>- - - Of a kind not suitable for use with nuts:</p> <p>694.21.20 - - - Stainless steel</p> <p>- - - Others:</p> <p>694.21.21 - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge</p> <p>694.21.23 - - - Exceeding 6 gauge but not exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>694.21.24 - - - Exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Engineers' set screws:</p> <p>694.21.25 - - - High tensile</p> <p>694.21.26 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>694.21.27 - - - Machine</p> <p>694.21.28 - - - Socket head</p> <p>694.21.30 - - - Other</p> <p>694.21.37 - - Screw hooks and rings</p> <p>- For use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30:</p> <p>- - Screws:</p> <p>694.21.73 - - Self-tapping (o)</p> <p>694.21.77 - - Other (o)</p> <p>See footnote (p)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3133.02 above</p>
3133.03	<u>RIVETS OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR OF IRON OR STEEL</u>	<p>466.05 - - Rivets other than bifurcated or tubular</p>	<p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30:</p> <p>694.21.34 - - Rivets, not bifurcated or tubular (q)</p>	<p>Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of iron or steel:</p> <p>694.21.13 - Rivets</p>

3133.04 WASHERS OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS OF IRON OR STEEL

- - Washers: 466.11 - - For sale or transfer out as such (x)	- - Washers, n.e.i.: 694.21.53 - - Spring 694.21.54 - - Serrated, internally or externally 694.21.59 - - Other See footnote (u)	694.21.17 - Washers
--	---	---------------------

3133.05 DOWEL PINS, EXPANSION BOLTS, MASONRY ANCHORS, TURNBUCKLES AND PARTS OF TURNBUCKLES OF IRON OR STEEL (t)

466.17 - - Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (u)	Articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.: 698.91.37 - Masonry anchors 698.91.45 - Turnbuckles and parts therefor See footnote (v)	See footnote (v)
--	---	------------------

3133.06 BOLTS, NUTS, SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR) AND WASHERS OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY:

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3133.06.01 and 3133.06.02 below	Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of copper or copper alloys: 694.22.06 - Screws for wood 694.22.29 - Other (x)	The component ABCC items for this ASCC item are all the ABCC items shown under ASCC items 3133.06.01 and 3133.06.02 below
---	---	---

3133.06.01 - BOLTS AND NUTS

- Copper and copper alloy (including brass): 466.21 - - Bolts 466.23 - - Nuts	Included in ASCC item 3133.06 above	Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of copper or copper alloy: 694.22.11 - Bolts and nuts
--	-------------------------------------	---

3133.06.02 - SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR) AND WASHERS

466.25 - - Screws 466.27 - - Rivets (other than bifurcated or tubular) and washers	Included in ASCC item 3133.06 above	694.22.21 - Rivets 694.22.25 - Other (y)
--	-------------------------------------	---

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASIC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3133.07 TUBULAR AND BIFURCATED RIVETS OF BASE METAL

Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out);
- Bifurcated and tubular rivets (including blind rivets);
466.91 - - All metals

Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like of base metal for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular and bifurcated rivets of base metal;
- Rivets:
698.53.01 - - Bifurcated
698.53.07 - - Hollow or blind
698.53.08 - - Other

See footnote (z)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets and washers (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to this industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3138.21.

- (a) Included in this production item are set screws and socket head cap screws of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.02.02.
- (b) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with bolts or screws are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10). (The value of sales and transfers out are not compiled for these items but are included against the relevant items for "Bolts, set screws and socket head cap screws with or without nuts and/or washers" and "Screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws)").
- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircrafts, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) nuts (imported separately), which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.01.02;
(ii) screws for wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.02.01;
(iii) screws other than for wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.02.02;
(iv) rivets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.03;
(v) washers (other than with bolts or screws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.04;
(vi) cotters and cotter pins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are U-bolts and shackles bolts of iron or steel for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.21.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.02.
- (e) Details of the quantity of nuts produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary item (c.c. 465.86).
- (f) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities of iron or steel for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) U-bolts and shackles bolts, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.01.01;
(ii) screw hooks and rings, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.02.02;
(iii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.03;
(iv) washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.04;
(v) cotters and cotter pins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.

- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are nuts (imported separately) of iron or steel being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircrafts, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.01.
- (h) Excluded from this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 694.21.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.
- (i) Excluded from these production items are screws for wood of iron or steel made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 465.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.02.02.
- (j) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screws for wood of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircrafts, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.01;
 - (ii) screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are included in AICC items 694.21.73 and 694.21.77, which are shown under ASCC item 3133.01.02.
- (k) Included in this production item are screws for wood of iron or steel made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.02.01.
- (l) Including self tapping screws, thread cutting screws, thread forming screws and self drilling screws.
- (m) Including screw hooks, screw rings and screw eyes.
- (n) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) set screws and socket head cap screws of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are included in production item 465.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.01;
 - (ii) set screws and socket head cap screws of iron or steel, other than made to customer specifications, which are included in production item 465.82, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.01.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.02.01.
- (p) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screws other than for wood of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircrafts, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.01;
 - (ii) screw hooks and rings of iron or steel for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are shown under ASCC item 3133.01.02.
- (q) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular) of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircrafts, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.01;
 - (ii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular) of iron or steel for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are shown under ASCC item 3133.01.02.
- (r) Details of the quantity of washers produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary item (c.c. 466.10).
- (s) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) washers of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircrafts, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.01;
 - (ii) washers of iron or steel for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are included in AICC item 694.21.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01.02.

- (t) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (viz. parts of turnbuckles may be used in producing complete turnbuckles). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (u) Excluded from this production item are parts of turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3136.21.08.
- (v) Excluded from these AICC items are dowel pins and expansion bolts, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 698.91.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3136.21.08.
- (w) Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors, turnbuckles and parts of turnbuckles, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC 698.91.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3136.21.
- (x) Included in this AICC item are cotters and cotter pins of copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to ASCC item 3136.21.08.
- (y) Included in this AICC item are cotters and cotter pins of copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to ASCC item 3136.21.
- (z) Tubular and bifurcated rivets of base metal, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 698.53.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3136.21.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3134 : METAL COATING AND FINISHING

There are no ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry because the ASCC at present relates only to transportable goods and the activities primary to this industry include only the provision of services (e.g. engraving, polishing, plating and heat treatment of metals), not the production of transportable goods.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3135 : STEEL, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (NON-FERROUS METAL)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
3135.00	<p>TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS (INCLUDING FITTINGS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING AND SIMILAR IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL); TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNVULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES (EXCEPT VALVES), PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW (INCLUDING PARTS), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); (a) (b) (c) (w):</p> <p>The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3135.00.01 and 3135.00.03 below</p>	<p>The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3135.00.01 and 3135.00.03 below</p>	<p>Copper and copper alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections: - worked shapes and sections of copper and copper alloys; powders and flakes: 682.26.00 - - Tube and pipe fittings Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections: - worked shapes and sections of aluminium and aluminium alloys; powders and flakes: 684.26.00 - - Tube and pipe fittings 719.92.00 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves), syphon heads and cocks of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment; (c) See footnote (d)</p>
3135.00.01	<p>- HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND PARTS THEREOF (c)(w)</p> <p>The commodity relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, syphon heads; cocks of a kind commonly used in refrigeration equipment: - Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors: 719.92.51 - - Complete 719.92.52 - - Parts</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3135.00 above</p>

Pipes, tubes and fittings, valves, etc:
 - Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts:
 672.01 - - Non-ferrous
 Irrigation equipment:
 - Couplers for irrigation piping:
 - Diameter:
 547.21 - - - 50 mm and under
 547.22 - - - Over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm
 547.23 - - - Over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm
 547.24 - - - Over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm
 547.25 - - - Over 125 mm
 547.31 - Foot valves

See footnote (x)

Copper and copper alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:
 - Tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges):
 682.26.03 - - - Of brass, bronze or gunmetal:
 - - - With outside diameter not exceeding 25.4 mm
 682.26.05 - - - Other
 682.26.09 - - - Other
 Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unworked, and worked shapes and sections:
 684.26.00 - Tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges)
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, syphon heads; goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerating equipment:
 - Actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive):
 - - Complete:
 719.92.02 - - - Diaphragm (j)
 719.92.03 - - - Piston (j)
 719.92.05 - - - Parts (k)
 - Pneumatically operated control valves:
 - - Complete:
 719.92.06 - - - In sizes not exceeding 50 mm (l)
 719.92.07 - - - Other (l)
 719.92.09 - - - Parts (a)
 - Safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances:
 719.92.14 - - - Complete (n)
 719.92.15 - - - Parts (o)
 - Valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow:
 - - Complete:
 719.92.16 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (p)
 719.92.17 - - - Diaphragm operated (p)
 719.92.18 - - - Differential control (p)
 719.92.21 - - - Piston operated (p)
 719.92.24 - - - Reducing (p)
 719.92.25 - - - Surplus (p)
 719.92.26 - - - Thermostatically operated valves (p)
 719.92.28 - - - Other (p)
 719.92.29 - - - Parts (q)
 - Valves, n.e.i.:
 - - Complete:
 719.92.53 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (r)

Include in ASCC item 3135.00 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECG) Item(s)

3135.00. TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS (INCLUDING FITTINGS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING AND SIMILAR IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT OF IRON OR STEEL); TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES (EXCEPT VALVES), PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW (INCLUDING PARTS), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - (a)(b)(e)(w) - contd:

3135.00.03 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, syphon heads; goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerating equipment:
		- Valves, H.C.S.I.
		- Complete:
		- - - Other:
719.92.56	- - - Solenoid (on/off kind)	
	- - - Other, having bodies of or made from:	
	- - - - Aluminium alloys:	
719.92.57	- - - - In sizes not exceeding 50 mm	
719.92.58	- - - - In sizes exceeding 50 mm	
	- - - - Copper alloys:	
719.92.84	- - - - In sizes not exceeding 15 mm	
719.92.86	- - - - In sizes exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 25 mm	
719.92.88	- - - - In sizes exceeding 25 mm	
	- - - - Metal, other:	
719.92.89	- - - - In sizes not exceeding 15 mm	
719.92.91	- - - - In sizes exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 50 mm	
719.92.92	- - - - In sizes exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 150 mm	
719.92.94	- - - - In sizes exceeding 150 mm	
719.92.97	- - Parts (s)	
	- Other:	
719.92.98	- - Complete (t)	
719.92.99	- - Parts (u)	
	See footnote (v)	

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are aerosol valves which are primary to this industry. Aerosol valves are included in ASCC item 3130.21.
- (a) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3531;
 - (ii) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3131;
 - (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2516;
 - (iv) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are primary to ASIC class 3422;
 - (v) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to ASIC class 2913;
 - (vi) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are primary to ASIC class 2914;
 - (vii) plastic toilet cisterns, which are primary to ASIC class 3434.
- (b) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances may be used in producing complete taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.03;
 - (ii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, and syphon heads of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10;
 - (iii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3335.00.01;
 - (iv) steam taps, and parts therefore, which are relevant to ASCC item 3339.19;
 - (v) goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3322.07;
 - (vi) aerosol valves, which are relevant to ASCC item 3130.21;
 - (vii) valves of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are relevant to ASCC item 2913.01;
 - (viii) rubber valves, n.e.i., which are relevant to ASCC item 3420.07.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of the following metals:
 - of nickel and nickel alloys, which are included in ASCC item 693.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.10;
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in ASCC item 695.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.06;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in ASCC item 696.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.09;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in ASCC item 697.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.08;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in ASCC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2914.03.
- (e) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors may be used in producing complete hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors).
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.03.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08.
- (l) Included in this AIOC item are pneumatically operated control valves of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.03.
- (m) Included in this AIOC item are parts for pneumatically operated control valves of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.03.
- (o) Included in this AIOC item are parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08.

- (p) Included in this AICC item are valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.05.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) valves, n.e.i., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) valves, n.e.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.05;
 - (iii) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves, n.e.i., of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (ii) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.05.
- (u) Included in this AICC item are parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08.
- (v) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of the following metals:
 - of nickel and nickel alloys which are included in AICC items 683.23.02, 683.23.05 and 683.23.08, which are shown under ASCC item 2928.10;
 - of lead and lead alloys which are included in AICC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.06;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys which are included in AICC item 686.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.09;
 - of tin and tin alloys which are included in AICC item 687.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2928.08;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of the following materials:
 - of wrought iron, which are included in AICC items 678.50.09 and 678.50.10, which are shown under ASCC item 2914.05;
 - of stainless steel, which are included in AICC items 678.50.16 and 678.50.17, which are shown under ASCC item 2914.03;
 - of steel (except stainless steel), which are included in AICC item 678.50.23, which is shown under ASCC item 2914.01;
 - of malleable cast iron, which are included in AICC items 678.50.01 and 678.50.02, which are shown under ASCC item 2913.01;
 - of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are included in AICC items 678.50.03 and 678.50.04, which are shown under ASCC item 2913.01.
- (w) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry, viz hydraulic control valves and parts therefore, for use in agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3331.
- (x) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2919.20.07;
 - (ii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts) of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3420.07.07;
 - (iii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes; boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts); of cast iron, which are included in production item 447.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2913.01;
 - (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of iron or steel (including cast iron), which are not included in specific products items;
 - (v) plastic toilet cisterns, which are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3136 : BLINDS AND AWNINGS (EXCEPT TEXTILE, BAMBOO OR CANE)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3136.01 <u>ALUMINIUM VENETIAN BLINDS (INCLUDING PLASTIC-COATED METAL)</u>		
Blinds and awnings: - Venetian blinds: 747.11 - - Metal (including plastic-coated metal) (a)	See footnote (b)	Articles of aluminium n.e.s.: 698.94.01 - Venetian blinds
3136.02 <u>PLASTIC VENETIAN AND HOLLAND BLINDS</u>		
- Other blinds and awnings (holland, etc.): 747.97 - - Other (c)	Articles of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers: 893.00.12 - Venetian blinds and holland blinds	See footnote (d)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) blinds and awnings, of wood which are included in ASCC item 2510.20;
 - (ii) outdoor blinds and awnings of fibreglass, which are included in ASCC item 2814.04;
 - (iii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are included in ASCC item 3136.21;
 - (iv) outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 3435.10.
- (a) Included in this production item are venetian blinds of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3136.21.08.
- (b) Venetian blinds of aluminium which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 698.94.01 which is shown under ASCC item 3136.21.08.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings) of wood, cane and bamboo, which are relevant to ASCC item 2510.20.07;
 - (ii) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings) of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3136.21.08.
- (d) Venetian and holland blinds of plastics which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ASCC item 893.00.19 which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASSES 3123 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.
 3132 : SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS
 3137 : FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3138 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3138.01	<u>SINKS, WASH BASINS, BIDETS, BATHS, WATER CLOSET PANS, URINALS AND LIKE FIXTURES OF IRON OR STEEL WHETHER OR NOT ENAMELLED</u>	
Baths (excluding infants' baths): 671.01 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled - Pressed steel: 671.03 - - Enamelled 671.04 - - Stainless steel 671.05 - - Galvanised Sinks (standard size) (a) (including combination sinks): 671.11 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled - Pressed steel: 671.13 - - Enamelled 671.14 - - Stainless steel 671.15 - - Galvanised 671.19 Sinks (non standard size) (including combination sinks) (b) Laundry tubs: 671.21 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled - Pressed steel: 671.23 - - Enamelled 671.24 - - Stainless steel 671.25 - - Galvanised Toilet cisterns: 671.33 - Metal Wash basins (wall and pedestal): 671.31 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled - Pressed steel: 671.33 - - Enamelled 671.34 - - Stainless steel 671.35 - - Galvanised Tubs: 859.31 - Metal See footnote (c)	812.30.00 Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths, water closet pans, urinals and like sanitary fixtures of iron or steel, whether or not enamelled	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths and other sanitary and plumbing fixtures of iron or steel (whether or not enamelled): 812.30.01 - Stainless steel sinks 812.30.09 - Other

3138.02 NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC KITCHENWARE OF IRON OR STEEL, COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY, ALUMINIUM AND WOOD (d)

Kitchenware (other than electrically powered):	Household utensils of wood:	Non-electric domestic kitchen utensils and other household articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (except cutlery):
851.01 - Pressure cookers	632.72.11 - Spoons and forks 632.72.19 - Other (f)	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other aluminium ware: 851.05 - - Cast 851.07 - - Other 851.11 - Brass and copper 851.21 - Enamelled 851.41 - Other <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>Non-electric domestic kitchen utensils and other household articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - - Complete: 697.21.06 - - - Kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; stove toasters and soap racks - - - Utensils, hollow-ware and tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving foods - - - - Cooking utensils: 697.21.08 - - - - Enamelled 697.21.10 - - - - Stainless steel 697.21.12 - - - - Other 697.21.15 - - - - Other (h) <p>Non-electric domestic kitchen utensils of copper or copper alloy, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: 697.22.05 - - Cooking utensils, complete 697.22.11 - - Kitchen and tableware (except of wire or plated metal) (j) <p>Articles, non-electric, of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, of aluminium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cooking utensils: - - Complete: 697.23.01 - - - Kettles 697.23.02 - - - Saucepans 697.23.04 - - - Other 697.23.15 - Other kitchen and tableware (i) <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>697.21.05 - Cooking utensils</p> <p>697.22.00 Non-electric domestic kitchen utensils of copper or copper alloy, n.e.s. (except cutlery) (o)</p> <p>Articles (non-electric) of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (except cutlery), sanitary ware for indoor use and parts of such articles of aluminium:</p> <p>697.23.01 - Cooking utensils</p> <p>See footnote (q)</p>
---	--	---

318.03 STOPPERS, CROWN CORKS, BOTTLE CAPS, CAPSULES, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND PLOMBS, CASE CORNER PROTECTORS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL

<p>Bottle closures:</p> <p>948.11 - Crown seals</p> <p>948.19 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (r)</p>	<p>Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capsules: 698.85.03 - - Aluminium 698.85.05 - - Other 698.85.08 - Metal stoppers, caps and lids, e.g. crown corks (crown seals), etc. 698.85.19 - Other 	<p>698.85.00 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal</p>
---	--	---

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3138.04 <u>WIRE NETTING OF BASE METAL</u>		
Wire fabrics - Wire netting 463.02 - - Uncoated 463.04 - - Galvanised	Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron or steel wire: - Netting: 693.31.02 - - 15 mm mesh size 693.31.03 - - 19 mm mesh size 693.31.04 - - Other See footnote (a)	Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron or steel: 693.31.01 - Netting (z)
3138.05 <u>WIRE GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS OF BASE METAL (u)</u>		
463.08 - Welded wire fabric 463.12 - Woven or linked wire fabric (v)	693.31.05 - Woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines 693.31.19 - Other Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands, of copper or copper alloy wire) 693.32.03 - Woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines 693.32.19 - Other (w) 693.33.00 Gause, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of aluminium wire (x) See footnote (y)	693.31.02 - Fabricated fencing 693.31.04 - Welded wire mesh (not being fabricated fencing) 693.31.09 - Other 693.32.00 Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of wire, of copper or copper alloy (z) 693.33.00 Gause, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of aluminium (aa) See footnote (bb)
3138.06 <u>BARBED WIRE OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
448.12 Barbed wire	Wire and hoop, barbed or not, of iron or steel of kinds used for fencing 693.20.01 - Barbed wire each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (cc)	Wire and hoop, barbed or not, of iron or steel, of kinds used for fencing 693.20.02 - Barbed wire, each wire having no cross- sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (lllll)
3138.07 <u>STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE) OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE</u>		
448.16 Steel wire cables and ropes 461.10 Fence droppers, wire 465.40 Wall ties	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like (except insulated electric wire and cable) of iron or steel wire: 693.11.01 - Shafting for flexible transmission	693.11.00 - Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like (except insulated electric wire and cable) of iron or steel

693.11.03	- Clothes lines
	- Stress relieved strand of a kind used in pre-stressed concrete work:
693.11.04	- Stabilised, for a relaxation of 2% or less at 200C to 1,000 hours
693.11.06	- Other
693.11.07	- Strand, n.e.i.
693.11.09	- Cordage with metal core
	- Other cables, cordage and ropes:
693.11.11	- Stainless
693.11.13	- Locked coil (including semi-locked)
693.11.14	- Non-rotating
693.11.16	- Round strand ropes 39 mm and over in diameter
693.11.18	- Other
693.11.19	- Plaited bonds, slings and the like

3138.08 NAILS OF IRON OR STEEL

Wire nails: 465.16 - Steel	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of materials other than copper (except those with heads of copper): - Nails: 694.11.01 - Collated or for collation (mmmm) 694.11.02 - Drive pins of the type used with explosive cartridge operated tools (mmmm) 694.11.05 - Other See footnote (iiii)	Nails, tacks, staples, spikes and similar articles of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of materials other than copper: 694.11.02 - Wire nails (jjjjj)
-------------------------------	---	--

3138.09 TACKS AND STAPLES OF BASE METAL, AND NON-FERROUS NAILS

465.17 - Non-ferrous 465.30 Cut tacks 465.34 Staples	- Staples: 694.11.21 - Collated or for collation (mmmm) 694.11.22 - Other 694.11.17 - Horseshoe nails 694.11.29 - Other (dd) 694.12.00 Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins of copper or copper alloy, or of iron and steel with copper heads (ee) See footnote (ff)	694.11.08 - Staples 694.11.19 - Other (gg) 694.12.00 Nails, tacks, staples, spikes and similar articles of copper or copper alloy, or of iron and steel with copper heads (hh) See footnote (ii)
--	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3138.10	<u>SPRINGS AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS OF BASE METAL (EXCEPT SPRING WASHERS) (js)</u>		
	Springs (for all purposes): 467.04 - Laminated 467.08 - Other (excluding spring washers) See footnote (kk)	Springs (except watch and clock springs) and leaves for springs of iron or steel: 698.61.01 - For locomotives and locomotive tenders 698.61.02 - For use with tractors - For other vehicles: - - For suspension purposes: 698.61.11 - - - Coil 698.61.12 - - - Other - - - Other: 698.61.15 - - - Coil 698.61.16 - - - Other 698.61.21 - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 intended as replacement parts for machinery, instruments and appliances 698.61.29 - Other 698.62.00 Springs (except watch and clock springs) and leaves for springs of copper See footnote (ll)	Springs (except watch and clock springs) and leaves for springs of iron or steel: 698.61.05 - For motor vehicles suspension purposes 698.61.09 - Other 698.62.00 Springs (except watch and clock springs) and leaves for springs of copper See footnote (mm)
3138.11	<u>IRON OR STEEL WOOL: POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING AND POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE OF IRON OR STEEL (nn)</u>		
	Wire and wire products: 854.01 - Steel wool (oo)	697.91.00 Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like of iron or steel	697.91.00 Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like of iron or steel
3138.12	<u>LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED), FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE (INCLUDING KEYS AND PARTS THEREFOR) (pp)</u>		
	The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3138.12.01 to 3138.12.06 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3138.12.01 to 3138.12.06 below	Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), frames incorporating locks for handbags, trunks or the like (including keys and parts therefor): 698.11.01 - Door type locks 698.11.09 - Other
3138.12.01 - LOCK SETS (DOOR FURNITURE), EXCLUDING LOCKS	Door, window and furniture fittings: - Metal or predominantly metal: 465.61 - - Lock sets (door furniture), excluding locks	Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), frames incorporating locks for handbags, trunks or the like (including keys and parts therefor): - Other: - - Locks: 698.11.06 - - - Lock sets (door furniture)	Included in ASCC item 3138.12 above

- LOCKS (EXCEPT LOCK SETS (DOOR FURNITURE), SPARE KEYS FOR SALE SEPARATELY, KEY BLANKS AND LOCKS AND FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR USE IN HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE);

-- MORTICE;

3138.12.02 -- CYLINDER

-- Locks (complete locks only) (qq); 465.62 -- Mortice; -- Cylinder	698.11.07 -- Mortice; -- Cylinder	Included in ASCC item 3138.12 above
---	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3138.12.03 -- OTHER

465.63 -- Other (including warded)	698.11.09 -- Warded	Included in ASCC item 3138.12 above
------------------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------------------

3138.12.04 -- CYLINDRICAL

465.64 -- Cylindrical (key in knob)	698.11.11 -- Cylindrical	Included in ASCC item 3138.12 above
-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

3138.12.05 -- OTHER

465.65 -- Other (including rim locks and padlocks) (rr)	698.11.14 -- Other; -- Locks (whether with or without keys) and parts therefor, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles, etc. 698.11.16 -- Other	Included in ASCC item 3138.12 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3138.12.06 -- OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS FOR LOCKS AND PARTS FOR FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS) (pp)

See footnote (ss)	698.11.05 -- Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) and parts therefor, for use in handbags, trunks or the like -- Other: 698.11.17 -- Keys 698.11.19 -- Other	Included in ASCC item 3138.12 above
-------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3138.13 BASE METAL FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); BASE METAL HAT RACKS, HAT PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE:

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3138.13.01 to 3138.13.10 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3138.13.01 to 3138.13.10 below	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat racks, hat pegs, brackets and the like: 698.12.01 -- Handles and knobs for doors, furniture, etc. including those for locks and latches 698.12.09 -- Other
--	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3138.13 <u>BASE METAL FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); BASE METAL HAT RACKS, HAT PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE - contd:</u>		
3138.13.01 - HINGES	Door, window and furniture fittings: - Metal or predominantly metal: 465.66 - - Hinges	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat racks, hat pegs, brackets and the like: 698.12.13 - Hinges
3138.13.02 - BARREL AND SOCKET BOLTS	465.67 - - Barrel and socket bolts	Bolts: 698.12.14 - - Barrel and socket
- DOOR CLOSERS:	- Door closers: 465.68 - - Floor spring	Closers: 698.12.31 - - Floor spring
3138.13.03 - - FLOOR SPRING		Included in ASCC item 3138.13 above
- - OTHER:	- - Other: 465.69 - - - Hydraulic	- - Other: 698.12.32 - - - Hydraulic
3138.13.04 - - - HYDRAULIC		Included in ASCC item 3138.13 above
- - - OTHER:	465.70 - - - Pneumatic	- - - Other: 698.12.33 - - - Pneumatic
3138.13.06 - - - - PNEUMATIC		Included in ASCC item 3138.13 above
3138.13.08 - - - - OTHER	465.71 - - - - Other	698.12.35 - - - - Other
		Included in ASCC item 3138.13 above

3138.13.10 - OTHER

465.72 - - Other door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal (tt)	698.12.05 - Specially designed for coachwork 698.12.09 - Curtain rods, curtain clips, bands, loops and holders - Bolts: 698.12.16 - - Other 698.12.18 - Brackets, shelf, wall and corner 698.12.19 - Braces 698.12.36 - Handles and knobs 698.12.39 - Latches - Catches: 698.12.51 - - Ball and double ball 698.12.52 - - Other 698.12.69 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3138.13 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3138.14 SAFES, STRONG-ROOMS, STRONG-ROOM FITTINGS AND STRONG-BOXES OF BASE METAL

749.01 Steel safes and doors (uu)	Safes, strong-rooms, strong-room fittings, and strong-boxes of base metal: 698.20.01 - Safes; strong-boxes 698.20.09 - Other	698.20.00 Safes, strong-rooms, strong-room fittings, and strong-boxes of base metal
-----------------------------------	--	---

3138.15 KNITTING NEEDLES OF BASE METAL AND CROCHET HOOKS OF IRON OR STEEL

Knitting needles: 974.35 - Other (vv)	Needles for hand sewing, hand carpet and knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks and the like of iron or steel: 698.51.01 - Crochet hooks and knitting needles (vv)	698.51.00 Needles for hand sewing, hand carpet and knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks and the like of iron or steel (xx) (yy)
--	---	---

3138.16 FLEXIBLE TUBING AND PIPING OF BASE METAL

Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous): 469.11 - Covered or lined 469.13 - Not covered or lined	Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal: 698.82.01 - Interlock type 698.82.02 - Square-lock type - Corrugated (convoluted) type: 698.82.04 - - Not exceeding 51 mm internal diameter 698.82.05 - - Other - Bellows, expansion joints: 698.82.07 - - Not exceeding 152 mm internal diameter 698.82.11 - - Other 698.82.19 - Other (including wholly or essentially of spirally wound wire)	698.82.00 Flexible tubing and piping of base metal
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3138.17 <u>LAWN SPRINKLERS</u>	Irrigation equipment: - Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings): 547.03 - - Domestic types	Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; artists' air brushes; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines: - Garden or field irrigators: 719.64.04 - - Lawn sprinklers	See footnote (zz)
3138.18 <u>ROAD-RAIL AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (EXCEPT OF WOOD) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TO BE EQUALLY SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORT BY RAIL, ROAD AND SHIP, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED</u>	Lift-on freight containers (aaa): 589.71 - Insulated (including refrigerated) 589.73 - Other Stock crates: 589.75 - For trucks 589.77 - For trailers and semi-trailers	731.63.00 Road-rail and similar containers specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road and ship, not mechanically propelled (bbb)	731.63.00 Road-rail and similar containers specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road or sea, not mechanically propelled (ccc)
3138.19 <u>GAS OR LIQUID SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS; CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR</u>	The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3138.19.01 and 3138.19.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3138.19.01 and 3138.19.02 below	861.81.00 Gas or liquid supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor
3138.19.01 - GAS METERS OF THE CONSUMERS' KIND	Meters: 703.01 - Gas consumption meters, made or assembled	Gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating): 861.81.01 - Gas meters of the consumers' kind	Included in ASCC item 3138.19 above
3138.19.02 - OTHER	703.11 - Water consumption meters (ddd)	861.81.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3138.19 above
3138.20 <u>METAL WATCH BANDS</u>	Watch straps: 864.85 - Of metal	Imitation jewellery: 897.20.02 - Metal watch bands	See footnote (see)

3138.21 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (fff) (ssg) (hhh).

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3138.21.01 to 3138.21.08 below

The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3138.21.01 to 3138.21.08 below

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like (except insulated electric wire and cable) of aluminium:
 693.13.09 - Other
 693.40.00 Expanded metal of iron or steel, copper or aluminium (iii)
 Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of iron or steel:
 694.21.19 - Other (jjj)
 Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds) n.e.s.; blowlamps, anvils, vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated):
 695.23.05 - Kitchenware (e.g. can-openers, cork-screws, corers and peelers, eggwhisks and beaters, ice picks) non-mechanical and non-electric (except cutlery or plated ware)
 696.02.00 Knife blades (including blanks therefor) Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):
 696.03.19 - Other (including blanks for safety razor blades)
 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for articles in items 696.01. to 696.06
 Non-electric domestic kitchen utensils and other household articles of iron or steel n.e.s. (except cutlery):
 697.21.09 - Other (including parts) (kkk)
 Articles (non-electric) of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (except cutlery), sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles, of aluminium:
 697.23.19 - Other (including parts) (lll)
 697.93.00 Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal Chain and parts therefor of iron or steel:
 698.30.01 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron
 698.30.09 - Other
 698.40.00 Anchors, grapnels and parts therefor of iron or steel
 698.52.00 Pins (except ornamental and drawing), hairpins and curling grips of iron or steel

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3138.21 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (fff) (ggg) (hhh) - contd:

- 698.53.00 Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like of base metal for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets of base metal (mmm)
- 698.81.00 Chain and parts therefor of copper
- 698.83.00 Beads and spangles of base metal
- 698.84.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, and parts therefor of base metal
- Articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.:
- 698.91.01 - Animal traps
- 698.91.05 - Parts and fittings for boats and yachts n.e.s.
- Others
- 698.91.29 - - Other (nnn)
- 698.92.00 Articles of copper, n.e.s. (ooo)
- 698.93.00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s. (ppp)
- Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
- 698.94.09 - Other (qqq)
- 698.99.00 Articles of base metal, n.e.s. (rrr)
- Power generating machinery (except electric):
- Steam and other vapour generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:
- 711.10.19 - - Parts
- 711.20.00 - Auxiliary plant for use with boilers falling within item 711.10 (including economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units
- 719.41.00 Mechanical appliances of a weight not exceeding 10 kg used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink
- Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; artists' air brushes; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:

- Fire extinguishers (self-contained);
pumping units specially designed for
fire fighting:

719.64.13 - - Hand fire extinguishers and
parts therefor

719.64.15 - - Other (sss)

719.66.00 Railway and tramway track fixtures and
fittings; mechanical equipment (except
electrically powered), for signalling to,
or controlling road, rail or other
vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of
these fixtures, fittings and equipment
(ttt)

Chairs and other seats (except dentists'
and similar chairs with mechanical
movement), whether or not convertible
into beds, and parts therefor:

821.01.19 - Parts, n.e.i. (fffff)

Other furniture and parts therefor:

821.09.19 - Parts, n.e.i. when exported separately
(uuu)

Sporting guns and rifles, pistols and
revolvers for blank firing; Very light
pistols, line-throwing guns and the
like:

894.31.01 - Rifles

894.31.05 - Shotguns

894.31.09 - Other

894.32.00 Arms of other descriptions (including air,
spring and similar pistols, rifles and
guns)

894.33.00 Parts of arms falling within items
894.31 and 894.32

895.12.00 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for
files or for stationery books, of base
metal; letter clips, paper clips,
staples, indexing tags and similar
stationery goods, of base metal (vvv)

899.52.00 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-
links, press-fasteners (including snap-
fasteners and press-studs); blanks
and parts for such articles (vvv)

899.97.00 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels,
complete with cases; parts therefor
(except glass inners)

951.00.00 Firearms of war and ammunition
therefor (xxx)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3138.21 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (fff) (ggg) (hhh) - cont'd		
		961.00.00 Coin (except gold coin) not being legal tender See footnote (yyy)
3138.21.01 - METAL BUTTONS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF (zzz)		
974.01 Metal buttons, for clothing purposes (aaaa)	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cufflinks, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles: - Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof: -- Metals: 899.52.07 -- Other	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above
3138.21.02 - SAFETY PINS, NOT BEING GOLD OR SILVER PLATED		
974.21 Safety pins	Pins (except ornamental pins and drawing), hairpins and curling grips of iron or steel: 698.52.02 - Safety pins Articles of copper, n.e.s.: 698.92.08 - Safety pins, not being gold or silver plated	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above
3138.21.03 - BUCKLES AND BUCKLE-CLASPS AND THE LIKE FOR ATTIRE		
Clothing and clothing accessories: - Buckles: 974.45 -- Other (bbbb)	Clasps, frame: with clasps for handbags and the like; buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like of base metal for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets of base metals: 698.53.15 - Buckles and buckle-clasps and the like for attire	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above

3138.21.04 - EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL (cccc)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	693.41.00 Expanded metal of iron or steel	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3138.21.05 - BALLS FOR BEARINGS (dddd)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.: 698.91.06 - Balls for bearings	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3138.21.06 - PARTS FOR CHAIRS AND SEATS (EXCEPT DENTISTS' AND SUCH CHAIRS WITH MECHANICAL MOVEMENT AND EXCEPT THOSE OF METAL OR PRINCIPALLY OF METAL OTHER THAN LEGS ONLY, NOT BEING FABRICATED FRAMES); PARTS FOR OTHER FURNITURE (EXCEPT MEDICAL, DENTAL, SURGICAL OR VETERINARY FURNITURE, TRAY-MOBILES, TEA TROLLEYS AND THE LIKE, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, ARTICLES OF BEDDING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL, OR OF EXPANDED FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER), OF WOOD OR PRINCIPALLY OF WOOD (INCLUDING LEGS ONLY OF METAL, NOT BEING FABRICATED FRAMES), WHEN IMPORTED SEPARATELY (eeee)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Chairs and other seats (except dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical movement), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof: - Parts, n.e.i.: 821.01.11 - - Legs only of metal or wood, not being fabricated frames - - Other parts: 821.01.13 - - Of wicker, bamboo or cane 821.01.17 - - Of wood or principally of wood 821.01.19 - - Of other material (eeee) Other furniture and parts thereof: - Parts, n.e.i., when imported separately: 821.09.17 - - Legs only of metal or wood, not being fabricated frames - - Other: 821.09.18 - - Of wood, or principally of wood	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3138.21.07 - SHOT, BULLETS AND SLUGS (ffff)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s.: 951.06.11 - Shot, bullets and slugs	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

For footnotes, see end of class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3138.21 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (ffr) (eee) (hhh) - contd:		
3138.21.08 - OTHER (fff)(eeee)		
Non-ferrous rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): - Aluminium and alloys: 451.99 - Other (hhhh) - Lead and alloys (including tin-coated lead): 453.80 - Collapsible tubes - Tin and alloys: 456.12 - Collapsible tubes Metal ceiling materials: - Tiles, panels and sheets: 461.05 - Acoustic 461.07 - Other Fence posts and droppers: 461.09 - Rolled steel Fabricated steel, n.e.i.: 461.29 - Other (iiii) Metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (for sale or transfer out): - Copper and copper alloy (including brass, excluding bifurcated or tubular rivets): 466.29 - Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles 466.51 - Other non-ferrous metals (excluding bifurcated or tubular rivets) 545.21 Milk buckets Sheet metal goods and kitchenware: - Traps: 546.11 - Rabbit Refrigeration and air conditioning: - Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers: 658.01 - Ducting Blinds and awnings: - Outdoor blinds and awnings: 747.31 - Metal (including plastic-coated metal) 859.41 Garbage and sanitary pans (jjjj) 941.21 Baling ties and bands (not coiled) 980.32 Other sheet metal products, n.e.i.(kkkk) 980.34 Other wire products, n.e.i. (llll) 996.01 Metal badges See footnote (mmmm)	Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals and their alloys in unworked forms and worked shapes and sections: - Bismuth and molybdenum alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of molybdenum and alloys: 609.42.09 - Articles Base metals and their alloys, unworked, worked shapes and sections and articles of base metal and base metal alloys, n.e.e.: - Unworked metals and alloys: 669.50.39 - Articles of base metals and their alloys 693.43.00 Expanded metal of aluminium Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials (except those with heads of copper): 694.11.12 - Drawing pins 694.11.14 - Spikes Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers and the like of iron or steel: - Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50, 733.30: - Cotters and cotterspines: 694.21.40 - Of a kind used solely or principally for affixing pedal cranks to bicycles and automobiles - - - Other: 694.21.43 - Split pins 694.21.45 - Other Hand tools of a kind mainly used in agriculture or forestry: - Shears: 695.10.19 - Parts Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds) n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils, vices and clamps (except accessories for and parts for machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels mounted with frame works (hand- or pedal-operated): - Hammers: 695.23.06 - Parts - Planes; woodworkings: 695.23.09 - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3138.21 above

- Vices:
- 695.23.17 - - Parts
- 695.23.18 - Knife sharpeners
- 695.23.19 - Can-openers, kitchenware
- 695.23.20 - Bottle openers
- Grease guns:
- 695.23.28 - - Parts
- 696.02.00 Knife blades
- Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):
- 696.03.01 - Blades and heads for electric shavers
- Safety razors, complete:
- 696.03.03 - - Twin blade bonded
- 696.03.05 - - Single blade bonded
- 696.03.07 - - Other
- 696.03.19 - Other (including blanks therefor)
- Scissors (including tailor's shears) and blades therefor:
- 696.04.07 - Parts
- Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances, nail files, cutting plates for electric hair clippers:
- Secateurs:
- 696.05.13 - - Parts
- 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for articles in items 696.01 to 696.06
- Non-electric domestic kitchen utensils and other household articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.:
- Smoking requisites:
- 697.21.03 - - Ash trays
- 697.21.04 - - Other
- Other:
- - Complete:
- 697.21.07 - - - Plated tableware (except cutlery)
- 697.21.16 - - - Soda water syphons
- 697.21.18 - - - Furniture and stationery n.e.s. (nnnn)
- 697.21.19 - - - Other (oooo)
- 697.21.29 - Parts
- Non-electric domestic kitchen utensils of copper or copper alloy, n.e.s.:
- 697.22.03 - Smoking requisites
- Other:
- - Plated tableware (except cutlery):
- 697.22.09 - - - Other
- 697.22.29 - - Other (including parts)
- Articles, non-electric, of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use and parts therefor, of aluminium:
- Cooking utensils:
- 697.23.05 - - Parts
- 697.23.07 - Drinking vessels
- 697.23.11 - Teapots
- 697.23.19 - Other (including parts); (kkkkk)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3138.21 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (fff)(ggg)(hhh) - contd:

3138.21.08 - OTHER (fff)(ggg) - contd

697.93.00 Photograph, picture and similar frames,
of base metals; mirrors of base
metals
Chain and parts therefor of iron or
steel:
- Welded link chain of steel or
wrought iron:
698.30.11 - - Not exceeding 12.7 mm in diameter
698.30.13 - - Exceeding 12.7 mm but not ex-
ceeding 25.4 mm in diameter
698.30.15 - - Other
- Machine driving sprocket or link
beltings:
- - Roller bush or inverted tooth
types:
698.30.21 - - - Pitch not exceeding 25.4 mm
698.30.22 - - - Pitch exceeding 25.4 mm but not
exceeding 76.2 mm
698.30.24 - - - Other
- - - Other:
698.30.25 - - - Wholly of malleable cast iron
698.30.26 - - - For conveying or elevating goods
(except of malleable cast iron)
698.30.27 - - - Other
698.30.29 - Other
698.40.00 Anchors, grapnels and parts therefor
of iron or steel
Needles for hand sewing, hand carpet
and knitting needles, bodkins, crochet
hooks and the like of iron or steel:
698.51.02 - Needles for sewing, embroidery,
upholstery and the like
698.51.09 - Other
Pins (except ornamental pins and
drawing), hairpins and curling grips
of iron or steel:
698.52.01 - Bobby pins; hairpins
698.52.05 - Ordinary pins with solid metal heads
698.52.19 - Other
Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags
and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps,
hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like of
base metal for clothing, travel goods,
handbags or other textile or leather
goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated
rivets of base metal:

- Frames and clasps
- 698.53.11 - - For ladies' handbags and purses
- 698.53.12 - - Other
- 698.53.13 - Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like
- 698.53.19 - Other
- 698.81.00 Chains and parts therefor of copper
- 698.83.00 Beads and spangles, of base metal
- 698.84.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, and parts therefor, of base metal
- Articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.:
- 698.91.03 - Machine belt fasteners
- 698.91.07 - Wedged bars and wedged wires as used in the manufacture of screens and sieves
- 698.91.12 - Smoking requisites
- 698.91.17 - Shackles
- 698.91.21 - Spools and reels
- 698.91.25 - Bobbins
- 698.91.27 - Hose reels
- 698.91.33 - Hose clips (including circlips)
- 698.91.34 - Couplings for pneumatic hose
- 698.91.35 - Baskets
- 698.91.69 - Other (hhhhh)
- Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
- 698.92.09 - Ordinary pins with solid metal heads (e.g. common or household or short toilet varieties)
- 698.92.29 - Other (rrrr)
- 698.93.00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s. (ssss)
- Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
- 698.94.03 - Chains and parts therefor
- 698.94.39 - Other (uuuu)
- 698.95.00 Articles of magnesium, n.e.s. (vvvv)
- 698.96.00 Articles of lead, n.e.s. (wwwv)
- 698.97.00 Articles of zinc, n.e.s. (xxxx)
- 698.98.00 Articles of tin, n.e.s. (yyyy)
- Steam and other vapour generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:
- Parts:
- 711.10.05 - - Boiler drums (except forged seamless steel mud drums), complete
- 711.10.06 - - Boiler tubes
- 711.10.09 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3136.21 OTHER SUBSET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (fff) (ggg) (hhh) - contd:

3138.21.08 - OTHER (fff) (ggg) - contd

Auxiliary plant for use with boilers falling within item 711.10 (e.g. economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:

711.20.01 - Flue heated economisers
 711.20.02 - Superheaters
 711.20.04 - Air preheaters
 711.20.06 - Soot removers
 711.20.09 - Other

Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:

717.30.19 - Sewing machine needles

Mechanical appliances of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drinks:

- Food mincers and choppers hand operated (including macaroni and spaghetti cutters and the like):

719.41.01 - - Complete
 719.41.05 - - Parts
 - Can openers; corers; peelers; whisks and beaters:

719.41.11 - - Complete
 719.41.15 - - Parts
 719.41.29 - Other

Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; artists' air brushes; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:

- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting:

- - Hand fire extinguishers:

719.64.09 - - - Complete
 719.64.10 - - - Parts
 719.64.12 - Sprinklers
 719.64.15 - Other

Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment (except electrically powered), for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of these fixtures, fittings or equipment:

719.66.01 - Railway and tramway track fixtures, fittings and other parts therefor
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, syphon heads; goods of a kind commonly used in refrigeration equipment:
 - Valves n.e.s.i.:
 - - Complete:
 - - - Other:
 719.92.55 - - - Aerosol
 Lamps and lighting fittings and parts therefor of base metal, n.e.s.i.:
 - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances and parts therefor:
 812.42.05 - - Other
 812.42.06 - Pressure operated lamps and parts therefor
 - Other:
 - - Fluorescent:
 812.42.23 - - - Incomplete (including parts)
 - - Other:
 812.42.29 - - - Incomplete (including parts)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3138.21 OTHER SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I., OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS N.E.I. AND OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.I. (fff) (ggg) (hhh) - contd:

3138.21.08 - OTHER (fff) (ggg) - contd

Chairs and other seats (except dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical movement), whether or not convertible into beds and parts therefor:

- Parts n.e.i.;
- Other parts:

821.01.15 - - Of metal or principally of metal
Other furniture and parts therefor:

- Parts n.e.i., when imported separately;
- Other:

821.09.19 - - Of other material
Instruments, apparatus or models designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g. in education or exhibition):

861.94.01 - Relief maps; charts; globes
Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within items 729.51 and 729.52; 861.81 and 861.82; 861.96 and 861.97;

- For gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating);

861.99.21 - - Gas meters of the consumers' kind
861.99.29 - - Other

Sporting guns and rifles, pistols and revolvers for blank firing, Very light pistols, line-throwing guns and the like:

- .22 calibre rifles;

894.31.03 - - Semi-automatic

- Other:

894.31.05 - - Bolt
894.31.07 - - Lever
894.31.11 - - Slide
894.31.19 - - Other
894.31.23 - Shotguns
894.31.25 - Centre-fire rifles
894.31.28 - Other
894.32.00 Arms of other descriptions (including air, spring and similar pistols; rifles and guns)

894.33.00 Parts of arms falling within items
894.31 and 894.32
Appliances, apparatus, accessories and
requisites for gymnastics or athletics
or for sports and outdoor games, n.e.s.

894.42.34 - Equipment for children's playgrounds
i.e. swings, slides, etc.
Fittings for loose-leaf binders for
files or for stationery books, of base
metal; letter clips, paper clips,
staples, indexing tags and similar
stationery goods, of base metal

895.12.01 - Ring mechanisms and hinged rings for
loose-leaf binders
- Clips:
895.12.03 - - Glider type paper
895.12.04 - - Other
895.12.19 - Other (zzzz)

899.27.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles of any
material (aaaaa)
Mechanical lighters and similar lighters
(including chemical and electrical
lighters) and parts therefor (except
flints or wicks):
- Pocket types:
899.34.01 - - Complete
899.34.03 - - Parts
899.34.05 - Gas lighters and parts therefor
899.34.09 - Other
Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-
links, press-fasteners (including snap-
fasteners and press-studs); blanks and
parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts
and blanks thereof:
- - Metal:
899.52.04 - - - Button moulds
899.52.11 - - Snap-fasteners (bbbbbb)
899.52.19 - Other (ccccc)
Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels,
complete with cases; parts therefor
(except glass inners):
899.97.01 - Complete
899.97.09 - Parts

951.01.00 Tanks and other armoured fighting
vehicles, motorised, whether or not
fitted with weapons, and parts of
such vehicles

951.02.00 Artillery, weapons, machine-guns, sub-
machine guns and other military arms
and projectors, n.e.i. (except revolvers
and pistols)

951.03.00 Parts of military ordnance
951.04.00 Side arms and parts therefor
951.05.00 Revolvers and pistols
Projectiles and ammunition n.e.s.:
951.06.19 - Other (ddddd)
961.00.00 Coin (except gold coin) not being legal
tender

See footnote (eeeee)

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) sheet metal tanks, vats and reservoirs greater than 300 litres; containers for conveyance, casks, drums, milk and cream cans and the like, of sheet metal; which are included in ASCC item 3124.01;
- (iii) fish hooks, which are included in ASCC item 3445.09;
- (iv) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in ASCC item 3225.04;
- (v) bed-bases of woven wire, link mesh and spring, which are included in ASCC item 2522.00;
- (vi) metal cabinets made for radio, radiogram and television sets (including combination radio and radiogram), which are included in ASCC item 3321.14;
- (vii) metal ice-chests, which are included in ASCC item 2523.02;
- (viii) moulding boxes for metal foundry, which are included in ASCC item 3337.03;
- (ix) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3135.00;
- (x) lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, non-electric, of base metal (except chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps, table lamps and pressure operated lamps, and parts thereof), which are included in ASCC item 3326.05;
- (xi) toys and games (including dolls and parts thereof, but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls perambulators, pushers and strollers), which are included in ASCC item 3435.05;
- (xii) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are included in ASCC item 3447.02;
- (xiii) clothes hoiets, which are included in ASCC item 3333.03;
- (xiv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3435.11;
- (xv) metal slide fasteners and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3435.07;
- (xvi) metal combs, hair slides and the like, which are included in ASCC item 3435.08;
- (xvii) metal-framed pictures, which are included in ASCC item 2624.04.
- (a) Excluding "specials" and other non-standard size sinks.
- (b) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) non-standard size ceramic sinks, which are relevant to ASCC item 2623.05.02;
 - (ii) non-standard size plastic sinks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (iii) non-standard size sinks of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) sanitary ware of iron or steel, which are included in production item 959.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3136.21.08;
 - (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (iii) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (iv) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (d) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to these ASIC industries viz wooden kitchenware, which is primary to ASIC class 2516.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are domestic metal milk and cream cans, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 341.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3124.01.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are wooden clothes-pegs and wooden washingboards, which are relevant to ASCC item 2510.20.07.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (j) Included in this AICC item is tableware (except of wire or plated metal) of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips of aluminium which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (m) Excluded from this AICC item is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food) of iron or steel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 697.21.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (o) Included in this AECO item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) tableware (except silver plated tableware) of copper or copper alloy and other household articles (except cutlery) of copper or copper alloy, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (ii) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), which is relevant to ASCC item 3442.00.
- (q) Excluded from these AECO items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils) of iron or steel which is included in ASCC item 697.21.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils) of aluminium which is included in ASCC item 697.23.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (iii) wooden kitchenware, which is included in AECO item 632.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.20.
- (r) Excluded from these production items are stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung corks, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.

- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wire netting of copper or copper alloy which is included in AICC item 693.32.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.05;
- (ii) wire netting of aluminium which is included in AICC item 693.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.05.
- (t) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wire netting of copper or copper alloy which is included in AICC item 693.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.05;
- (ii) wire netting of aluminium which is included in AICC item 693.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.05.
- (u) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) reinforcing mesh of iron or steel, which is primary to ASIC class 3111;
- (ii) reinforcing mesh of aluminium which is primary to ASIC class 3112;
- (iii) reinforcing mesh of metals (except iron, steel or aluminium), which are primary to ASIC class 3113.
- (v) Steel and non-ferrous (including chain wire, link mesh, fencing wire, crimped fabric and fine wire mesh).
- (w) Included in this AICC item is wire netting of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.04.
- (x) Included in this AICC item is wire netting of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.04.
- (y) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, nickel and zinc which are included in the following AICC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>AICC Item</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Nickel	698.93.00	3138.21.08
Magnesium	698.95.00	3138.21.08
Zinc	698.97.00	3138.21.08

- (ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys which is included in AICC item 689.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01.02.
- (z) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.04.
- (aa) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.04.
- (bb) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, nickel and zinc, which are included in the following AICC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>AICC Item</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Nickel	698.93.00	3138.21
Magnesium	698.95.00	3138.21
Zinc	698.97.00	3138.21

- (ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys which is included in AICC item 689.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01.
- (cc) Excluded from this AICC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-section dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 693.20.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.17.
- (da) Included in this AICC item are cramps, forged dogs, springs, studs, tenterhooks and glaziers' triangles, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (ee) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) cramps, forged dogs, drawing pins (including iron or steel drawing pins, copper headed), spikes, springs, studs and tenterhooks, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.08;
- (ii) nails of iron or steel with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.08.
- (ff) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are included in AICC item 698.94.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
- (ii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 698.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
- (iii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in AICC item 698.97.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
- (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 695.12.19 which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (gg) Included in this ASCC item are cramps, forged dogs, drawing pins, spikes, springs, studs, tenterhooks and glaziers' triangles, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.
- (hh) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) cramps, forged dogs, drawing pins (including iron or steel drawing pins, copper headed), spikes, springs, studs and tenterhooks, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21;
- (ii) nails of iron or steel with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.08.

- (ii) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 698.94.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (ii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in ASCC item 698.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (iii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in ASCC item 698.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in ASCC item 895.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.
- (jj) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. leaves for springs may be used in producing springs). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (kk) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) blanks and leaves for springs, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (ll) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) springs (including mainsprings) for watches and clocks which are included in AICC items 864.29.12, 864.29.15 and 864.29.17, which are shown under ASCC item 3312.05.02;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 698.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in AICC item 689.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01.02;
 - (iv) umbrella springs which are included in AICC item 899.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3447.09.
- (mm) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) springs (including mainsprings) for watches and clocks, which are included in ASCC item 864.20.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3312.05;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in ASCC item 698.93.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum, tungsten and their alloys, which are included in ASCC item 689.40.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2932.01;
 - (iv) umbrella springs, which are included in ASCC item 899.43.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3447.09.
- (nn) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. steel wool may be used in producing pot scourers, scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (oo) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, made up from wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel (except made up from wire), which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (pp) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this ASCC item viz parts for locks and parts for frames incorporating locks may be used in producing complete locks and complete frames incorporating locks.
- (qq) Including keys for sale with locks; excluding spare keys for sale separately and key blanks. Excluding lock sets (door furniture) and lock components.
- (rr) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) locks for use in the assembly or manufacture of tractors for articulated vehicles designed for operation solely or principally on the highway, motor vehicles for transport of persons, goods or materials, operated by self-contained power (not being air-cushioned vehicles), special purpose motor lorries and vans (excluding fire engines and air-cushion vehicles), or semi-trailers for articulated motor vehicles, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29 which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) locks for use in the assembly or manufacture of tractors for articulated vehicles designed for operation solely or principally on the highway, motor vehicles for transport of persons, goods or materials, operated by self-contained power (not being air-cushioned vehicles), special purpose motor lorries and vans (excluding fire engines and air-cushion vehicles), or semi-trailers for articulated motor vehicles, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (ss) Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) and parts therefor, for use in handbags, trunks or the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08. Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) and parts therefor, for use in handbags, trunks or the like, except of fabricated steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are not included in specific production items.
- (tt) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) base metal fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and some base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) base metal fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and some base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

- (uu) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong rooms and strong room linings, metal cash and deed boxes (with or without internal compartments) and collecting boxes, money boxes, etc. (with security provision), of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3138.21.06;
 - (ii) armoured and reinforced strong rooms and strong room linings, metal cash and deed boxes (with or without internal compartments) and collecting boxes, money boxes, etc. (with security provision), except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (vv) Excluded from this production item are crochet hooks of fabricated steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. Crochet hooks of fabricated steel are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3138.21.08.
- (vw) Excluded from this AIOC item are aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. Aluminium knitting needles are included in AIOC item 698.94.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3138.21.08.
- (xx) Included in this AECC item are needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3138.21.
- (xy) Excluded from this AECC item are aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. Aluminium knitting needles are included in AECC item 698.94.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3138.21.
- (zs) Domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AECC item 719.64.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3339.19.
- (aaa) Box-type containers of the type used for road-rail (sea) transportation of goods.
- (bbb) Included in this AIOC item are road-rail and similar containers of wood, specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road or sea, not mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2510.20.07.
- (ccc) Included in this AECC item are road-rail and similar containers of wood, specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road or sea, not mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2510.20.
- (ddd) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) liquid supply meters (other than water consumption meters), production meters and calibrating meters, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3138.21.08;
 - (ii) liquid supply meters (other than water consumption meters), production meters and calibrating meters, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (eee) Metal watch bands, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AECC item 897.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3442.00.
- (fff) Some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for chains of iron or steel, and parts of can-openers may be used in producing complete chains of iron or steel and complete can-openers respectively). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item.
- (ggg) This ASOC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3156;
 - (ii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3111;
 - (iii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms (except side-arms, revolvers and pistols and military firearms and projectors), truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2516;
 - (iv) butts and plates of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3422;
 - (v) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3322;
 - (vi) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3135;
 - (vii) projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles and harpoons not with explosive heads), which are primary to ASIC class 2721;
 - (viii) parts for shears and secateurs; parts for hammers, woodworking planes, files and grease guns; parts for scissors (including blades); kitchenware (non-mechanical and non-electric) such as can-openers, corkscrews, corers and peelers, eggwhisks and beaters; knife blades (including blanks thereof); razors and razor blades including razor blade blanks whether or not in strips but excluding safety razor blades; handles of base metal for cutlery; mechanical appliances of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink, which are primary to ASIC class 3131;
 - (ix) balls for bearings, tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons; and parts of such vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3339;
 - (x) relief maps, charts and globes of material other than of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3447;
 - (xi) parts for chairs and other seats (except parts for dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movement), and parts for other furniture (except parts for medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, parts for tramboules, tea trolleys and the like, parts for mattress supports, and parts for articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber whether or not covered) when imported separately, except of fabricated sheet metal, which are primary to ASIC class 2521;
 - (xii) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3224;
 - (xiii) incomplete lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, of base metal, n.e.s. (except chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, and parts thereof, pressure operated lamps and parts thereof), electric, which are primary to ASIC class 3326;

- (sgg) (xiv) expanded metal of iron or steel, which is primary to ASIC class 2912;
 (xv) expanded metal of aluminium and other aluminium rolled and extruded products (except pipe and tubes; rods, bars and sections; sheet plates, circles, slugs, foilstock etc.; liner sheet wire rod; single wire and wire strip drawn from rod; foil and collapsible tubes), which are primary to ASIC class 2927;
 (xvi) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3431;
 (xvii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of material other than plastic or metal, catapults for shooting at birds or pests and loaded walking sticks, which are primary to ASIC class 3447;
 (xviii) collapsible tubes of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof; parts for auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); parts for super-heated water boilers; condensers for vapour engines and power units; which are primary to ASIC class 3121;
 (xix) parts for chairs and other seats (except dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movement), and parts for other furniture (except medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, trawmobiles, tea trolleys and the like, mattress supports, articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber) when imported separately, except of fabricated sheet metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3122;
 (xx) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, washers (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloy), which are primary to ASIC class 3133.
- (hhh) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: Other sheet metal products n.e.i., other wire products n.e.i. and other fabricated metal products n.e.i.: cast and forged chains of copper; butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms (except side-arms, revolvers and pistols and military firearms and projectors), truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes; butts and plates of ebony for revolvers and pistols; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment of aluminium; projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except harpoons not with explosive heads); balls for bearings; relief maps, charts and globes of material other than metal; parts for chairs and other seats (except dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movements), and parts for other furniture (except medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, trawmobiles, tea trolleys and the like, mattress supports, articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber) when imported separately, except of fabricated sheet metal; incomplete lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof of base metal, n.e.s. (except chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances, and parts thereof; pressure operated lamps and parts thereof); expanded metal of aluminium and iron or steel; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; catapults for shooting at birds or pests and loaded walking sticks; tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons; and parts of such vehicles; bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textiles, metal and plastics, and of metal and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets of metal foil.
- (iii) Included in this ASCC item is expanded metal of copper, which is relevant to ASCC item 2928.04.
 (jjj) Included in this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.02.
 (kkk) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) medicine cabinets and continuous towel cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2523.02;
 (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils) of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.02.
 (lll) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3322.02;
 (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils) of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.02;
 (iii) medicine cabinets and continuous towel cabinets, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 2523.02.
 (mmm) Included in this ASCC item are tubular and bifurcated rivets of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.03.
 (nnn) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 (ii) jigs for metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3337.04;
 (iii) small wheeled containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.07;
 (iv) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors, turnbuckles and parts of turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.05.
- (ooo) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 (ii) architectural products of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00.
- (ppp) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.05;
 (iii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.09;
 (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.10.

- (qqq) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABEC items as indicated:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 500 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABEC item 3124.01;
 - (ii) aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to ABEC item 3138.15;
 - (iii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ABEC item 3138.09.
- (rrr) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABEC items as indicated:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, of magnesium, lead, zinc and tin, which are relevant to ABEC item 3124.01;
 - (ii) cloth, twine, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium and zinc, which are relevant to ABEC item 3138.09;
 - (iii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type) of zinc, which are relevant to ABEC item 3138.09.
- (sss) Included in this ABEC item are pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ABEC item 3335.00.02.
- (ttt) Included in this ABEC item is mechanical equipment (except electrically powered), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft (except hand-operated), and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABEC item 3339.19.
- (uuu) Included in this ABEC item are parts for trambuses, tea trolleys and the like, which are relevant to ABEC item 2523.02.
- (vvv) Included in this ABEC item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ABEC item 3135.09.
- (www) Included in this ABEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABEC items as indicated:
- (i) buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof, of plastics (excluding imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell but including buttons for clothing purposes being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to ABEC item 3435.06;
 - (ii) buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than of metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes) and button moulds and parts and blanks therefor, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABEC item 3447.04;
 - (iii) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are relevant to ABEC item 3435.10.
- (xxx) Included in this ABEC item are blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ABEC item 2721.06.
- (yyy) Included from these ABEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABEC item:
- (i) tableware (except silver plated tableware) and other household articles (except cutlery) of copper or copper alloy, n.e.s., which are included in ABEC item 697.22.00 which is shown under ABEC item 3138.02;
 - (ii) needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are included in ABEC item 698.51.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3138.15;
 - (iii) coppers and copper pins, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ABEC item 694.22.25, which is shown under ABEC item 3135.06.02;
 - (iv) stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like (except insulated electric wire and cable and uninsulated electric conductor wire) of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ABEC item 693.12.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3324.02;
 - (v) hand sieves and hand riddles with mesh wire, which are included in ABEC item 899.20.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3443.00;
 - (vi) sewing machine needles, which are included in ABEC item 711.70.19, which is shown under ABEC item 3322.21;
 - (vii) cramps, forged dogs, drawing pins, spikes, sprigs, studs, tenterhooks and glaziers' triangles, of iron or steel, which are included in ABEC item 694.11.13, which is shown under ABEC item 3138.09;
 - (viii) cramps, forged dogs, drawing pins (including iron or steel drawing pins, copper headed), spikes, sprigs, studs and tenterhooks of copper, which are included in ABEC item 694.12.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3138.09;
 - (ix) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are included in ABEC item 861.99.00, which is shown under ABEC item 312.03;
 - (x) mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints or wicks), which are included in ABEC item 699.36.00, which is shown under ABEC item 2510.18;
 - (xi) parts for shears which are included in ABEC item 699.10.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3131.12;
 - (xii) parts for hammers, woodworking planes, vices and grease guns, which are included in ABEC item 695.23.19, which is shown under ABEC item 3131.06;
 - (xiii) aerosol valves, which are included in ABEC item 719.92.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3135.00;
 - (xiv) incomplete lamps and lighting fittings and parts therefor of base metal n.e.s. (except chandeliers, electrolamps, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances and parts therefor, pressure operated lamps and parts therefor), which are included in ABEC item 812.42.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3126.05;
 - (xv) relief maps, charts and globes, which are included in ABEC item 861.94.00, which is shown under ABEC item 312.03;
 - (xvi) parts for secateurs, which are included in ABEC item 696.05.09, which is shown under ABEC item 3131.12;
 - (xvii) equipment for children's playground, i.e. swings, slides, etc., which are included in ABEC item 894.42.49, which is shown under ABEC item 3445.10;
 - (xviii) labels, number plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in ABEC item 698.86.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3444.00;
 - (xix) articles of molybdenum and molybdenum alloys, which are included in ABEC item 689.40.00, which is shown under ABEC item 2932.01;
 - (xx) articles of other base metals and their alloys, which are included in ABEC item 689.50.13, which is shown under ABEC item 2932.01;
 - (xxi) gutters and guttering of zinc, which are included in ABEC item 691.30.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3115.00;
 - (xxii) parts for scissors (including tailors' shears) and blades therefor, which are included in ABEC item 696.04.00, which is shown under ABEC item 3131.11.

- (zzz) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item viz parts and blanks for buttons may be used in producing complete buttons. Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (aaaa) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29 which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.06;
 - (ii) parts and blanks of metal buttons, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (bbbb) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.06;
 - (ii) metal buckle-clasps and the like for attire, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (cccc) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz expanded metal of iron or steel, which is primary to ASIC class 2912.
- (ddd) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz balls for bearings, which are primary to ASIC class 3359.
- (eeee) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz parts for chairs and seats (except dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movement, and except those of metal or principally of metal other than legs only not being fabricated frames), and parts for other furniture (except medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, trawmobiles, tea trolleys and the like, mattress supports, articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber) of wood or principally of wood when imported separately, which are primary to ASIC class 2521. This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz shot, bullets and slugs, which are primary to ASIC class 2721.
- (ffff) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- (gggg) (i) tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons; and parts of such vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3339;
- (ii) blinds and awnings of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3136;
 - (iii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3111;
 - (iv) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms (except side-arms, revolvers and pistols and military firearms and projectors), truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2516;
 - (v) butts and plates of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3422;
 - (vi) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3322;
 - (vii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3135;
 - (viii) expansion bolts, dowel pins, turnbuckle and mastey anchors, of non-ferrous metal; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets and washers (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3133;
 - (ix) projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs and harpoons not with explosive heads), which are primary to ASIC class 2721;
 - (x) parts for shears and secateurs, parts for hammers, woodworking planes, vices and grease guns; parts for scissors (including blades); kitchenware (non-mechanical and non-electric) such as can-openers, corkscrews, corers and peelers, eggwhisks and beaters; knife blades (including blanks therefor); razors and razor blades including razor blade blanks whether or not in strips but excluding safety razor blades; handles of base metal for cutlery; mechanical appliances of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink; which are primary to ASIC class 3131;
 - (xi) relief maps, charts and globes, of material other than of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3447;
 - (xii) parts for chairs and seats (except parts for dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movement), of metal or principally of metal (except legs only not being fabricated frames), and parts for other furniture (except of wood or principally of wood, medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, parts for trawmobiles, tea trolleys and the like, parts for mattress supports, and parts for articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber whether or not covered) when imported separately, except of fabricated sheet metal, which are primary to ASIC class 2521;
 - (xiii) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3224;
 - (xiv) incomplete lamps and lighting fittings and parts therefor of base metal, n.e.s. (except chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, and parts therefor), electric which are primary to ASIC class 3326;
 - (xv) expanded metal of aluminium and other aluminium rolled and extruded products (except pipes and tubes; rods, bars and sections; sheets, plates, strip, circles, slugs, foilstock, etc., liner sheet wire rod; single wire and wire strip drawn from rod; foil and collapsible tubes), which are primary to ASIC class 2927;
 - (xvi) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal, catapults for shooting at birds or pests and loaded walking sticks, which are primary to ASIC class 3447;
 - (xvii) collapsible tubes of lead or lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor; auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); parts for super-heated water boilers; condensers for vapour engines and power units; which are primary to ASIC class 3121;
 - (xviii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3431;
 - (xix) parts for chairs and other seats (except dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movement), and parts for other furniture (except medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, trawmobiles, tea trolleys and the like, mattress supports, articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber when imported separately, except of fabricated sheet metal), which are primary to ASIC class 3122.

- (hhhh) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) blanks for pipes and tubes of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 2927.05;
 - (ii) liner sheet of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which is relevant to ASCC item 2927.03.
- (iiii) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like of iron or steel (except made up from wire), which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.11;
 - (ii) locks for use in the assembly or manufacture of tractors for articulated vehicles designed for operation solely or principally on the highway, motor vehicles for transport of persons, goods or materials, operated by self-contained power (not being air-cushioned vehicles), special purpose motor lorries and vans (excluding fire engines and air-cushion vehicles), or semi-trailers for articulated motor vehicles, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.12.05;
 - (iii) locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) and parts therefor, for use in handbags, trunks or the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.12.06;
 - (iv) base metal fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and some base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.13.10;
 - (v) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong rooms and strongroom linings, metal cash and deed boxes (with or without internal compartments) and collecting boxes, money boxes, etc. (with security provision), of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.14;
 - (vi) crochet hooks of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.15;
 - (vii) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.10;
 - (viii) liquid supply meters (other than water consumption meters), production meters and calibrating meters, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.19.02;
 - (ix) parts and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.01;
 - (x) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.21.03;
 - (xi) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.01;
 - (xii) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, sheds, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks or iron or steel; and parts therefor; which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00;
 - (xiii) parts of chandeliers, electrolamps, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps; metal paraffin lamps, kerosene lamps and the like, and parts therefor; of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3526.05;
 - (xiv) moulding boxes for metal foundry and parts for hand tool dies, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3337.03;
 - (xv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08;
 - (xvi) parts of turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.05.
- (jjjj) Included in this production item are sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.01.
- (kkkk) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.01;
 - (ii) stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.03;
 - (iii) seamless pipes and tubes of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.01.01;
 - (iv) seamless pipes and tubes of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.01.02;
 - (v) ferrous pipes and tubes of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2914.02.
- (llll) Included in this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, made up from wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.11;
 - (ii) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.01;
 - (iii) fish hooks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3445.10;
 - (iv) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are relevant to ASCC item 3225.04;
 - (v) musical instrument strings of wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3447.02.02.

- (mmm) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) mirror and picture frames, of base metal, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.20.02;
 - (ii) venetian blinds of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 747.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3136.04;
 - (iii) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings) of metal, which are included in production item 747.97 which is shown under ASCC item 3136.02;
 - (iv) non-standard size sinks of zinc, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.01;
 - (v) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms (except side-arms, revolvers and pistols and military firearms and projectors), truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.20.07;
 - (vi) butts and plates of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3420.07.07;
 - (vii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastics, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.03;
 - (viii) other fabricated metal products n.e.s. (except of fabricated steel); projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs and harpoons not with explosive heads); relief maps, charts and globes of material other than metal; parts for chairs and seats (except dentists' and such chairs with mechanical movement), of metal or principally of metal (except legs only not being fabricated frames) and parts for other furniture (except of wood or principally of wood, medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, tricycles, tea trolleys and the like, mattress supports, articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed internally fitted with any material, or of expanded foam or sponge rubber) when imported separately, except of fabricated sheet metal; incomplete lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof of base metal, n.e.s. (except chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances, and parts thereof), electric; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal, catapults for shooting at birds or pests and loaded walking sticks; tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items;
 - (ix) boot and shoes accessories and components of metal, which are included in production item 492.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2430.80.10;
 - (x) bags, packets and containers being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastic, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3435.10.08.
- (nnnn) Included in this AICC item are medicine cabinets and continuous towel cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2523.02.01.
- (oooo) Included in this AICC item is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food) of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3138.02.
- (rrrr) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 - (ii) architectural products of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3115.00.
- (ssss) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.05;
 - (iii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.09;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.10.
- (uuuu) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 - (ii) venetian blinds of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3136.01;
 - (iii) aluminium knitting needles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.15;
 - (iv) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.09.
- (vvvv) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.05.
- (wwww) Included in this AICC item are containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats of lead which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01.
- (xxxx) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.05;
 - (iii) wire nails, tacks and staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.09.
- (yyyy) Included in this AICC item are containers, storage reservoirs and vats, of tin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01.
- (zzzz) Included in this AICC item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3138.09.

(aaaaa) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASCC item 2510.20.07;
- (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles for laboratory use, which are relevant to ASCC item 3312.03.01.

(bbbbb) Included in this AIOC item are snap-fasteners of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08.

(ccccc) Included in this AIOC item are studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (excluding snap-fasteners) of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.10.08.

(dddd) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) blank shotgun cartridges for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges being ammunition other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2721.06.01;
- (ii) blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) being ammunition other than for hunting and sporting purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2721.06.02.

(eeeee) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 697.21.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.02;
- (ii) tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in AIOC item 697.22.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.02;
- (iii) tableware and candelars, salad washers, plate washers, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips of aluminum wire, which are included in AIOC item 697.23.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.02;
- (iv) coppers and copper pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are included in AIOC item 694.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.06;
- (v) stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like (except insulated electric wire and cable and uninsulated electric conductor wire), of aluminum, which are included in AIOC item 693.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3324.01;
- (vi) stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like (except insulated electric wire and cable and uninsulated electric conductor wire), of copper or copper alloys, which are included in AIOC item 693.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3324.02;
- (vii) coppers and copper pins, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AIOC item 694.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01;
- (viii) hand-operated signals designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other hand-operated devices, and parts therefor, which are included in AIOC item 719.06.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3339.19.05;
- (ix) aerosol valves imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AIOC item 719.92.53, which is shown under ASCC item 3135.00.03;
- (x) coppers and copper pins, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50 and 733.30, which are included in AIOC item 694.21.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3133.01;
- (xi) cramps, forged dogs, springs, studs, tenterhooks and glaziers' triangles, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 694.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.09;
- (xii) cramps, forged dogs, drawing pins (including iron or steel drawing pins, copper headed), spikes, sprigs, studs and tenterhooks, of copper, which are included in AIOC item 694.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.09;
- (xiii) gutters and guttering of zinc, which are included in AIOC item 691.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3115.00;
- (xiv) labels, numberplates, tags, and tokens of base metal, which are included in AIOC item 698.86.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3444.00.02.

(fffff) Included in this ASCC item are cushions and mattresses, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2522.00.

(ggggg) Included in this AIOC item are cushions and mattresses, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2522.00.

(hhhhh) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) containers, storage reservoirs, tanks and vats, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3124.01;
- (ii) small wheeled-containers (eg. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.07;
- (iii) mould and dies, n.e.s. which are relevant to ASCC item 3337.03;
- (iv) dowel pins and expansion bolts of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3133.05.

(iiii) Excluded from these AIOC items are nails of iron or steel with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Nails of iron or steel with copper heads are included in AIOC item 694.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.09.

(jjjjj) Excluded from this ASCC item are nails of iron or steel with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Nails of iron or steel with copper heads are included in AIOC item 694.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.09.

(kkkkk) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) medicine cabinets and continuous towel cabinets of aluminum, which are relevant to ASCC item 2523.02.01;
- (ii) gas fired domestic cooking equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3322.02.01;
- (iii) oil or spirit fired domestic cooking equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3322.02.02;
- (iv) non-electric domestic cooking equipment (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3322.02.03;
- (v) gas-fired domestic heating equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3322.02.04;
- (vi) oil or spirit fired heating equipment of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3322.02.05;
- (vii) non-electric domestic heating equipment, (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired) of aluminum, which is relevant to ASCC item 3322.02.06.

(lllll) Excluded from this ASCC item is barbed wire, each wire having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.6mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 693.20.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2912.17.

(mmmm) The two codes shown for this AIOC item are used to compile details of quantity imported in terms of two units of quantity: the first code is used to compile details in terms of "kilogram", while the second code is used to compile details in terms of "number". Details of the value of imports are compiled using the first of these two codes only.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3213 : MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS, HEATERS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3213.01	<u>SPARKING PLUGS</u>		
	Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.: 689.01 - Spark plugs	Electric starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter-motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs: 729.41.17 - Sparking plugs	Electric starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter-motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs: - Sparking plugs: 729.41.18 - Complete
3213.02	<u>STARTING MOTORS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES</u>		
	- Automotive electric motors; 505.17 - - Starter (a)	729.41.13 - Starting motors for internal combustion piston engines	729.41.15 - Starting motors for internal combustion piston engines
3213.03	<u>OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (b)(c)(d)</u>		
	- Electric generators; - - Automotive: 505.02 - - - Alternating current 505.04 - - - Direct current 980.26 - Other motor vehicle electrical parts and equipment (except batteries) See footnote (e)	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electric circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers) (except heating resistors); printed circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; - Fuses (except for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles); - - Complete; - - Cartridges; 722.20.07 - - - Automotive 722.20.18 - - Parts (f)	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps), arc-lamps; electrically ignited flash bulbs; - Filament lamps: 729.20.09 - - Parts (g) Electric starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter-motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs: 729.41.11 - Magnetos; generators; parts therefor (r) - Sparking plugs; 729.41.19 - - Parts, n.e.i. (including cores)

	- Switchgear:	729.41.23 - Distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs for internal combustion engines; parts therefor (s)
	- - For use at voltages not exceeding 1,000 (except for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles):	729.41.25 - Other (t)
722.20.74 - - - Parts (g)	- - Switches, relays and fuses for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles:	729.42.00 Electric lighting and signalling equipment and electric windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for motor vehicles (u)
722.20.77 - - - Switches (h)		See footnote (v)
722.20.78 - - - Relays (i)		
722.20.79 - - - Fuses (j)		
	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:	
723.10.02 - Motor vehicle wiring harness and wiring assemblies		
	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (e.g. hair driers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors (except those of carbon):	
725.05.33 - Heating units for motor vehicles		
	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited flash bulbs:	
	- Filament lamps:	
	- - Complete:	
	- - - Other:	
	- - - - Automotive (excluding sealed beam for headlamps):	
729.20.12 - - - - Capless (wedge or pigtail lead)		
	- - - - Other:	
729.20.13 - - - - Bulb diameter of 20 mm or greater		
729.20.14 - - - - Other		
729.20.20 - - Parts (k)		

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)
3213.03	OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (b)(c)(d) - contd	
		Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter-motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs
		729.41.01 - Magnetos and dynamo-magnetos built as one unit (1)
		729.41.03 - Generators (dynamos) of the type ordinarily used with motor vehicles (except magnetos)
		729.41.04 - Generators, alternating current (alternators), not exceeding 120 kVA
		729.41.05 - Generators, direct current and universal current not exceeding 93.25 kW
		729.41.09 - Parts, n.e.i., for current generating machines
		729.41.10 - Induction coils for all purposes, n.e.i. (n)
		729.41.16 - Parts, n.e.i., for electric motors under 0.746 kW
		729.41.20 - Parts, n.e.i., for sparking plugs (including cores)
		- Distributors:
		729.41.21 - - Complete
		- - Parts:
		729.41.26 - - Caps
		729.41.27 - - Motors
		729.41.28 - - Contact sets
		729.41.29 - - Other
		- Ignition coils, high tension:
		- - Complete:
		729.41.31 - - Not exceeding 12 volt
		729.41.32 - - Other
		729.41.33 - - Parts
		729.41.35 - Heater plugs (glow plugs) for internal combustion engines (n)
		729.41.39 - Other (including parts) (o)
		electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles
		729.42.07 - Sealed beam lamps for motor vehicles

729.42.08	- Spot lamps; lampware specially designed for use with tractors; lampware used solely or principally as interior lighting in vehicles
729.42.11	- Windscreen wipers
729.42.13	- Audible warning devices
729.42.19	- Other
	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:
729.52.25	- Gauges, being vehicle parts
	- Automatic voltage regulators;
729.52.43	- - Motor vehicle type
	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within items 729.51 and 729.52: 861.81 and 861.82; 861.96 and 861.97:
	- For electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:
861.99.07	- - For instruments or apparatus which measure or check electrical quantities
861.99.17	- - Other
	See footnote (p)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are included in ASCC item 3326.02;
- (iii) voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are included in ASCC item 3326.10;
- (iii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are included in ASCC item 3215.10.
- (a) Excluded from this production item are non-automotive starting motors for internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) The following is a more detailed description of commodities included in this standard item: Other electrical parts and equipment (except batteries) for motor vehicles; parts for fuses (except for motor vehicles and aircraft); parts for switches and relays (except for motor vehicles and aircraft); parts for filament lamps (except for motor vehicles and aircraft); electrical gauges being vehicle parts (except motor vehicles); parts for electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (except parts for motor vehicle gauges and motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators).
- (c) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 - (i) parts for fuses, meters and registers of total electrical impulses, switches and relays and filament lamps, (except for motor vehicles and aircraft); electrical gauges being vehicle parts (except motor vehicles), which are primary to ASIC class 3326;
 - (ii) parts for electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (except parts for meters of total electrical impulses and parts for motor vehicle gauges and motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators), which are primary to ASIC class 3312.
- (d) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for motor vehicle distributors and alternators may be used in producing complete motor vehicle distributors and alternators). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production with overseas trade.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are: parts for fuses (except for motor vehicles and aircraft); parts for switches and relays (except for motor vehicles and aircraft); parts for filament lamps (except for motor vehicles and aircraft); ignition coils, generators, alternators and distributors for internal combustion engines and parts thereof, except for motor vehicles; other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines and parts thereof (except complete starting motors and complete sparking plugs) for motor cycles; electrical lighting and signalling equipment for motor cycles; parts for electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (except parts for motor vehicle gauges and motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators); electrical gauges being vehicle parts (except motor vehicles); which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

- (f) Included in this AIOC item are parts for fuses for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are parts for switches and relays for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are switches for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles (except motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are relays for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles (except motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are fuses for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles (except motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (l) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) magnetos for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00;
 - (ii) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (m) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) induction coils for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00;
 - (ii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (o) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, induction coils, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, induction coils, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs), not being for motor vehicles or aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (p) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) motor vehicle air conditioners and parts therefore, which are included in AIOC item 719.12.09 which is shown under ASCC item 3336.00;
 - (ii) motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are included in AIOC item 722.20.16 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10.02;
 - (iii) motor vehicle replacement switches and relays, which are included in AIOC items 722.20.69, 722.20.70, 722.20.71 and 722.20.73 which are shown under ASCC item 3326.10.02.
- (q) Included in this AEOC item are parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (r) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) magnetos for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00;
 - (ii) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.
- (s) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) heater plugs for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00;
 - (ii) heater plugs (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.
- (t) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs), for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs), not being for motor vehicles or aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3326.10.
- (u) Included in this AEOC item are lighting sets and lamps for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to ASCC item 3225.04.
- (v) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) relays (including parts) for motor vehicles (except for aircraft), which are included in AEOC item 722.20.01 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
 - (ii) switches for motor vehicles and parts for switches (except for aircraft), which are included in AEOC item 722.20.39 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
 - (iii) motor vehicle wiring harness and wiring assemblies, which are included in AEOC item 723.10.08 and 723.10.19 which are shown under ASCC item 3324.03;
 - (iv) heating units for motor vehicles, which are included in AEOC item 725.05.29 which is shown under ASCC item 332.20;
 - (v) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are included in AEOC items 729.20.01 and 729.20.05 which are shown under ASCC item 3326.04;
 - (vi) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges, being vehicle electrical instrument parts, which are included in AEOC item 729.52.09 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
 - (vii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AEOC item 361.99.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3312.03;
 - (viii) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including two tonnes capacity, which are included in AEOC item 719.12.01 which is shown under ASCC item 3322.06;
 - (ix) motor vehicle air conditioners, over two tonnes capacity, which are included in AEOC item 719.12.06 which is shown under ASCC item 3336.00;
 - (x) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including two tonnes capacity, which are included in AEOC item 719.12.05 which is shown under ASCC item 3322.07;

- (xi) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, over two tonnes capacity, which are included in AECC item 719.12.07 which is shown under ASCC item 3322.07;
- (xii) motor vehicle replacement switches, switches for use in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles and parts for replacement switches (except for aircraft), being circuit breakers, which are included in AECC item 722.20.04 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
- (xiii) fuses (including parts) for motor vehicles (except for aircraft), which are included in AECC item 722.20.03 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10.

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

618

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASSES 3211 : MOTOR VEHICLES
 3212 : TRUCK AND BUS BODIES, TRAILERS AND CARAVANS
 3214 : MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3215 : MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS (EXCEPT MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS, HEATERS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

3215.01 NEW PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (EXCEPT BUSES OR SPECIAL VEHICLES), ASSEMBLED

Finished motor vehicles (a):	Passenger motor cars (except buses or special vehicles):	Passenger motor cars (except buses or special vehicles):
- Cars (b):	- Assembled:	- Assembled:
581.02 - Under 1,400 cc	732.10.05 - - New	732.10.07 - - New
581.04 - - 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc		
581.06 - - 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc		
581.08 - - 4,000 cc and over		
- Station wagons (c):		
581.10 - Under 1,400 cc		
581.12 - 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc		
581.14 - 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc		
581.16 - 4,000 cc and over		

3215.02 LORRIES AND TRUCKS (INCLUDING AMBULANCES, ETC. BUT EXCLUDING DUMPERS AND CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES AND CARS), ASSEMBLED; AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR LORRIES, TRUCKS AND VANS (a) (zzz):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3215.02.01 and 3215.02.02 below	Lorries and trucks (including ambulances, etc.):	The component ASCC items for this ASCC item are all the ASCC items shown under ASCC items 3215.02.01 and 3215.02.02 below
	- With self-contained power:	
	- - Commercial road transport vehicles:	
	732.30.02 - - Assembled (f)	
	- - Others:	
	732.30.14 - - Assembled (f)	
	732.30.19 - Without self-contained power	
	Special purpose motor lorries, trucks and vans:	
	732.40.01 - Fire engines	
	732.40.02 - Lorry mounted mobile cranes	
	732.40.07 - Other	

3215.02.01 - SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR LORRIES, TRUCKS AND VANS (EXCEPT FIRE ENGINES), UNASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 3215.02 above	Special purpose motor lorries, trucks and vans:
		- Other:
		732.40.08 - - Unassembled

3215.02.02 - OTHER (zzz)

582.04 - Utilities (up to and including 115-inch wheelbase) (g)(h)	Included in ASCC item 3215.02 above	Lorries and trucks (including ambulances, etc.):
582.06 - Panel vans (up to and including 115-inch wheelbase) (g)		- With self-contained power:
- Trucks and truck type vehicles (over 115-inch wheelbase) (excluding chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers, bus chassis, etc.) (g)(l):		- Assembled:
- Rigid:		732.30.03 - - Commercial road transport vehicles (n)
582.08 - - G.V.W. under 50 cwt (g)(j)		732.30.09 - - Other (n)
582.09 - - G.V.W. 50 cwt and under 75 cwt (g)(j)		Special purpose motor lorries, trucks and vans:
582.10 - - G.V.W. 75 cwt and under 100 cwt (g)(j)		732.40.01 - Fire engines
582.11 - - G.V.W. 100 cwt and under 125 cwt (g)(j)		- Other:
582.12 - - G.V.W. 125 cwt and under 145 cwt (g)(j)		732.40.09 - - Assembled
582.13 - - G.V.W. 145 cwt and under 175 cwt (g)(j)		
582.14 - - G.V.W. 175 cwt and under 205 cwt (g)(j)		
582.15 - - G.V.W. 205 cwt and under 235 cwt (g)(j)		
582.16 - - G.V.W. 235 cwt and under 270 cwt (g)(j)		
582.17 - - G.V.W. 270 cwt and under 360 cwt (g)(j)		
582.18 - - G.V.W. 360 cwt and over (g)(j)		
- Articulated (k):		
582.20 - - G.C.W. under 360 cwt (g)(l)		
582.22 - - G.C.W. 360 cwt and under 500 cwt (g)(l)		
582.24 - - G.C.W. 500 cwt and over (g)(l)		
582.26 - Ambulances and hearses (m)		
See footnote (aaaa)		

3215.03 PUBLIC SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G. MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), ASSEMBLED

582.28 - Omnibuses (o)	Public service type passenger vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches, etc.):	Passenger vehicles, n.e.s. (including motor buses, coaches, etc.):
	- With self-contained power:	- With self-contained power:
	732.20.05 - - Assembled	732.20.05 - - Assembled
	732.20.09 - Without self-contained power	

3215.04 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS)

Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (p):	732.60.00 Chassis fitted with engines for passenger motor cars (q)	732.60.00 Chassis (fitted with engines) for passenger motor cars (r)
581.22 - Cars (b)		
581.28 - Station wagons (c)		

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3215.05 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES OTHER THAN PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS AND CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES AND CABS FOR UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES) AND ROAD TRACTORS FOR TRACTOR-TRAILER COMBINATIONS, ASSEMBLED (s)(t)

Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (p):	Road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations:	Road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations:
582.31 - Utilities (up to and including 115-inch wheelbase) (g)(h)	732.50.09 - Assembled	732.50.09 - Assembled
582.32 - Panel vans (up to and including 115-inch wheelbase) (g)	Chassis fitted with engines for motor vehicles, other than passenger motor cars:	Chassis fitted with engines for other motor vehicles (except passenger motor cars):
- Trucks and truck type vehicles (over 115-inch wheelbase) (including chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers, bus chassis, etc.) (g)(i):	732.70.01 - Tractors	732.70.01 - Tractors
- Rigid:	732.70.09 - Other	732.70.09 - Other
582.33 - - - G.V.W. under 50 cwt (g)(j)	See footnote (v)	See footnote (v)
582.34 - - - G.V.W. 50 cwt and under 75 cwt (g)(j)		
582.35 - - - G.V.W. 75 cwt and under 100 cwt (g)(j)		
582.36 - - - G.V.W. 100 cwt and under 125 cwt (g)(j)		
582.37 - - - G.V.W. 125 cwt and under 145 cwt (g)(j)		
582.38 - - - G.V.W. 145 cwt and under 175 cwt (g)(j)		
582.39 - - - G.V.W. 175 cwt and under 205 cwt (g)(j)		
582.40 - - - G.V.W. 205 cwt and under 235 cwt (g)(j)		
582.41 - - - G.V.W. 235 cwt and under 270 cwt (g)(j)		
582.42 - - - G.V.W. 270 cwt and under 360 cwt (g)(j)		
582.43 - - - G.V.W. 360 cwt and over		
- Articulated (k):		
582.44 - - - G.C.W. under 360 cwt (g)(l)		
582.45 - - - G.C.W. 360 cwt and under 500 cwt (g)(l)		
582.46 - - - G.C.W. 500 cwt and over (g)(l)		
See footnote (u)		

3215.06 BODIES (INCLUDING CABS) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (EXCEPT MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS, UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES) (x)

Motor bodies built up for sale or transfer out as such (y):	732.81.00 Bodies (including cabs), for motor vehicles (bb)	732.81.00 Bodies (including cabs) for motor vehicles (cc)
583.04 - Car (b)		
583.24 - Station wagon (c)		
583.33 - Utility (up to and including 115-inch wheelbase) (g)(h)		

583.44 - Panel van (up to and including 115-inch wheelbase)(g)
 - Van (over 115-inch wheelbase) (g)(s);
 - Insulated (including refrigerated);
 583.54 - - Up to and including 5 ton load capacity (g)
 583.55 - - Over 5 ton load capacity (g)
 583.58 - Other
 - Truck (over 115-inch wheelbase)(g)(z);
 583.71 - Trays
 583.73 - - Tipper
 - Tanker;
 583.76 - - For liquids or gases
 583.77 - - For dry powder or granular materials
 583.79 - - Transit concrete mixers
 583.81 - Other truck bodies
 583.83 - Passenger bus (o)(z)
 583.96 - Other motor bodies (excluding truck cabs)
 See footnote (aa)

3215.07 OTHER VEHICLES (INCLUDING TRAILERS) NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (dd)

Hand trucks:
 513.11 - Bag, box and platform
 513.12 - Other
 519.01 Wheelbarrows (metal)
 Trained vehicles:
 - Caravans and similar vehicles;
 - Caravans;
 - - - - - Wheeled or with provision for fitting of wheels (ee);
 - - - - - Private or domestic type;
 - - - - - Complete or substantially complete;
 - - - - - Overall length:
 584.20 - - - - - 15 ft and under (g)
 584.21 - - - - - Over 15 ft up to and including 17 ft (g)
 584.22 - - - - - Over 17 ft up to and including 20 ft (g)
 584.23 - - - - - Over 20 ft up to and including 25 ft (g)
 584.24 - - - - - Over 25 ft up to and including 32 ft (g)
 584.25 - - - - - Over 32 ft (g)
 584.08 - - - Industrial type (ff)
 584.10 - - Camping trailers with collapsible sides and with fittings similar to domestic type caravans
 - Semi-trailers:
 - Tankers:
 584.06 - - For liquids or gases
 584.07 - - For dry powders or granular materials
 584.11 - - Flat top (including skeletal)

Other vehicles (including trailers) not mechanically propelled and parts therefor:

733.30.02 - Road vehicles
 733.30.03 - Other vehicles, n.e.i. (eeee)

See footnote (ttt)

Other vehicles (including trailers) not mechanically propelled and parts therefor:

733.30.02 - Complete vehicles (uuu) (ffff)

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3215.07 OTHER VEHICLES (INCLUDING TRAILERS) NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (dd) - contd

Trailed vehicles:
 - Semi-trailers:
 584.14 - - Tipper
 584.15 - - Buses
 584.16 - - Low loaders
 - - Vans:
 584.17 - - Insulated (including refrigerated)
 584.18 - - Other
 584.19 - - Other
 - Trailers:
 - - Two wheel:
 584.32 - - Box type (under 1 ton load capacity) (g)
 584.34 - - Boat type
 584.36 - - Agricultural and farm use (other than box type)
 584.38 - - Commercial (highway) use (1 ton and over load capacity) (g)
 584.39 - - Other, n.e.i.
 - - Four wheel:
 584.41 - - Agricultural and farm use
 584.43 - - Commercial (highway) use (1 ton and over load capacity) (g)
 584.49 - - Other, n.e.i.
 584.51 - Timber jinkers
 611.21 Horse-drawn vehicles
 Perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.:
 975.31 - Shopping strollers, trolleys, jeeps, etc.
 975.32 - Laundry trolleys, basket carriers, etc.
 See footnote (gg)

3215.08 MOTOR VEHICLE AND TRACTOR ENGINES:

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3215.08.01 to 3215.08.05 below.

The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3215.08.01 to 3215.08.05 below.

Internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft):

711.50.01 - Engines and engine parts for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the types falling within items 732.10 to 732.50 (ii)(jj)

3215.08.01 - COMPRESSION IGNITION

Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:
 - Engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):
 - - Motor vehicle or tractor:
 585.23 - - Compression ignition (diesel)

Internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft):
 - Engines and engine parts for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the type falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50:

Included in ASCC item 3215.08 above.

	- - Engines, complete:	
711.50.03	- - - Compression ignition	
	- Other:	
	- Complete:	
	- - - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50:	
	- - - - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:	
711.50.11	- - - - Not exceeding 55 kW	
711.50.13	- - - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW	
711.50.15	- - - - Exceeding 74.6 kW but not exceeding 95 kW	
711.50.17	- - - - Exceeding 95 kW but not exceeding 115 kW	
711.50.19	- - - - Exceeding 115 kW	
	- - - Engines for installation in tractors:	
	- - - - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:	
711.50.23	- - - - Not exceeding 30 kW	
711.50.25	- - - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 55 kW	
711.50.27	- - - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW	
711.50.29	- - - - Exceeding 74.6 kW	

3215.08.05 - SPARK PLUG IGNITION

585.21	- - - Spark plug ignition	- Engines and engine parts for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the type falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50:	Included in ASCC item 3215.08 above.
		- Engines, complete:	
711.50.04	- - - Spark ignition		
	- Other:		
	- Complete:		
	- - - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50:		
	- - - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type:		
711.50.07	- - - - Not exceeding 15 kW		
711.50.08	- - - - Exceeding 15 kW		
	- - - Engines for installation in tractors:		
711.50.21	- - - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type		

3215.09 PISTON RINGS

585.35	- Piston rings	- - Parts:	- Other:
		- - - Piston rings:	- - Parts:
711.50.87	- - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of less than 115 mm		711.50.69 - - - Piston rings (11)
711.50.88	- - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of 115 mm and over		
	See footnote (kk)		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3215.10 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (mm)(nn)(oo):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3215.10.01 to 3215.10.11 below

The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3215.10.01 to 3215.10.11 below

Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures:

663.81.01 - Asbestos packing and the like (except asbestos-metallic gaskets)

663.81.09 - Other (ddd)

664.80.00 Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), whether or not framed or backed

Internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft):

- Other:

- - Parts:

711.50.67 - - - Pistons, piston assemblies

711.50.68 - - - Piston pins

- - - Other:

711.50.73 - - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines

711.50.75 - - - For diesel or heavy fuel type (compression ignition) engines

711.50.79 - - - For all other engines

Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:

719.93.01 - Timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (pp)

Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g. asbestos, felt and paperboard), or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings:

719.94.01 - Gaskets

719.94.09 - Other

Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for motor vehicles:

- For other vehicles:

- - Brake assemblies and parts, n.e.s., therefor:

732.89.15 - - - Disc brake pad assemblies

		732.89.19 - - - Other 732.89.29 - - - Other (qq) Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled and parts thereof; 735.30.19 - Parts See footnote (xr)
--	--	---

3215.10.01 - CARBURETTORS (ss)

Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:	Internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft):	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
585.01 - Carburettors (tt)	- Engines and engine parts for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the type falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50:	
	711.50.02 - Carburettors	
	- Other:	
	- Parts:	
	- Carburettors and parts thereof:	
	711.50.80 - - - Complete	

3215.10.02 - PISTONS (uu)

585.31 - Pistons (vv)	- - - Pistons:	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
	711.50.84 - - - For spark ignition engines	
	711.50.85 - - - Other	
	See footnote (vv)	

3215.10.03 - CYLINDER SLEEVES

- Cylinder sleeves and liners:	- - - Cylinder sleeve assemblies:	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
585.11 - - Wet sleeves	- - - For spark ignition engines:	
585.13 - - Dry liners	711.50.90 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm	
See footnote (xx)	711.50.91 - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm and over	
	- - - Others:	
	711.50.92 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 127 mm	
	711.50.93 - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over	
	- - - Cylinder sleeves:	
	711.50.94 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm	
	711.50.95 - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm but less than 127 mm	
	711.50.96 - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over	
	See footnote (yy)	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECG) Item(s)
3215.10 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (mm)(nn)(oo) - contd:		
3215.10.04 - RADIATOR ASSEMBLIES		
Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.: - Radiators: 589.41 - - Equipment assembly	Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for motor vehicles: - For other vehicles: - - Original equipment: 732.89.58 - - Radiator assemblies (zz)	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
3215.10.05 - RADIATOR CORES		
589.42 - - Cores	- - Replacement parts, n.e.i.: 732.89.93 - - Radiator cores (aaa)	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
3215.10.06 - SHOCK ABSORBERS		
589.51 - Shock absorbers	732.89.97 - - Shock absorbers, complete Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled and parts therefor: - Parts: - - Other: 733.30.32 - - Shock absorbers and parts therefor (bbb) See footnote (ccc)	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
3215.10.07 - WHEELS		
589.61 - Wheels	Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for motor vehicles: - For other vehicles: - - Replacement parts, n.e.i.: - - Road wheels of the disc type and wheel rims: 732.89.95 - - Sizes 508 mm x 152 mm, 165 mm, 178 mm and 190 mm; 406 mm x 140 mm, and 152 mm; 381 mm x 165 mm 732.89.96 - - Other See footnote (ddd)	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above

3215.10.08 - SEAT BELTS

- Motor vehicle safety belts:	- - Original equipments	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
589.81 - - Lap	732.89.59 - - - Seat belts, completely assembled	
589.83 - - Sash	- - Replacement parts, n.e.i.i.	
589.85 - - Combination lap/sash	732.89.92 - - - Seat belts, completely assembled	
589.89 - - Other		

3215.10.09 - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS (see)

980.25 - Complete motor vehicle transmission and gearbox assemblies (fff)	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings: - Of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines: - - Timing gears: 719.93.01 - - - Metal (xxx) 719.93.03 - - - Other (hhh) 719.93.04 - - - Flywheel starter ring gears (iii) 719.93.06 - - - Plain shaft bearings (jjj) 719.93.07 - - - Cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor (ssss) 719.93.09 - - - Other (kkk) Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for motor vehicles: - For other vehicles: - - Original equipments: - - - Transmission systems: - - - - Complete: - - - - - Clutches: 732.89.41 - - - - - Cover assemblies 732.89.43 - - - - - Plates 732.89.45 - - - - - Clutch master cylinder assemblies - - - - - Propeller shafts: 732.89.46 - - - - - Fitted with universal joints - - - - - Universal joints: 732.89.47 - - - - - Fully assembled with yokes 732.89.48 - - - - - Kits fully assembled 732.89.51 - - - - - Other including stub shafts, flanges and yokes 732.89.53 - - - - - Slave cylinder assemblies 732.89.54 - - - - - Other assemblies 732.89.56 - - - - - Other - - - Replacement parts, n.e.i.i.: - - - Transmission system: - - - - Complete: - - - - - Clutches: 732.89.77 - - - - - Cover assemblies 732.89.78 - - - - - Plates	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)	

3215.10 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (nn)(nn)(oo) - contd:

3215.10.09 - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS (ooo) - contd

	Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for motor vehicles: - For other vehicles: -- Replacement parts, n.e.i.: -- Transmission systems: -- Complete: 732.89.81 - - - - Clutch master cylinder assemblies -- - - - Propeller shafts: 732.89.82 - - - - Fitted with universal joints -- - - - Universal joints: 732.89.83 - - - - Fully assembled with yokes 732.89.84 - - - - Kits fully assembled 732.89.85 - - - - Other, including stub shafts, flanges and yokes 732.89.86 - - - - Slave cylinder assemblies 732.89.87 - - - - Other assemblies 732.89.88 - - - - Other	
--	--	--

3215.10.10 - FABRICATED ASBESTOS AND ARTICLES THEREOF, REINFORCED OR NOT (EXCEPT FRICTION MATERIALS AND JOINING PRODUCTS OF ALL TYPES); MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS, OF ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIUM CARBONATE AND ARTICLES OF SUCH MIXTURES (EXCEPT GASKETS OF ALL TYPES); VANITY MIRRORS WITH HANDLES; GLASS MIRRORS, UNFRAMED AND NOT BACKED, NOT BEING REAR-VIEW MIRRORS; REPLACEMENT SEAT COVERS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (EXCEPT TRACTORS) (111)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials); mixtures with a basis of asbestos, of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures: 663.81.01 - Yarn; cord 663.81.03 - Fabric, woven, plaited or knitted - Joining products of all types: 663.81.09 - - Other - Asbestos millboards: 663.81.16 - - Flat sheets 3 mm or more in thickness 663.81.17 - - Other - Flat sheets, boards or blocks: 663.81.21 - - Density exceeding 320 kg per cu m 663.81.22 - - Other - Other: 663.81.25 - - Mixtures (oooo) 663.81.29 - - Other (oooo) Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), whether or not framed or backed;	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

	664.80.11 - Vanity mirrors with handles	
	664.80.17 - Unframed and not backed, not being rear-view mirrors	
	Parts and accessories, n.e.s. for motor vehicles:	
	- For other vehicles:	
	- - Replacement parts, n.e.s.:	
	732.89.94 - - - Seat covers	

3215.10.11 - OTHER (nnn)(nn)

583.99 Body panels for sale or transfer out as such	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials); mixtures with a basis of asbestos, of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures:	Included in ASCC item 3215.10 above
589.01 Trailer and caravan chassis made	- Joining products of all types:	
Other motor vehicle components, parts, etc.:	665.81.07 - - Gaskets	
589.21 - Bumpers and bumperettes	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), whether or not framed or backed:	
980.27 - Other motor vehicle parts and equipment	664.80.16 - Framed with metal	
See footnote (nnn)	664.80.19 - Other	
	Internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft):	
	- Engines and engine parts for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the type falling within items 732.10, 732.20, 732.30, 732.40, 732.50:	
	711.50.06 - - Other (hh)	
	- Others:	
	- - Parts:	
	- - - Fuel injection equipment for compression ignition engines and parts therefor:	
	711.50.77 - - - - Nozzles	
	711.50.78 - - - - Other:	
	- - - Carburettors and parts therefor:	
	711.50.81 - - - - Parts	
	- - - Piston assemblies:	
	711.50.82 - - - - For spark ignition engines	
	711.50.83 - - - - Other	
	711.50.86 - - - Piston pins	
	711.50.89 - - - Valves	
	- - - Other:	
	711.50.97 - - - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines	
	711.50.98 - - - - For diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines	
	711.50.99 - - - - For all other engines	

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3215.10 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (mm)(nn)(oo) - contd:		
3215.10.11 - OTHER (mm)(nn) - contd		
	<p>Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquid or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; artists' air brushes; steam or sand blasting machines and similar projecting machines:</p> <p>719.64.17 - Windscreen washers</p> <p>Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g. asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings:</p> <p>719.94.02 - Sets</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Gaskets:</p> <p>719.94.04 - - - Asbestos metallic</p> <p>719.94.06 - - - Other</p> <p>719.94.19 - - - Other</p> <p>Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for motor vehicles:</p> <p>- For other vehicles:</p> <p>- - Original equipment:</p> <p>- - - Braking systems</p> <p>- - - - Complete:</p> <p>732.89.15 - - - - Brake back plate assemblies</p> <p>732.89.16 - - - - Brake drums</p> <p>732.89.17 - - - - Brake master cylinder assemblies</p> <p>732.89.18 - - - - Disc brake pad assemblies, mounted</p> <p>732.89.19 - - - - Disc brake caliper assemblies</p> <p>732.89.20 - - - - Hub and drum assemblies</p> <p>732.89.25 - - - - Wheel cylinder assemblies</p> <p>732.89.27 - - - - Other assemblies</p> <p>732.89.29 - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals, etc.)</p> <p>732.89.33 - - - - Parts</p> <p>- - - Transmission system:</p> <p>732.89.57 - - - - Parts</p> <p>732.89.60 - - - - Other (ooo)</p>	

- - Replacement parts, n.e.i.:
- - - Braking system:
- - - Complete:
- 732.89.61 - - - - Brake back plate assemblies
- 732.89.62 - - - - Brake drums
- 732.89.63 - - - - Brake master cylinder assemblies
- 732.89.67 - - - - Disc brake pad assemblies (mounted)
- 732.89.68 - - - - Disc brake caliper assemblies
- 732.89.69 - - - - Hub and drum assemblies
- 732.89.71 - - - - Wheel cylinder assemblies
- 732.89.73 - - - - Other assemblies
- 732.89.74 - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals, etc.)
- 732.89.75 - - - - Parts, including repair kits
- - - Transmission systems:
- 732.89.89 - - - - Parts, including repair kits
- 732.89.91 - - - - Decorative wheel trims, covers, trim rings and simulated wire wheels
- 732.89.99 - - - - Other, including parts (ppp)
- Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled and parts therefor:
- Parts:
- - Axle assemblies:
- - - Complete:
- 733.30.11 - - - - With brake equipment
- 733.30.19 - - - - Other
- 733.30.20 - - - - Parts
- 733.30.21 - - - - Brake back plate assemblies
- - - Mechanical power chambers:
- 733.30.23 - - - - Incorporating master cylinder
- 733.30.24 - - - - Other
- - - Other:
- 733.30.25 - - - - Hydraulic brake master cylinder assemblies, wheel cylinder assemblies, imported separately
- 733.30.28 - - - - Brake drums and hub and drum assemblies
- - - Other:
- 733.30.35 - - - - For road vehicles (qqq)
- 733.30.39 - - - - Other
- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes:
- 861.82.07 - Speedometers

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3215.10 OTHER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (mm)(nn)(cc) - contd:

3215.10.11 - OTHER (mm)(nn) - contd

	<p>Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g. pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, automatic oven draught regulators);</p> <p>861.97.21 - Gauges, being vehicle parts</p> <p>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within items 729.51 and 729.52; 861.81 and 861.82; 861.96 and 861.97;</p> <p>- For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes;</p> <p>861.99.33 - Speedometers</p> <p>- For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures;</p> <p>861.99.55 - - Gauges being vehicle parts</p> <p>See footnote (rrr)</p>
--	---

3215.11 UNASSEMBLED PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (EXCEPT BUSES OR SPECIAL VEHICLES); UNASSEMBLED PUBLIC SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G. MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.); UNASSEMBLED LORRIES AND TRUCKS (INCLUDING AMBULANCES, ETC.); UNASSEMBLED ROAD TRACTORS FOR TRACTOR-TRAILER COMBINATIONS (bbbb)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Passenger motor cars (except buses or special vehicles):</p> <p>732.10.01 - Unassembled</p> <p>Public service type passenger vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches, etc.):</p> <p>- With self-contained power:</p> <p>732.20.01 - Unassembled</p> <p>Lorries and trucks (including ambulances, etc.):</p> <p>- With self-contained power:</p> <p>- Commercial road transport vehicles:</p> <p>732.30.01 - - Unassembled</p> <p>- Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.) being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like:</p> <p>732.30.04 - - Unassembled</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>732.30.12 - - Unassembled</p> <p>Road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations:</p> <p>732.50.01 - Unassembled</p>	<p>Passenger motor cars (except buses or special vehicles):</p> <p>732.10.01 - Unassembled</p> <p>Passenger vehicles, n.e.s. (including motor buses, coaches, etc.):</p> <p>- With self-contained power:</p> <p>732.20.01 - Unassembled</p> <p>Lorries and trucks (including ambulances, etc.):</p> <p>- With self-contained power:</p> <p>732.30.01 - Unassembled</p> <p>Road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations:</p> <p>732.50.01 - Unassembled</p>
---	---	--

For footnotes, see next page

- (a) Excluding vehicles to which some additional bodywork (except painting) is to be done by another establishment and vehicles which are conversions of existing vehicles.
- (b) Including sedans, saloons, sports sedans, tourers, roadsters, open sports, convertibles, taxis, hire cars, etc.
- (c) Including station sedans, estate cars, ranch wagons, etc.
- (e) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. unassembled mobile derricks and mobile bakeries may be used in producing assembled mobile derricks and mobile bakeries). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.05.
- (g) Or corresponding metric size.
- (h) Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.
- (i) Including table tops, platform types, van types, wagons, float types, tipper, articulated types, semi-trailers, bolsters, tankers, concrete agitators, tow trucks, mobile winches, truck-mounted cranes, fire engines, etc.
- (j) Gross Vehicle Weight (G.V.W.) is the total permissible weight of chassis, cab, body, equipment and payload based on the load carrying and moving ability of the mechanical components of the vehicle and is subject to the fitment of adequate tyres.
- (k) Goods vehicles, with short wheel bases, which it is known are destined for adoption by semi-trailer manufacturers as prime movers for articulated vehicles.
- (l) Gross Combination Weight (G.C.W.) is Gross Vehicle Weight (G.V.W.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
- (m) Including ambulance on car or truck chassis, hearse, etc.
- (n) Included in this ASCC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.05.
- (o) Including coaches, parlour coaches, minibuses, microbuses, coachettes, semi-trailer types, etc.
- (p) Including monoconstruction units and chassis to which some additional body work (except painting) is to be done in another establishment.
- (q) Excluded from this AIOC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 732.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.06.
- (r) Excluded from this ASCC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 732.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.06.
- (s) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item viz. chassis fitted with engines for road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations may be used in producing assembled road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations. Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (t) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:
 - (i) chassis (fitted with engines) for agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3331;
 - (ii) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3332;
 - (iii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3333.
- (u) Excluded from these production items are chassis fitted with engines for dumpers and tractors (except road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (v) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOC items 732.30.02 and 732.30.14, which are shown under ASCC item 3215.02;
 - (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 732.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.06.
- (w) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASCC items 732.30.03 and 732.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3215.02.02;
 - (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 732.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.06.
- (x) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 - (i) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors which are primary to ASIC class 3331;
 - (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3332;
 - (iii) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3333.
- (y) Excluding conversions or any work done on old vehicles.
- (z) Excluding semi-trailers.
- (aa) Excluded from these production items are bodies (including cabs) for tractors (except road tractors for tractor-trailer combinations) and dumpers which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (bb) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.04;
 - (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.05.

- (cc) Included in this AECG item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) monococonstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.04;
 - (ii) monococonstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.05.
- (dd) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3225.
- (ee) Including:
 - (i) units in which wheels are a permanent part of the construction;
 - (ii) units constructed on chassis with provision for the fitting of wheels.
- (ff) Including housing quarters, sleeping quarters, dining halls, kitchens, amenity blocks, storage units, offices, laboratories etc., for industrial and government use, but excluding domestic type units for commercial and government use. Including both assembled and knocked down units for sale or transfer out as such.
- (gg) Excluded from these production items are animal-drawn vehicles (except horse-drawn), wheelbarrows (except metal) and hand-drawn sledges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (hh) Included in this AECG item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) pistons for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.02;
 - (ii) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.09;
 - (iii) cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.03.
- (ii) Included in this AECG item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.09;
 - (ii) parts (except piston rings) for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.
- (jj) Excluded from this AECG item are internal combustion piston engines of a kind used in motor vehicles (as replacement parts) and tractors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECG items 711.50.21, 711.50.27, 711.50.41 to 711.50.49, 711.50.51 and 711.50.59, which are shown under ASCC item 3339.02 and 3339.05.
- (kk) Excluded from these AECG items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are included in AECG item 711.50.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11;
 - (ii) piston rings for aircraft, which are included in AECG item 711.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3224.00.
- (ll) Excluded from this AECG item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are included in AECG item 711.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.08;
 - (ii) piston rings for aircraft, which are included in AECG item 711.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3224.00.
- (mm) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item:

Other parts and equipment (except electrical) for motor vehicles; parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles or aircraft and except piston rings); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearings (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle or aircraft); parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.; gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings; glass mirrors, whether or not framed or backed (other than rear-view mirrors); fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials and motor vehicle gaskets); mixtures with a basis of asbestos, of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures (except motor vehicle gaskets).
- (nn) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for motor vehicle brake drums and pedals may be used in producing complete motor vehicle brake drums and pedals). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (oo) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 - (i) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearings (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3225;
 - (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles and except piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearings (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle), and gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3339;
 - (iii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments which are primary to ASIC class 3213;
 - (iv) replacement seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 2335;
 - (v) glass mirrors, whether or not framed or backed (other than rear-view mirrors), which are primary to ASIC class 4672;
 - (vi) fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials and motor vehicle gaskets); mixtures with a basis of asbestos, of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures (except motor vehicle gaskets), which are primary to ASIC class 2843.

- (pp) Included in this ASCC item are timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (qq) Included in this ASCC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3420.07.
- (xz) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) parts (except piston rings) for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 711.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.00;
 - (ii) windshield wipers, which are included in ASCC item 719.64.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3339.19;
 - (iii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ASCC item 719.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3339.19;
 - (iv) clutches and parts, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ASCC item 719.93.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3339.19;
 - (v) gaskets of leather for motor vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 612.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3412.02;
 - (vi) gaskets of cork for motor vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 633.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.20;
 - (vii) speedometers, which are included in ASCC item 861.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3312.03;
 - (viii) gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 861.97.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3312.03;
 - (ix) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are included in ASCC item 861.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3312.03;
 - (x) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 642.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2610.09;
 - (xi) gaskets of textile fabric for motor vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 655.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2337.37;
 - (xii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 629.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3420.07;
 - (xiii) motor vehicle seats, which are included in ASCC item 821.01.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2523.02.
- (aa) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 - (i) carburettors for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3225;
 - (ii) carburettors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3339.
- (tt) Excluded from this production item are carburettors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (uu) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 - (i) pistons for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3225;
 - (ii) pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3339.
- (vv) Excluded from this production item are pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (ww) Excluded from these AIOC items are pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 711.50.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11.
- (xx) Excluded from these production items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (yy) Excluded from these AIOC items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 711.50.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11.
- (zz) Excluded from this AIOC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 732.89.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11.
- (aaa) Excluded from this AIOC item are radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 732.89.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11.
- (bbb) Included in this AIOC item are parts for shock absorbers for use in other vehicles (including trailers) not mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.11.
- (ccc) Excluded from these AIOC items are shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 732.89.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11.
- (ddd) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) wheels for original equipment in motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 732.89.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11;
 - (ii) wheels for trailed vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 733.30.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.11.
- (eee) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 - (i) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearings (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, which are primary to ASIC class 3225;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearings (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3339.
- (fff) Excluded from this production item are transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearings (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle and aircraft engines) which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

- (sss) Included in this AIOC item are metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (hhh) Included in this AIOC item are timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (iii) Included in this AIOC item are flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (jjj) Included in this AIOC item are plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (kkk) Included in this AIOC item are transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.
- (lll) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) replacement seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 2335;
 (ii) fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, reinforced or not (except friction materials and joining products of all types); mixtures with a basis of asbestos, of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures (except gaskets of all types); which are primary to ASIC class 2843;
 (iii) vanity mirrors with handles and glass mirrors, unframed and not backed, not being rear-view mirrors, which are primary to ASIC class 4672.
- (mmm) This ASCC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc. and parts for motor cycle internal combustion piston engines (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), which are primary to ASIC class 3225;
 (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles, and except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), and gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3339;
 (iii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3213;
 (iv) gaskets of all types of asbestos (except motor vehicle gaskets), which are primary to ASIC class 2843;
 (v) glass mirrors (except vanity mirrors with handles, glass mirrors, unframed and not backed, not being rear-view mirrors and motor vehicle rear-view mirrors), whether or not framed or backed, which are primary to ASIC class 4672.
- (nnn) Excluded from these production items are parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., replacement parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles and except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies) and gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle gaskets), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings; gaskets of all types of asbestos (except motor vehicle gaskets); glass mirrors (except vanity mirrors with handles, glass mirrors, unframed and not backed, not being rear-view mirrors and motor vehicle rear-view mirrors), whether or not framed or backed; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (ooo) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.06;
 (ii) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.07;
 (iii) radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.05.
- (ppp) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 (i) radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.04;
 (ii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3420.07.07.
- (qqq) Included in this AIOC item are wheels for trailed vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.10.07.
- (rrr) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) parts (except pistons, carburetors, cylinder sleeves, cylinder sleeve assemblies and piston rings) for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 711.50.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.06;
 (ii) parts for shock absorbers for use in other vehicles (including trailers) not mechanically propelled, which are included in AIOC item 733.30.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.06;
 (iii) gaskets of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 612.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3412.02.13;
 (iv) gaskets of agglomerated cork for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 633.02.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.20.07;
 (v) gaskets of natural cork for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 633.01.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.20.07;
 (vi) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 642.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2610.09.05;
 (vii) gaskets of textile fabric for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 655.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2337.37;
 (viii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 629.98.02, which is shown under ASCC item 3420.07.07;
 (ix) motor vehicle seats, which are included in AIOC item 821.01.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2523.02.01.

- (ttt) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AIOC item 899.22.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2510.14;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AIOC item 698.91.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (uuu) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basket work, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AEOC item 899.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3443.00;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AEOC item 698.91.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.
- (zzz) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3225.
- (aaaa) Excluded from these production items are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (bbbb) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) unassembled dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.) being heavy duty for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 3332;
 - (ii) air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3225.
- (cccc) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) adults' footwear with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.40.30;
 - (ii) adults' footwear, male, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.40.55;
 - (iii) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.40.60;
 - (iv) adults' footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.60.05;
 - (v) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.60.10;
 - (vi) uppers and tops of footwear of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.80.05;
 - (vii) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops) of asbestos footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.80.10.
- (dddd) Included in this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.80;
 - (ii) footwear, partly of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.40;
 - (iii) footwear, wholly of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 2430.60.
- (eeee) Included in this AIOC item are golf buggies, which are relevant to ASCC item 3445.10.10.
- (ffff) Included in this AEOC item are golf buggies, which are relevant to ASCC item 3445.10.
- (gggg) Included in this AIOC item are cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts thereof, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3224.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3223 : RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3223.00 LOCOMOTIVES, RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK, TRAMCARS, TROLLEY CARS AND PARTS THEREOF: ROVERTRAINS (a) (f)		
571.10 Locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars, trolley cars and underframes (b): - Locomotives: 571.01 - - Steam (a) 571.11 - - Electric (a) - Diesel electric: 571.21 - - Up to and including 800 hp (c)(d) 571.25 - - Over 800 hp (c)(d) - Diesel hydraulic: 571.31 - - Up to and including 250 hp (c)(d) 571.35 - - Over 250 hp (c)(d) 571.41 - - Diesel mechanical (a) 571.49 - - Locomotive tenders (c) - Passenger cars: - - For haulage by locomotives: 572.01 - - - Sleeping cars (a) 572.02 - - - Other (c) 572.11 - - For electric trains (c) - Rail cars: 572.21 - - Power (c) 572.25 - - Trailer (c) - Goods wagons and freight cars: 573.01 - - Coal trucks (c) 573.05 - - Hoppers and ore wagons (a) - Tank cars: 573.11 - - Acid (a) 573.12 - - Oil (a) 573.19 - - Other (c) 573.21 - - Refrigerated cars (a) 573.23 - - Open goods wagons (a) 573.24 - - Flat top trucks (a) 573.25 - - Livestock trucks (a) 573.27 - - Brake vans (a) 573.29 - - Louvred vans (a) 573.39 - - Other types (c) 577.01 - Tramcars (a)	731.10.00 Steam rail locomotives and tenders therefor 731.20.00 Electric rail locomotives, battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity 731.30.00 Rail locomotives (except those powered by steam or electrical energy) 731.40.00 Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks and track inspection trolleys (including rail cycles) 731.50.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches, not mechanically propelled 731.61.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock service vehicles (e.g. workshops, cranes, etc.), not mechanically propelled 731.62.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks, not mechanically propelled 731.70.00 Parts for railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock	731.10.00 Steam rail locomotives and tenders therefor 731.20.00 Electric rail locomotives, battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity 731.30.00 Rail locomotives (except those powered by steam or electrical energy) 731.40.00 Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks and track inspection trolleys (including rail cycles) 731.50.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches, (not mechanically propelled) 731.61.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock service vehicles (e.g. workshops, cranes, etc.) (not mechanically propelled) 731.62.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (not mechanically propelled) 731.70.00 Parts for railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock

577.05 - Trolley cars (c) - Underframes: 578.01 - - For sale or transfer out as such (c) From rolling and forging of iron or steel: 578.11 - Tyres and wheels See footnote (e)		
--	--	--

- (a) Some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in the item (e.g., underframes may be used in producing finished rolling stock). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item.
- (b) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year in the production of locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams, trolley cars and underframes and includes progress payments received during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (c) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled. The "value of sales and transfers out" is included in production item 571.10.
- (d) Or corresponding metric size.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are parts (except underframes, tyres and wheels) for locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams and trolley cars; and air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide tracks (hovertrains) which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) This ASOC item includes the following commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry:
- tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2913;
 - air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are primary to ASIC class 3225.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3224 : AIRCRAFT BUILDING AND REPAIR

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3224.00 AIRCRAFT AND AIRCRAFT PARTS (a)	601.00 Aircraft and aircraft parts (b): - Aircraft: - Powered: 601.01 - - Complete with engine/s (c) 602.01 - - Complete without engine/s (c) 603.01 - Aircraft engines (not included above) (c) - Aircraft: 604.01 - - Non-powered (e.g. gliders) (c)	Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft: 711.41.01 - Complete 711.41.09 - Parts (f) Other engines for aircraft: 711.42.01 - Complete 711.42.09 - Parts Flying machines, gliders and kites; parachutes: - Aeroplanes, powered: - Maximum take-off weight not exceeding 1999 kg: 734.10.02 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 734.10.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power) - Maximum take-off weight exceeding 1999 kg but not exceeding 27199 kg: 734.10.12 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 734.10.14 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 734.10.16 - - Maximum take-off weight exceeding 5699 kg but not exceeding 27199 kg 734.10.19 - - Maximum take-off weight exceeding 27199 kg - Helicopters and other powered heavier-than-air craft: 734.10.25 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 734.10.29 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 734.10.39 - Heavier-than-air craft, non-powered (e.g. gliders, etc.) 734.91.00 Airships and balloons 734.92.00 Parts of flying machines, airships and balloons, n.e.i. See footnote (e)	Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft: 711.41.01 - Complete 711.41.09 - Parts (f) 711.42.00 Other engines for aircraft (including parts) Aircraft, gliders and kites: - Aircraft: - Aeroplanes (powered): - Up to and including 1999 kg maximum take-off weight: 734.10.02 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 734.10.04 - - Non-cargo (under own power) - 2000 kg and not exceeding 5699 kg maximum take-off weight: 734.10.06 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 734.10.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 734.10.08 - - 5700 kg and not exceeding 27199 kg maximum take-off weight 734.10.11 - - 27200 kg and over maximum take-off weight - Other (including helicopters): 734.10.13 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 734.10.15 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 734.10.19 - - Gliders and kites 734.91.00 Airships and balloons 734.92.00 Parts for aircraft, airships and balloons, n.e.s. (except tyres, engines and electric parts) See footnote (g)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are guided air missiles which are primary to this industry. Guided air missiles are included in ASCC item 3138.21.

(a) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in the item (e.g. aircraft parts may be used in producing aircraft). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.

- (b) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year in the production of aircraft and aircraft parts and includes progress payments received during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" is not compiled for this item. Only the quantity produced is compiled. The "value of sales and transfers out" is included in production item 601.00.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are piston rings for aircraft which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.09.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for fuses for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 722.20.18, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (ii) parts for switches and relays for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 722.20.74, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (iii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 729.20.20 which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (iv) magnetos for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 729.41.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (v) induction coils for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 729.41.10, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (vi) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 729.41.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (vii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto - dynamos, induction coils, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 729.41.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
- (viii) metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 719.93.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.09;
- (ix) timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 719.93.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.09;
 - (x) flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 719.93.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.09;
 - (xi) plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 719.93.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.09;
 - (xii) transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 719.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.09;
- (xiii) fuses for aircraft (except cartridge) which are included in AIOC item 722.20.16, which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10.02;
- (xiv) switches and relays for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 722.20.71 and 722.20.73, which are shown under ASCC item 3326.10.02;
 - (xv) cartridge fuses for aircraft which are included in AIOC items 722.20.08, 722.20.09 and 722.20.13, which are shown under ASCC item 3326.10.02;
 - (xvi) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AIOC items 729.20.06 and 729.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3326.04;
 - (xvii) cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 719.93.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10.09.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are piston rings for aircraft which are relevant to ASCC item 3215.09.
- (g) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 729.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (ii) magnetos for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 729.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (iii) heater plugs for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 729.41.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, magneto-dynamos, starting motors, sparking plugs, distributors, ignition coils and heater plugs) for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 729.41.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.03;
 - (v) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ABCC item 719.93.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3339.19;
 - (vi) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ABCC item 719.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3339.19;
 - (vii) timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ABCC item 719.93.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3215.10;
 - (viii) switches, being circuit breakers, for aircraft which are included in ABCC item 722.20.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
 - (ix) filament lamps for aircraft which are included in ABCC item 729.20.01 and 729.20.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3326.04;
 - (x) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts therefore, for aircraft which are included in ABCC item 722.20.39 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
 - (xi) relays (including parts) for aircraft which are included in ABCC item 722.20.01 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
 - (xii) fuses (including parts) for aircraft which are included in ABCC item 722.20.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3225 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3225.01 <u>MOTOR CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS OF ALL KINDS:</u>		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3225.01.01 to 3225.01.03 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3225.01.01 to 3225.01.03 below	732.91.00 Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds
3225.01.01 - MOTOR SCOOTERS		
586.11 Motor scooters	Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds: 732.91.03 - Motor scooters	Included in ASCC item 3225.01 above
3225.01.02 - MOTOR CYCLES		
586.01 Motor cycles	732.91.02 - Pneumatic tyres and tubes for motor scooters and motor cycles - Motor cycles: 732.91.04 - - With rotary piston engines 732.91.05 - - With a piston displacement of less than 245 cc 732.91.06 - - With a piston displacement of 245 cc but not exc. 500 cc 732.91.07 - - With a piston displacement exc 500 cc but not exc. 750 cc 732.91.13 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3225.01 above
3225.01.03 - SIDE-CARS, MOTOR TRICYCLES AND SIMILAR VEHICLES, N.E.I.		
586.21 Side-cars (a)	732.91.19 - Side-cars, motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.i.	Included in ASCC item 3225.01 above
3225.02 <u>PARTS AND ACCESSORIES, N.E.S., SOLELY FOR USE WITH MOTOR CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR AND SIDE-CARS</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	732.92.00 Parts and accessories, n.e.s., solely for use with motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor and side-cars	732.92.00 Parts and accessories, n.e.s., solely for use with motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor and side cars

3225.03 CYCLES, NOT MOTORISED

611.01 Pedal cycles, complete (or packed for final assembly)	Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised: 733.11.01 - Assembled - Unassembled: 733.11.03 - - Frames 733.11.05 - - Remainder	733.11.00 Cycles, not motorised
--	---	---------------------------------

3225.04 LIGHTING SETS AND LAMPS FOR CYCLES, MOTORISED OR NOT, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, NOT MOTORISED, AND FOR INVALID CARRIAGES FITTED WITH A MEANS OF MECHANICAL PROPULSION, MOTORISED OR NOT (t):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3225.04.01 and 3225.04.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3225.04.01 and 3225.04.02 below	733.12.00 Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for cycles, not motorised, and for invalid carriages fitted with means of mechanical propulsion, motorised or not (e)
---	---	--

3225.04.01 - LIGHTING SETS AND LAMPS FOR CYCLES, MOTORISED OR NOT, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES; WARNING DEVICES, NON-ELECTRIC (INCLUDING PARTS) FOR INVALID CARRIAGES (t)

611.09 Pedal cycle parts and accessories (for sale or transfer out as such) (m)	Electric lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles: 729.42.01 - Lighting sets for cycles, motorised or not 729.42.06 - Lamps for cycles, motorised or not Parts and accessories for cycles not motorised; for invalid carriages fitted with a means of mechanical propulsion, motorised or not: 733.12.01 - Warning devices, non-electric (including parts) - Other: - - For cycles: 733.12.04 - - - Frames - - - Saddles: 733.12.06 - - - Complete 733.12.08 - - - Parts 733.12.12 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3225.04 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3225.04.02 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR INVALID CARRIAGES FITTED WITH A MEANS OF MECHANICAL PROPULSION, MOTORISED OR NOT (EXCEPT WARNING DEVICES, NON-ELECTRIC (INCLUDING PARTS), FOR INVALID CARRIAGES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	733.12.19 - - For invalid carriages	Included in ASCC item 3225.04 above
--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3225.05	<u>INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORIZED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED, BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREFOR (j)</u>		
	611.11 Invalid chairs, etc. Perambulators (i.e. baby carriages with body enclosed on four sides)(k): 975.04 - Mickerware 975.09 - Other 975.11 Pushers and strollers (i.e. baby carriages with permanently open front) (excluding toys, shopping strollers, golf buggies, etc.) 975.21 Perambulator parts (for sale or transfer out as such)	733.40.00 Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion, motorised or not Baby and invalid carriages (except motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled) and parts therefor: 894.10.01 - Complete 894.10.09 - Parts	733.40.00 Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion, motorised or not 894.10.00 Baby and invalid carriages (except motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled) and parts therefor
3225.06	<u>WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS, OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (l):</u>		
	The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3225.06.01 and 3225.06.02 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3225.06.01 and 3225.06.02 below	894.21.00 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' frames and dolls' push chairs(s)
3225.06.01 - WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL	Toys and games: - Metal or predominantly of metal: 835.05 - - Wheeled (e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers)	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' frames and dolls' push chairs: - Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles: - - Complete: 894.21.02 - - Bicycles (n) 894.21.03 - - Tricycles (o) 894.21.04 - - Quadricycles (p) - Scooters: 894.21.07 - - Complete (q) - Other: 894.21.11 - - Complete (r)	Included in ASCC item 3225.06 above
3225.06.02 - PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles: 894.21.05 - - Parts and accessories - Scooters: 894.21.08 - - Parts - Other: 894.21.29 - - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3225.06 above

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc, which are included in ASCC item 3215.07;
 - (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearings (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc, which are included in ASCC item 3215.10;
 - (iii) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains) which are included in ASCC item 3223.00;
 - (iv) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASCC item 3215.02;
 - (v) air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water which are included in ASCC item 3215.11;
 - (vi) air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are included in ASCC item 3226.01;
 - (vii) motor cycle engines which are included in ASCC item 3339.02.
- (a) Excluded from this production item are motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.i., which are relevant to this ASCC item. Motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.i., are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Excluded from this ASCC item are lighting sets and lamps for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 729.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3213.05.
- (j) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. baby-carriage parts may be used in producing baby carriages). Caution should therefore be exercised where comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (k) Including (i) complete baby carriages made and (ii) bodies made for sale or transfer out without undercarriage but excluding undercarriages made for sale or transfer out without bodies and dolls' perambulators, etc.
- (l) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts of wheeled toys may be used in producing wheeled toys, etc.). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) lighting sets and lamps for motorised cycles and warning devices, non-electric (including parts) for invalid carriages, which are not included in specific production items;
 - (ii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle) which are included in production item 380.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3138.21.08.
- (n) Included in this ASCC item are bicycles of plastic materials which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.05.02.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are tricycles of plastic materials which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.05.02.
- (p) Included in this ASCC item are quadricycles of plastic materials which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.05.02.
- (q) Included in this ASCC item are scooters of plastic materials which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.05.02.
- (r) Included in this ASCC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.05.02.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3435.05.
- (t) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which is primary to ASIC class 3132.

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASSES 3221 : SHIP BUILDING AND REPAIR
 3222 : BOAT BUILDING AND REPAIR

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3226 : SHIP AND BOAT BUILDING AND REPAIR

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3226.01 SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS (h)		
Ships and boats: 591.00 - Vessels 5 tons gross and under 50 tons gross (a)(b) 591.10 - Vessels 50 tons gross and over (a)(c) Small boats: - Small boats less than 5 tons gross (a): 591.21 - - Fibreglass 591.23 - - Aluminium 591.22 - - Other plastics 591.32 - - Other 591.41 - Kits for making small boats Ship and boat building: - Steel: 591.51 - - 5 tons gross and over but under 50 tons gross (a)(d)(e) 591.52 - - 50 tons gross and over (a)(e)(f) 591.53 - - 50 tons gross and over (a)(e)(f) 591.54 - - Wood: - 5 tons gross and over but under 50 tons gross (a)(d)(e) 591.62 - - 50 tons gross and over (a)(e)(f) 591.64 - - Aluminium: 591.72 - - 5 tons gross and over (a)(e)(g) 591.73 - - Fibreglass: 591.74 - - 5 tons gross and over (a)(e)(g) 591.75 - - Other: 591.81 - - 5 tons gross and over (a)(e)(g) 591.82 - - See footnote (i)	735.10.00 Warships of all kinds Ships, boats and other vessels (except warships): - For temporary operation in Australian waters: - 200 tons and under gross register: 735.30.02 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 735.30.04 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) 735.30.11 - - Other: - Boats (including rowing boats, dinghies, pedal-operated craft and the like), launches and sailing yachts: - Cargo (loaded on vessel): 735.30.12 - - - Inflatable (e.g. vinyl, rubber) 735.30.13 - - - Fibreglass 735.30.16 - - - Other 735.30.19 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)(j) - Other vessels: - 200 tons and under gross register: 735.30.21 - - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 735.30.23 - - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) 735.30.25 - - - Exceeding 200 tons but not exceeding 500 tons gross register 735.30.29 - - Other Vessels specially designed for towing (including tugs) or pushing other vessels: 735.91.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters - Other: 735.91.05 - - Not exceeding 500 tons gross register, n.e.i. 735.91.09 - - Exceeding 500 tons gross register, n.e.i.	735.10.00 Warships of all kinds Ships, boats and other vessels (except warships): - After temporary operation in Australian waters: 735.30.03 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 735.30.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) - Boats (including rowing boats, dinghies, pedal-operated craft and the like), launches and sailing yachts: 735.30.07 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 735.30.09 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)(k) - Other vessels: 735.30.13 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 735.30.15 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed) 735.91.00 Vessels specially designed for towing (including tugs) or pushing other vessels Light vessels, fire-floats, dredges of all kinds, floating cranes, and other vessels, the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function: floating docks: 735.92.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 735.92.03 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)

	Light vessels, fire-floats, dredges of all kinds, floating cranes and other vessels, the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks:
	- For temporary operation in Australian waters:
	- - 200 tons and under gross register:
735.92.02	- - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
735.92.05	- - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)
735.92.08	- - - Exceeding 200 tons gross register
	- Other:
	- - 200 tons and under gross register:
735.92.11	- - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
735.92.13	- - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)
735.92.19	- - - Exceeding 200 tons gross register

3226.02 FLOATING STRUCTURES NOT HAVING THE CHARACTER OF VESSELS (E.G. COFFER-DAMS, LANDING STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items.	735.93.00 Floating structures not having the character of vessels (e.g. coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons).	735.93.00 Floating structures, not having the character of vessels (e.g. coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons).
---	--	---

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are marine inboard engines, compression ignition 50 bhp and over, which are primary to this industry. Marine inboard engines, compression ignition 50 bhp and over are included in ASCC item 3339.03.

- (a) Or corresponding metric size.
- (b) The value of sales and transfers out compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year in the production of ships and boats of 5 tons gross and under 50 tons gross and includes progress payments received during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (c) The value of sales and transfers out compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year in the production of ships and boats of 50 tons gross and over and includes progress payments received during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only the quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.00.
- (e) The two codes for this production item are used to compile quantity produced in terms of two units of quantity: the first code is used to compile quantity produced in terms of "number of vessels" while the second code is used to compile quantity produced in terms of "gross weight (tons)".
- (f) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only the quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.10.
- (g) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only the quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production items 591.00 and 591.10.
- (h) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are primary to ASIC class 3225.
- (i) Excluded from these production items are floating docks and air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are rubber boats and dinghies which are relevant to ASCC item 3420.07.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item are rubber boats and dinghies which are relevant to ASCC item 3420.07.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3311 : PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND FILM PROCESSING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3311.01 <u>OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES AND SLIDE VIEWERS, AND PARTS THEREFOR, SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS</u> (a) (t):		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3311.01.01 to 3311.01.03 below	The component AIOC items for this ASCC item are all the AIOC items shown under ASCC items 3311.01.01 to 3311.01.03 below	861.12.00 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts or fittings for, instruments or apparatus (except those elements of glass not optically worked) (b) 861.30.00 Binoculars, microscopes and other optical appliances and instruments See footnote (d)

3311.01.01 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

Optical goods: 883.09 - Optical instruments and appliances, n.e.i. (a)	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked); sheets and plates of polarising material: 861.11.23 - Glass lenses (except ophthalmic) 861.11.33 - Glass prisms and mirrors 861.11.43 - Polarising materials - Other: 861.11.47 - - Glass - Other: 861.11.51 - - Powered (f) 861.11.59 - - Non-powered (f) Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus (except of glass not optically worked): 861.12.03 - Glass prisms and mirrors 861.12.11 - Glass reflectors and refractors for lighting purposes 861.12.16 - Colour filters 861.12.39 - Other Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not: - Complete:	Included in ASCC item 3311.01 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

861.31.01	-- Monocular
861.31.02	-- Binocular
861.32.00	Astronomical instruments (e.g. reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), and mountings therefor (except instruments for radio-astronomy)
	Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton:
	- Complete:
861.33.02	-- Electron microscopes
861.33.04	-- Other
	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:
	- Complete:
861.34.01	-- Incident light reflective type microscopes
861.34.02	-- Electronic microscopes
861.34.03	-- Stereo microscopes
861.34.04	-- Surgical microscopes for use in operating theatres
861.34.05	-- Measuring microscopes for toolroom use
861.34.11	-- Laboratory microscopes, n.e.i.
861.34.13	-- Microscopes for students i.e. monocular microscopes without condensers and without facilities for mechanical movement of specimen
861.34.15	-- Other
861.34.19	- Other
	Optical appliances and instruments, n.e.s.:
861.39.01	- Magnifying and reading glasses
	- Telescopes (except astronomical):
861.39.05	-- Complete
861.39.11	- Stereoscopes
861.39.39	- Other
	Drawing, marking-out mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring and checking instruments (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:
861.93.43	- Opticians' centring machines; spherometers; focimeters; alignment telescopes; goniometers; cathetometers

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3311.01 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES AND SLIDE VIEWERS, AND PARTS THEREFOR; SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS (a) (t) - contd:		
3311.01.02 - SLIDE VIEWERS		
Photographic goods: - Slide viewers: 912.31 - - Battery operated 912.39 - - Other	Optical appliances and instruments, n.e.s.: - Slide viewers: 861.39.13 - - Complete	Included in ASCC item 3311.01 above
3311.01.03 - PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND SLIDE VIEWERS; SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS (t)		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular) prismatic or not: 861.31.09 - Parts Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton: 861.33.09 - Parts Optical appliances and instruments, n.e.s.: - Telescopes (except astronomical): 861.39.09 - - Parts - Slide viewers: 861.39.14 - - Parts 861.39.21 - Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps	Included in ASCC item 3311.01 above
3311.02 PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS, EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR (g):		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3311.02.01 to 3311.02.03 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3311.02.01 to 3311.02.03 below	861.40.00 Photographic cameras (except cinematographic), and photographic flashlight apparatus (h)
3311.02.01 - CAMERAS, STILL, 35 mm		
- Cameras: - - Still: 911.05 - - - 35 mm	Photographic cameras (except cinematographic) etc.: - Complete: - - Still cameras (except aerial enlarging or microfilm): - - - 35 millimetre (except instant cartridge loading): - - - - Reflex: 861.40.06 - - - - Fixed lens type 861.40.08 - - - - Other 861.40.09 - - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3311.02 above

3311.02.02 - CAMERAS, STILL, OTHER

911.09 - - - Other	861.40.02 - - For aerial photography 861.40.04 - - For aerial surveying - - Still cameras (except aerial enlarging or microfilm): 861.40.05 - - Photo-engraving and process 861.40.10 - - Self developing, i.e. of a kind using film pack processed in the camera 861.40.13 - - So-called 'toy' cameras, normally sold for use by children - - Roll film type (except 35 mm); instant cartridge loading: - - Of a kind using 120 or 220 film: 861.40.15 - - - Reflex type 861.40.17 - - - Other 861.40.19 - - - Other 861.40.22 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet film not exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm 861.40.25 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet film exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm but not exceeding 10.25 cm x 13 cm 861.40.29 - - Other - - Microfilm cameras for copying documents: 861.40.35 - - 16 mm 861.40.37 - - Other 861.40.41 - - X-ray mirror cameras 861.40.44 - - Photogrammetric (including stereometric) cameras	Included in ASGC item 3311.02 above
--------------------	---	-------------------------------------

3311.02.03 - CAMERA ACCESSORIES AND PARTS (g)

911.11 - Camera accessories other than camera cases, gadget bags and lenses (i)	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus: 729.52.31 - Photographic exposure meters Photographic cameras (except cinematographic) etc.: - Complete: - Photographic flashlight apparatus (also known as flashguns): 861.40.45 - - Electronic 861.40.47 - - Other 861.40.52 - - Tripods 861.40.59 - Parts and accessories Instruments and apparatus (except mechanical), for physical or chemical analysis (e.g. for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound); microtomes: 861.98.07 - Photographic exposure meters	Included in ASGC item 3311.02 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3311.03 CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR (j) (k) (l):		
The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3311.03.01 to 3311.03.04 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3311.03.01 to 3311.03.04 below	861.50.00 Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers of the photo-electric type
3311.03.01 - SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS (OF THE PHOTO-ELECTRIC TYPE) (j)		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers: - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately: 861.50.01 - - Complete	Included in ASCC item 3311.03 above
3311.03.02 - CAMERAS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC		
Photographic goods: - Cameras: 911.01 - - Motion picture	- Cameras, with or without sound recorders: - - Complete: 861.50.12 - - Under 16 mm 861.50.13 - - 16 mm 861.50.15 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3311.03 above
3311.03.03 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC		
- Projectors: - - Motion pictures: 912.21 - - 8 mm 912.23 - - 16 mm 912.29 - - Other	- Projectors with or without sound reproducers: - - Complete: - - - Having a film width capacity not greater than 9.5 mm 861.50.21 - - - With sound reproducers 861.50.24 - - - Other 861.50.25 - - - Having a film width capacity greater than 9.5 mm but not greater than 16 mm 861.50.27 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3311.03 above
3311.03.04 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS (k)		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately: 861.50.09 - - Parts - Cameras, with or without sound recorders:	Included in ASCC item 3311.03 above

	861.50.19 -- Parts - Projectors with or without sound reproducers: 861.50.29 -- Parts 861.50.39 - Accessories for cameras and sound recorders, combined or not; tripods
--	--

3311.04 IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS (CONTACT TYPE); SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; PARTS THEREOF; LENSES FOR CAMERAS, IMAGE PROJECTORS AND THE LIKE (a):

The component production items for this ASCC item are all the production items shown under ASCC items 3311.04.01 to 3311.04.09 below	The component AICC items for this ASCC item are all the AICC items shown under ASCC items 3311.04.01 to 3311.04.09 below	861.61.00 Image projectors, photographic enlargers and reducers (except cinematographic) 861.69.00 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories; photo-copying apparatus (contact type); screens for projectors See footnote (a)
--	--	--

3311.04.01 - IMAGE PROJECTORS

912.11 -- Still (a)	Image projectors, photographic enlargers and reducers (except cinematographic): - Complete: -- Image projectors: -- - Designed for the projection of slides (or film strip transparencies) of size not exceeding 5.75 cm x 5.75 cm: 861.61.11 -- - Hand-operated, non-magazine type 861.61.13 -- - Hand-operated, magazine type (known as semi-automatic) 861.61.15 -- - Fully automatic, electrically-operated 861.61.19 -- - Other	Included in ASCC item 3311.04 above
---------------------	---	-------------------------------------

3311.04.02 - PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS (CONTACT TYPE)

Other articles: 980.67 - Photocopying machines	Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories; photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermocopying apparatus; screens for projectors: - Photo-copying apparatus (contact type); -- Continuous, electric: -- - Complete: -- - Electrostatic: 861.69.01 -- - - Capable of using cut sheets 861.69.02 -- - - Other 861.69.04 -- - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3311.04 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)
3311.04	IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS (CONTACT TYPE); SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; PARTS THEREOF; LENSES FOR CAMERAS, IMAGE PROJECTORS AND THE LIKE (n) - contd:	
3311.04.02	PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS (CONTACT TYPE) - contd	
		<p>Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories; photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermocopying apparatus; screens for projectors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Photo-copying apparatus (contact type): - - Other: - - - Complete: - - - Electrostatic: 861.69.07 - - - - Capable of using out sheets 861.69.10 - - - - Other 861.69.12 - - - - Other
3311.04.03	SCREENS, PHOTOGRAPHIC	
	<p>Photographic goods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Screens: 912.41 - - Up to and including 5 ft x 5 ft or equivalent (p) 912.45 - - Over 5 ft x 5 ft or equivalent (p) 	<p>861.69.16 - Screens for projectors</p> <p>861.69.19 - Process engravers' screens</p> <p>Included in ASCC item 3311.04 above</p>
3311.04.09	OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS)	
	<p>919.09 - Other photographic goods n.e.i. (including lenses, enlargers, projection accessories, processing equipment etc.)</p>	<p>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus (except of glass not optically worked):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like: - - Suitable for use with cameras: 861.12.18 - - - Interchangeable lenses for 35 mm cameras 861.12.19 - - - Other 861.12.23 - - - Other types <p>Image projectors, photographic enlargers and reducers (except cinematographic):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complete: - - Enlargers and reducers: <p>Included in ASCC item 3311.04 above</p>

	861.61.02 - - - Of a kind designed for adaption for use as a camera
	861.61.03 - - - Other
	861.61.05 - - - Microfilm readers
	861.61.07 - - - Microfilm reader-printers
	- Parts:
	861.61.25 - - - For enlargers and reducers
	861.61.29 - - - Other
	Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories; photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermocopy- ing apparatus; screens for projectors:
	- Photocopying apparatus (contact type):
	- - Continuous, electric:
	861.69.05 - - - Parts
	- - Other:
	861.69.14 - - - Parts
	- Editor viewers for cinematographic film:
	861.69.22 - - - Complete
	861.69.25 - - - Parts
	- Developing washing and toning machines, combined, other than those for action picture films; motion picture printers:
	861.69.28 - - - Complete
	861.69.29 - - - Parts
	861.69.38 - Other (including parts)

3311.05 DEVELOPERS, FIXERS AND OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS

980.68 Developers, fixers and other photo- graphic chemicals	Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind used in photography, put up in measured portions or for retail sale:	862.30.00 Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind used in photography, put up in measured portions or for retail sale
	862.30.01 - Sodium thiosulphate and fixing salts having a basis of sodium thiosulphate	
	862.30.07 - Developers	
	862.30.11 - Toners	
	862.30.19 - Other	

For footnotes, see end of this class.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3311.06	<u>PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT AND IN ROLLS (EXCEPT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CLOTH), SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED</u> Photographic goods: 915.01 - Films and plates, unexposed	Photographic plates and film in the flat (except of paper, paperboard or cloth), sensitised, unexposed: 862.41.01 - X-ray - Other: 862.41.05 - - Colour - Other: 862.41.07 - - Film - - Plates 862.41.11 - - Plates Films in rolls, sensitised, unexposed: - Not perforated; perforated, 35 mm in width but not exceeding 1.68 metres in length 862.42.01 - - Microfilm - Other: 862.42.03 - - Colour 862.42.05 - - Other - Other: - Cinematograph: - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width: 862.42.07 - - - Colour 862.42.09 - - - Other - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width: 862.42.12 - - - Colour 862.42.13 - - - Other 862.42.14 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width - Other: 862.42.16 - - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width 862.42.18 - - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width 862.42.21 - - - 35 mm in width 862.42.29 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width	862.41.00 Photographic plates and film in the flat (except of paper, paperboard or cloth), sensitised, unexposed: Films in rolls, sensitised, unexposed: 862.42.01 - Cinematographic 862.42.09 - Other
3311.07	<u>SENSITISED PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND CLOTH, EXPOSED OR UNEXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED</u> 916.01 - Photographic paper and cloth (excluding photocopying paper) (a)	Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, exposed or unexposed but not developed: - Photocopying paper: 862.43.01 - - For microfilm reader-printers 862.43.03 - - Other - Other: 862.43.05 - - Colour 862.43.07 - - Diazo 862.43.09 - - Other	862.43.00 Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, exposed or unexposed but not developed

SENSITISED PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed:</p> <p>862.44.08 - Perforated film</p> <p>862.44.09 - Other</p> <p>862.45.00 Plates, films (except cinematographic), exposed and developed</p> <p>Cinematographic film, exposed and developed:</p> <p>863.01.00 - Incorporating sound track only</p> <p>- Other, whether or not incorporating sound track:</p> <p>- - Negatives (including lavender positives):</p> <p>863.09.01 - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width</p> <p>863.09.05 - - Standard</p> <p>- - Positives (except lavender positives):</p> <p>863.09.06 - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width</p> <p>863.09.09 - - Standard</p>	<p>862.44.00 Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed</p> <p>862.45.00 Plates and film (except cinematographic), exposed and developed</p> <p>Cinematographic film, exposed and developed:</p> <p>863.01.00 - Consisting only of sound track, negative or positive</p> <p>863.09.00 - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive</p>
--	---	--

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are photographs which are primary to this ASIC industry. Photographs are included in ASCC item 2624.04.

- (a) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item (e.g. parts for telescopes and slide viewers may be used in producing complete telescopes and slide viewers respectively). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (b) Included in this AECG item are lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3311.04.
- (d) Excluded from these AECG items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and ophthalmometers which are included in AECG item 861.93.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3312.03;
 - glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material unmounted (except of glass not optically worked) which are included in AECG item 861.11.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3441.01.
- (e) Excluded from this production are filters for photographic use which are relevant to this ASCC item. Filters for photographic use are included in production item 911.11 which is shown under ASCC item 3311.02.03.
- (f) Included in this AECG item are spectacle lenses and contact lenses made of materials other than glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3441.01.
- (g) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this ASCC item (e.g. parts for photographic flashlight apparatus and tripods may be used in producing complete photographic flashlight apparatus and tripods respectively). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this AECG item.
- (h) Excluded from this AECG item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- electric photographic exposure meters which are included in AECG item 729.52.09 which is shown under ASCC item 3326.10;
 - non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts thereof which are included in AECG item 861.98.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3312.03.
- (i) Included in this production item are filters for photographic use which are relevant to ASCC item 3311.01.01.
- (j) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. sound recorders and reproducers of the photo-electric type which are primary to ASIC class 3321.

- (k) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz. parts and accessories for sound recorders and reproducers of the photo-electric type which are primary to ASIC class 3321.
- (l) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this ASCC item (e.g. parts for cinematographic cameras and projectors may be used in producing complete cinematographic cameras and projectors respectively). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (m) Some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this ASCC item (e.g. parts for photographic enlargers and reducers may be used in producing complete photographic enlargers and reducers respectively). Caution should therefore be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item.
- (n) Excluded from these AEC items are lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 861.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3311.01.
- (o) Excluded from this production item are instruments for projecting radiographs and projection apparatus used in the preparation of printing plates and cylinders which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (p) Or corresponding metric size.
- (s) Excluded from this production item is photocopying paper which is relevant to this ASCC item. Photocopying paper is included in production item 980.88 which is shown under ASCC item 2610.09.05.
- (t) This ASCC item includes some commodities which are not primary to this ASIC industry viz searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are primary to ASIC class 3326.

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3312 : MEASURING APPARATUS AND PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES N.E.C.

662

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
3312.01 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES; PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES (b) (c)		
<p>Surgical and scientific equipments:</p> <p>706.01 - Surgical and medical instruments</p> <p>885.01 - Surgical and medical appliances</p> <p>Foundation garments:</p> <p>- Corsets:</p> <p>777.21 - - Surgical corsets, belts and panty girdles and supports</p> <p>See footnote (pp)</p>	<p>726.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus</p> <p>Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g. operating tables, etc.), dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements and parts therefor:</p> <p>821.02.01 - Dentists' chairs and parts</p> <p>821.02.19 - Other (including parts therefor)</p> <p>Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (except electro-medical) and ophthalmic instruments:</p> <p>861.71.01 - Dental units</p> <p>- Dental instruments and apparatus:</p> <p>861.71.02 - - Drills</p> <p>861.71.03 - - Other</p> <p>- Injection or puncture needles imported separately:</p> <p>861.71.04 - - Blood transfusion</p> <p>- - "Wooderms"</p> <p>861.71.06 - - Disposable</p> <p>861.71.08 - - Reusable</p> <p>861.71.13 - - Other</p> <p>861.71.15 - Aneurism, pedical, tonsil and injection or puncture needles n.e.i., imported separately</p> <p>861.71.17 - Ophthalmic instruments and appliances</p> <p>861.71.19 - Syringes, with or without needles</p> <p>861.71.22 - Ear, nose and throat instruments and appliances (excluding aneurism and tonsil needles)</p> <p>861.71.27 - Other</p> <p>Hydrometers and similar instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments:</p> <p>- Thermometers:</p> <p>861.96.01 - - Clinical</p> <p>Mechano-therapy appliances; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy and similar apparatus:</p> <p>861.72.11 - Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)</p>	<p>726.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus</p> <p>821.02.00 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g. operating tables, etc.), dentists', opticians', hairdressers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements, and parts therefor</p> <p>861.71.00 Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (except electro-medical) and ophthalmic instruments (a)</p> <p>861.72.00 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy and similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)</p> <p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; splints and other fracture appliances; appliances which are worn, carried or implanted in the body:</p> <p>899.62.19 - Other (including artificial limbs) (h)</p>

	861.72.13 - Massage apparatus	
	861.72.15 - Artificial respiration, ozone oxygen or aerosol therapy or similar apparatus	
	861.72.17 - Other	
	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; eyes and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried or implanted in the body;	
	899.62.01 - Artificial limbs; splints	
	899.62.09 - Other (f)	

3312.03 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (j) (k) (kk):

The component production items for this ASOC item are all the production items shown under ASOC items 3312.03.01 and 3312.03.02 below	The component AIOC items for this ASOC item are all the AIOC items shown under ASOC items 3312.03.01 and 3312.03.02 below	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric: 719.14.01 - Complete 719.14.09 - Parts 729.70.00 Electron and proton accelerators 861.82.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes (l) Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders: 861.91.01 - Geophysical instruments 861.91.09 - Other 861.92.00 Balances of a sensitivity of 50 mg or better, with or without their weights 861.93.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring and checking instruments (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (n) 861.94.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g. in education or exhibition) (qq) 861.95.00 Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials 861.96.00 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments (o)
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3312.03 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (j) (k) (kk) - contd:		
		<p>861.97.00 Instruments and apparatus for measuring checking or automatically controlling the flow, leath, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g. pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, automatic oven-draught regulators) (p)</p> <p>861.98.00 Instruments and apparatus (except mechanical), for physical or chemical analysis (e.g. for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension and the like; for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound); microtomes (q)</p> <p>861.99.00 Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within items 729.51, 729.52, 861.81, 861.82, 861.96, 861.97 (r)</p> <p>Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares (including imitation jewellery):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Jewellery of gold, silver and platinum group metals and goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares, including set pens (except watchcases); <p>897.13.00 - - Laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal, etc.</p> <p>See footnote (s)</p>

3312.03.01 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, AND LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (11)

<p>Small tools, cutting tools, accessories and gauges used in metalworking:</p> <p>523.13 - Gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plus gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators)</p> <p>Surgical and scientific equipment:</p> <p>705.21 - Scientific instruments and apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding gauges and measuring instruments used in metal working)</p> <p>See footnote (oo)</p>	<p>Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non- electric:</p> <p>719.14.01 - Complete</p> <p>Centrifuges (except cream separators) filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (except filter funnels, milk strainers and the like) for liquids or gases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Centrifuges: - - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquid: - - Laboratory and scientific types: - - - Complete: <p>719.23.01 - - - - Disc head, specially designed to determine the packed cell volume of whole blood</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3312.03 above</p>
---	--	--

719.23.04 - - - - Other (including fitted with a swing-out or an angle head)
Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:

729.52.03 - Sounding equipment

729.52.04 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers, pantographs and the like

729.52.05 - Dynamic balancing machines

729.52.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers: precision test indicators and the like

729.52.09 - Instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations

729.52.10 - Machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials, n.e.i.

729.52.12 - Hygrometers

729.52.13 - Viscometers and calorimeters

729.52.14 - Thermometers

729.52.16 - Pyrometers

729.52.17 - Barometers

729.52.20 - Barographs

729.52.21 - Instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density, n.e.i.

729.52.36 - Tachometers

729.52.37 - Revolution counters, n.e.i.

729.52.70 - Electronic counters

- Spectrophotometers:

729.52.72 - - Ultra violet/visible

729.52.73 - - Infra-red

729.52.76 - - Other

729.52.78 - Fluorimeters

729.52.80 - Gas chromatographs

729.52.89 - Other

729.70.00 - Electron and proton accelerators

Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, seismometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes:

861.82.05 - Stroboscopes

861.82.06 - Tachometers

861.82.18 - Revolution counters, n.e.i.

861.82.19 - Other

For footnotes, see end of this class.